LanguaL 2008
The LanguaL Thesaurus

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

EuroFIR Technical Report D1.8.21b
Disclaimer

This work was completed on behalf of the European Food Information Resource (EuroFIR) Consortium and funded under the EU 6th Framework Quality and Safety Programme, project number FP6-513944.

EuroFIR, the world leading European Network of Excellence on Food Composition Databank systems (http://www.eurfir.net/) is a partnership between 49 universities, research institutes and small-to-medium sized enterprises (SMEs) from 26 countries. EuroFIR aims to develop and integrate a comprehensive, coherent and validated databank providing a single, authoritative source of food composition data for Europe.
LanguaL 2008
THE LANGUAL THESAURUS

REVISED AND UPDATED BY

ANDERS MØLLER
JAYNE IRELAND
LEGAL NOTICE

Neither the EuroFIR Consortium nor any person acting on behalf of the EuroFIR Consortium is responsible for the use which might be made of the following information.

A great deal of additional information on the EuroFIR project is available on the Internet. It can be accessed through the EuroFIR server (http://www.eurofir.net/).

Cataloguing information:

EuroFIR – LanguaL 2008 – The LanguaL Thesaurus
EuroFIR Technical Report D1.8.21b

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

Denmark: Danish Food Information
2008 - 467 pp. - 21 x 29.7 cm.
ISBN 978-87-92125-04-0

© LanguaL European Technical Committee and the EuroFIR Consortium, 2008
Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

Printed in Denmark.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for so willingly sharing all the information concerning LanguaL and other indexing systems at the FDA. Special thanks goes to Michele R. Chatfield, Ann Marie Poulsen and Charles E. Exley of CFSAN for providing the original Factored Food Vocabulary and LanguaL files, and for many good discussions concerning LanguaL over the years. Special thanks goes to Elizabeth C. Smith, whos enthusiasm and energy has been inspiring for us in the EuroFIR food indexing courses and during the assessment of the indexed files, and without whom the LanguaL thesaurus would not be where it is today. Also, thanks to Joanne Holden, USDA Nutrient Data Laboratory, for following the continued work on LanguaL so closely.

LanguaL has a foundation that goes far back in time, and we find it important to mention the people, who brought LanguaL forward to us. Especially thanks to Bradley Rosenthal and Thomas Hendricks, both now retired from the FDA, for their enthusiasm and energy in promoting the LanguaL ideas in the past. We would especially like to express our gratitude to Ivan Varsanyi, Hungary, who during the bilateral French-Hungarian BALATON and the European COST Action 99 projects persistently invoked updates and changes to the LanguaL Thesaurus to make the thesaurus up-to-date. Ivan’s much too early death meant a big loss in the knowledge of his specialities in food science and technology. Judit Monspart-Senyi, Hungary, who replaced Ivan Varsanyi in the BALATON project, has provided a tremendous effort in the follow-up and finishing of the work initiated by Ivan.

The most important event since the introduction of the LanguaL 2000 Thesaurus in 2000 is the introduction of the LanguaL Food Product Indexer, which greatly facilitates the indexing of foods in food data bases. The Food product Indexer was developed by Erik Nørby, Polytec, and Anders Møller, Danish Food Information, with a lot of help and constructive criticism from Jayne Ireland, French Food Safety Agency, and Tue Christensen, Danish Food Institute. It has taken much thought and many hours to develop the software to the present stage as a user-friendly LanguaL indexing tool.

For this 2008 version of the LanguaL Thesaurus we also owe special thanks to the food composition data base compilers in the EuroFIR Network: Mark A. Roe, Carine Seeuw, Sylvia Tsanova, Tue Christensen, Leif Bøgh-Sørensen, Heli Reinivuo, Céline Le Stunff, Olafrur Reykdal, Bernd Hartmann, Stavroura Soukara, Hille Vardi, Aida Turinini, Simonetta Salvini, Martine Jansen, Jan- nicke Fredriksen, Agata Troszcynska, Luísa Oliveira, Raimon Milà, Janka Porubska, Irene Mattisson, Marianne Arnemo, Åse Borgejordet, Gul Biringen Löker, Heidi Schwartz, Susanne Westenbrink, and the other members of the national food composition database teams, Using the LanguaL Food Product Indexer, the compilers in the EuroFIR network have indexed the foods in their food composition databases. The tremendous work has accomplished many comments and suggestions of which most are included in the LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus.

Furthermore, we would like to thank Birgit Gebhardt and Matthias Frost, Federal Office of Consumer Protection and Food Safety, Berlin, Germany, for relevant proposals for updating and revision of definitions in the LanguaL thesaurus.

Likewise, we are grateful for the comments from the EuroFIR BASIS Plant Group, with special thanks to Jørn Gry, Marten Sørensen, Folmer D. Eriksen and Kirsten Pilegaard for their input.

This updated version of the LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus would never have been possible without the financial support from the EuroFIR project. We are very grateful for this support.

Paris, July 2008

Jayne Ireland & Anders Møller
# LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus

## Contents:

1. **What is LanguaL?**
   - International use of LanguaL
   - Contacts

2. **The multilingual LanguaL thesaurus**
   - Thesaurus structure
   - Hierarchy
   - Definitions
   - Display of terms and relationships
     - Alphabetical display
     - Systematic display

3. **LanguaL 2008 thesaurus – Alphabetical Display**

4. **LanguaL 2008 thesaurus – Systematic Display**
1 WHAT IS LanguaL?

LanguaL stands for "Langua aLimentaria" or "language of food". It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. The original name of the thesaurus was Factored Food Vocabulary (FFV). Since then, LanguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

The thesaurus provides a standardised language for describing foods, specifically for classifying food products for information retrieval. LanguaL is based on the concept that:

- Any food (or food product) can be systematically described by a combination of characteristics
- These characteristics can be categorised into viewpoints and coded for computer processing
- The resulting viewpoint/characteristic codes can be used to retrieve data about the food from external databases.

As constructed, LanguaL is a multilingual thesaural system using facetted classification. Each food is described by a set of standard, controlled terms chosen from facets characteristic of the nutritional and/or hygienic quality of a food, as for example the biological origin, the methods of cooking and conservation, and technological treatments.

One problem concerning multilingual thesauri is the multiplicity of natural languages: corresponding terms of different languages are not always semantically equivalent. A first approach would be to limit the terms of different languages in which the descriptors are provided. Another is to render it language-independent. This approach was chosen by the LanguaL thesaurus, which is used in the USA and Europe for numeric data banks on food composition (nutrients and contaminants), food consumption and legislation. Each descriptor is identified by a unique code pointing to equivalent terms in different languages (e.g. English, French, Danish and Hungarian).

This paper will describe the LanguaL thesaurus in some detail. It will then present an in-depth example of how LanguaL can be applied and give general rules for indexing. Finally, it will review the individual facets of the LanguaL thesaurus.

---


1.1 INTERNATIONAL USE OF LANGUAŁ

LanguaŁ can facilitate direct links to many different food consumption and analytical databases as well as bibliographic files, worldwide. For example, LanguaŁ has been used to index all 1988 USDA Nation-wide Food Consumption Survey (NFCS) foods, foods whose standards are specified by the US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and foods in Codex Alimentarius standards. LanguaŁ has also been used by the National Cancer Institute (US NCI) and the International Agency for Research in Cancer (WHO IARC) in their studies on the relationship of diet and cancer. LanguaŁ is currently being used to index foods in most official food composition databases in Europe.

The international use of LanguaŁ is best shown in the demonstration database set up on the LanguaŁ web-site (http://www.langual.org/). At this web-site, food composition data from 20 European countries and the USDA Nutrient database as well as specialized datasets on bioactives and allergens are linked together through a common LanguaŁ interface. The user interface allows the search of foods available in these nutrient databanks in order to promote data interchange, as well as to provide a useful tool for persons looking for food composition data and publicity for national databanks.

Figure 1. information flow

The flexibility and multidisciplinarity of a multifaceted approach allow expertise on food description to be divided up among smaller, ad hoc expert committees. The Working Group on Food Description thus took over the development of the multilingual LanguaŁ thesaurus in 1996. The information flow decided upon is illustrated in the figure above.

Although it is not the only food description language, LanguaŁ is considered the most definitive at the present time. Altogether, over 75,000 food products have been indexed in various coun-

---

4 Slimani N et al. (1998) Structure of the standardized computerized 24-hour diet interview used as reference method in the 22 centers participating in the EPIC project. Computer methods and programs in biomedicine.

tries using this system. Despite its shortcomings, the LanguaL thesaurus remains a good starting point for development of a truly international and flexible faceted thesaurus for food description.

1.2 Contacts

A thesaurus is an evolving language, which should reflect scientific and technological evolutions in the field of foods. Suggestions to introduce new concepts or to improve those proposed in this edition are therefore welcome. Eventual suggestions for updates/corrections should be send to the

LanguaL Secretariat:
c/o Dr. Jayne Ireland
AFSSA/DERNS/CIQUAL
French Agency for Food Security (AFSSA)
27-31, avenue du Général Leclerc
F-94700 MAISONS-ALFORT, France
E-mail: j.ireland@dg.afssa.fr
or the LanguaL homepage URL: http://www.langual.org/.
2 THE MULTILINGUAL LanguaL THESAURUS

2.1 THESAURUS STRUCTURE

A thesaurus is a structured, normalised and dynamic vocabulary destined to cover terminology of a field of specific knowledge. It is used for indexing and retrieving information in a natural language in a system of controlled terms.

English is the dominant language used in the LanguaL thesaurus. Spelling was originally US English. Later updates include British English, as these updates were based on European legislation. Other languages (secondary languages) include Danish, French, German, and Hungarian; the translations having been prepared by the corresponding national centres. The thesaurus has, moreover, been partially translated into Czech, Spanish (and Catalan), Italian and Dutch. These translations are available from the national centres.

Contrary to some multilingual thesauri, LanguaL does not make use of an exchange language. Instead, interchange of food description information is based on the use of descriptor codes.

Terms in the thesaurus are generally expressed as singulars or plurals in accordance with the conventions recognised separately in each of the languages, especially when these are subject to national standards. For example, English indexers select the plural or the singular according to rules associated with the kind of concept represented by the term (count nouns or non-count nouns). In French, singular forms, similar to those found in dictionaries, are generally preferred.

2.2 HIERARCHY

Equally as important as the identification of meaningful characteristics is the arrangement of facet terms in a hierarchic structure so that information can be retrieved at varying levels of specificity. In a particular search, one might be interested in all products with peanut as the food source. In another, one might need products with any nut as the food source. Alternatively, one might search specifically for *VITAMIN A ADDED*, more broadly for *VITAMIN ADDED*, or, still more broadly, for *NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED*. These are all examples of hierarchical relationships among facet terms.

Hierarchical relationships are extremely important for searching. Hierarchy is also a useful tool for displaying the thesaurus in a logical way so that both searcher and indexer can easily comprehend it. Finally, it underlies the aggregation of numerical values when the food vocabulary is used in compiling data.
For these reasons, all of the facets are fully structured. Care has been taken to include all useful hierarchical relationships. Some concepts can belong, on logical grounds, to more than one category at the same time; they are then said to possess poly-hierarchical relationships. Corresponding to its many uses, for instance, *FIELD CORN* appears under several broader terms:

- under *SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *OIL-PRODUCING PLANT*
- and under *GRAIN*

In this example, the term “FIELD CORN” is assigned to subordinate positions based on its generic relationship to four broader terms. In other cases, poly-hierarchical links may be based upon whole-part relationships.

Example:

- GRAPEFRUIT
- ORANGE
- GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE

Example:

- ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLAND
- SCANDINAVIA
- FAROE ISLANDS

Broad terms can be used to describe very general groups of food products, such as vegetables. Such a general description can be made more specific by using narrower terms and/or adding terms from other facets (e.g. *FROZEN*).

The hierarchical relationships are complemented by additional cross references among facet terms, e.g., *PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT*:

- Narrower term *ALFALFA*
- Narrower term *SOYBEAN*
- Narrower term *FIELD CORN*
- Narrower term *SESAME*

This indicates that any search for plant protein sources should employ *ALFALFA*, *SOYBEAN*, *FIELD CORN* and *SESAME*. 
2.3 Definitions

This document follows definitions and conventions given in the International Standards concerning the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri\(^6\) and of multilingual thesauri\(^7\). In accordance with these standards, the LanguaL thesaurus definitions have been expanded to include additional information. The following definitions from the standards are used:

**Indexing language:** a controlled set of terms selected from natural language and used to represent, in summary form, the systematic description of foods.

**Thesaurus:** the vocabulary of a controlled indexing language formally organised so that the *a priori* relationships between concepts (for example as “broader” and “narrower”) are made explicit.

**Indexing term:** the representation of a concept, preferably in the form of a noun or a phrase.

**Preferred term:** a term used consistently when indexing to present a given concept, also referred to as the descriptor.

**Non-preferred term:** the synonym or quasi-synonym of a preferred term. A non-preferred term is not assigned to documents, but is provided as an entry point in a thesaurus or alphabetical index, the user being directed by an instruction (for example USE or SEE) to the appropriate preferred term; also referred to as non-descriptor.

**Precombined terms:** The thesaurus has been further clarified by including Precombined terms (PCT's), which are food product names to which facet terms have been assigned. These are not to be used for indexing, but are included for either of these reasons:

1. The Precombined term explains or illustrates the use of the facet terms, e.g., corned beef hash as an example of a food whose physical state is *SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES*.

2. For some foods, it is difficult for an indexer to select the proper combination of facet terms. For example, it might be obvious that the food product "Rhine wine" should be described as a *LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL*, but the indexer might not realise that *ALCOHOL FERMENTED* should be used in facet H (Treatment Applied) to describe the fermentation.

Precombined terms are always indexed with descriptors from facets A (Product Type), B (Food Source), C (Part of Plant or Animal) and E (Physical State, Shape or Form). Additional descriptors from other facets are assigned as needed to index the product information. Precombined terms are given in the LanguaL Users’ Manual, edition 29 September 1993 and included in the Food Product Indexer software as indexing examples, but are not included in this version of the thesaurus.

---

\(^6\) International Standard ISO 2788 (1986). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri

\(^7\) International Standard ISO 5964 (1985). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of multilingual thesauri
The following **abbreviations**, in accordance with the International Standards, are printed as prefixes to terms etc. Each abbreviation indicates the relationship or function of the term or node that follows:

**BT** Broader term. The term that follows the symbol represents a concept having a wider meaning.

**NT** Narrower Term The term that follows the symbol refers to a concept with a more specific meaning.

**RT** Related Term The term that follows the symbol is associated, but it is not a synonym, a quasi-synonym, a broader term or a narrower term.

**USE** Use The term that follows the symbol is the preferred term when a choice between synonyms and quasi-synonyms exists.

**UF** Use For The term that follows the symbol is a non-preferred term or synonym.

**SN** Scope Note A note attached to a term to indicate its meaning within an indexing language. It is not intended to be a dictionary definition, but it serves instead to indicate the *use* of a term. The language of the food field is not always precise. Scope notes are therefore provided for many descriptors in order to achieve consistency in indexing and searching and, perhaps more importantly, to achieve the purpose of a common language for the description of foods.

**AI** Additional Information In addition to indexing information handled by the scope notes, the LanguaL thesaurus also includes a special property named Additional Information (AI), to be used for further description of more lexical or encyclopaedic nature (list of many different properties).

**FTC** Facet Term Code This symbol is followed by the unique identifier for each descriptor in the LanguaL thesaurus. The identifier, the facet term code, consists of one character identifying the facet followed by a four digit number.

In interchange of food description data, the use of facet codes using only the characters A to Z and digits solves the problem of special **character sets**. Using the facet term code in food description data interchange also avoids translation of descriptions.

The following **conventions** are used throughout the LanguaL thesaurus.

a) Preferred terms are printed in upper case.

*Examples:*

BEVERAGE
CONFECTIONERY
b) Non-preferred terms are printed in lower case except when the non-preferred term is a proper name requiring an upper case initial, or an abbreviation or acronym which should be printed throughout in upper case.

Examples:
BEVERAGE
UF drink
BREAM
UF abramis brama
DENMARK
UF DK

2.4 DISPLAY OF TERMS AND RELATIONSHIPS

Terms and their interrelationships of the LanguaL thesaurus are displayed in a variety of formats to meet different user needs:

(a) **alphabetical display**, with scope notes and indications of inter-term relationships (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS ENTRY REPORT or VOCABULARY ENTRY REPORT);

(b) **systematic display**, supported by an alphabetical index and a code index (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS HIERARCHIC REPORT or HIERARCHIC TREE REPORT).

2.4.1 **ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY**

In this form of thesaurus display, all indexing terms, whether preferred or non-preferred, are organised as a single alphabetical sequence. Broader, narrower and related terms and scope notes may also be included. When ancillary information is appended to preferred terms, it should be listed in the following order:

1. **FTC** references to the facet term codes representative of the terms
2. **BT** references to broader terms
3. **NT** references to narrower terms
4. **RT** references to related terms
5. **UF** references to non-preferred terms
6. **SN** scope note
7. **AI** additional information about the terms

In the LanguaL thesaurus alphabetical display, only one level above (BT) is given. The complete hierarchical relationships between terms are given in the systematic display (see below). Non-preferred terms are usually accompanied only by references (for example **USE**) to their preferred equivalents.
Example of alphabetical display:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>NT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABALONE</td>
<td>B1408</td>
<td>ARCHAEOGASTROPOD (B1002)</td>
<td>BLACKFOOT ABALONE (B2681)</td>
<td>haloitis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abramis brama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BREAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIDIFIED</td>
<td>H0200</td>
<td>FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED (H0117)</td>
<td>pickled by acidification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.4.2 SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY

The systematic display shows the logical, hierarchical structure of the thesaurus; it consists of two parts:

- **Categories or hierarchies** of terms arranged according to their meanings and logical interrelationships.
- **An alphabetical index** which directs the user to the appropriate part(s) of the systematic section.

The ISO standards explain the link between these two sections to be a system of addresses. An address code is assigned to each of the preferred terms in the systematic section and this code functions as a reference in the alphabetical index. In LanguaL, these addresses are the *facet term codes*.

The systematic display allows the indexer or retriever to select the most specific term that can be assigned on the basis of the information at hand. It is frequently regarded as the main part of the thesaurus, i.e. the part that carries the most of the definitional and relational information, in which case the alphabetical index assumes the role of a complementary, but secondary, component.

Example of systematic display:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G. COOKING METHOD (G0002)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKED BY MOIST HEAT (G0012)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKED IN STEAM (G0021)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEAMED WITH PRESSURE (G0022)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE (G0023)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID (G0013)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED (G0014)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED AND DRAINED (G0015)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0016)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0017)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example of alphabetical index of terms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1408</td>
<td>ABALONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1645</td>
<td>ABALONE MUSHROOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>abelmoschus esculenthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1763</td>
<td>abramis brama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1327</td>
<td>ACACIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>acacia insuavis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1762</td>
<td>acanthistius brasilianus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1630</td>
<td>acanthocybium solanderi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2303</td>
<td>acanthuridae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1360</td>
<td>ACEROLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0300</td>
<td>ACETIC ACID FERMENTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0200</td>
<td>ACIDIFIED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example of alpha-numerical index of codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0105</td>
<td>DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0106</td>
<td>PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0107</td>
<td>BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0108</td>
<td>PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0109</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0110</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0111</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0112</td>
<td>NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0113</td>
<td>SPICE OR HERB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0114</td>
<td>FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0115</td>
<td>CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 LanguaL 2008 thesaurus – alphabetical display
"FREE" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0129
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF free, label claim
AI Considerations include amounts that are "nutritionally trivial" and amounts that can be declared as zero on the nutrition label. An additional criterion based on amount per weight (e.g., per 100 grams) is not considered necessary because the amount of nutrient in a ‘free’ food is so low that even frequent and repeated consumption is unlikely to have physiological consequences. (U.S. proposed)

"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0178
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF fresh frozen, label claim
AI The food was quickly frozen while still fresh.

"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0120
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF fresh, label claim
AI A raw food that has not been frozen, heat processed or otherwise preserved.

"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0130
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF excellent source of label claim
UF high, label claim
UF rich in label claim
AI An amount customarily consumed contains 20% or more of the daily nutritional value to describe protein, vitamins, minerals, dietary fiber, or potassium. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

"LESS" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0131
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF less, label claim
SN Used on label comparison statements to describe foods having 25% or greater reductions in a nutrient. (U.S. proposed)

"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0132
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF light, label claim
AI A claim stating that a product is ‘light’ or ‘lite’, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, shall follow the same conditions as those set for the term ‘reduced’, see *REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0132]*; the claim shall also be accompanied by an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food ‘light’ or ‘lite’ [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Used for foods that have 33.3% fewer calories than a comparable product and a minimum reduction of more than 40 calories per serving. Any other use of ‘light’ must specify whether it refers to the look, taste or smell; for example, ‘light in color’. (U.S. FDA proposed)

"MORE" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0133
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF more, label claim
SN Used in label comparison statement when a food contains at least 10% more of the daily nutritional value per amount customarily consumed.

"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0209
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
AI Where a food naturally meets the condition(s) laid down in this Annex for the use of a nutritional claim, the term ‘naturally/natural’ may be used as a prefix to the claim [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0134
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF contains label claim
UF good source of label claim
UF good source of, label claim
UF provides label claim
UF provides, label claim
UF source of, label claim
SN The amount customarily consumed contains 10% to 19% of the daily nutritional value. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

(_PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0150
BT LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
UF percent fat free claim or use
SN Used only in describing foods that qualify as low fat. (U.S. proposed).

The claim is not allowed in EU [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR)
FTC A0668
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI Citrus fruits are produced on trees or shrubs of the family Rutaceae. These fruits are characterized by aromatic oily peel, globular form and interior segments of juice-filled vesicles. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments with pesticides and liquid waxes are often carried out to avoid deterioration during transport and distribution due to fungal diseases, insect pests or loss of moisture. The fruit pulp may be consumed in succulent form and as a juice. The entire fruit may be used for preserves.

002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR)
FTC A0669
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI Pome fruits are produced on trees or shrubs belonging to certain genera of the rose family (Rosaceae), especially the genera Malus and Pyrus. They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a core consisting of parchment-like carpels enclosing the seeds. Pome fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments directly after harvest may also occur. The entire fruit, except the core, may be consumed in the succulent form or after
processing.

003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR)

FTC A0670
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI Stone fruits are produced on trees belonging to the genus Prunus of the rose family (Rosaceae). They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a single hard-shelled seed. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (fruit setting until harvest). Dipping of fruit immediately after harvest, especially with fungicides, may also occur. The entire fruit, except the seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR)

FTC A0671
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI Berries and other small fruits are derived from a variety of perennial plants and shrubs having fruit characterized by a high surface: weight ratio. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (blossoming until harvest). The entire fruit, often including seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR)

FTC A0672
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - edible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season (period of fruit development). The whole fruit may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR)

FTC A0673
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - inedible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. Fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (period of fruit development) but the edible portion is protected by skin, peel or husk. The edible part of the fruits may be consumed in a fresh or processed form.

009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR)

FTC A0674
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Bulb vegetables are pungent highly flavoured foods derived from fleshy scale bulbs in some commodities including stem and leaves, of the genus Allium of the lily family (Liliaceae). Bulb fennel is included in this group; the bulb-like growth of this commodity gives rise to similar residues. The subterranean parts of the bulbs and shoots are protected from direct exposure to pesticides during the growing season. The entire bulb may be consumed after removal of the parchment-like skin. The leaves and stems of some species or cultivars may also be consumed.

01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG)

FTC A0691
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

01 FRUITS (CCPR)

FTC A0649
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
AI Fruits are derived from many different kinds of perennial plants, trees and shrubs, usually cultivated. They consist mostly of the ripe, often sweet, succulent or pulpy developed plant ovary and its accessory parts, commonly and traditionally known as fruit. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the fruit used for food. Fruits may be consumed whole, after the removal of the peel, or in part, and in the form of fresh, dried or processed products.

010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR)

FTC A0675
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Brassica (cole or cabbage) vegetables and flowerhead brassicas are foods derived from the leafy heads, stems and immature inflorescences of plants belonging to the genus Brassica or the family Cruciferae. Although Kohlrabi does not comply fully with the description above, for convenience and because of the similarity in residue behaviour the commodity is classified in this group. Kohlrabi is a tuber-like enlargement of the stem. The edible part of the crop is partly protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by outer leaves, or skin (Kohlrabi). The entire vegetable after discarding obviously decomposed or withered leaves may be consumed.

0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC)

FTC A1221
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR)

FTC A0676
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Fruiting vegetables, Cucurbits are derived from the immature or mature fruits of various plants, belonging to the botanical family Cucurbitaceae; usually these are annual vines or bushes. These vegetables are fully exposed to pesticides during the period of fruit development. The edible portion of those fruits of which the inedible peel is discarded before consumption is protected from most pesticides, by the skin or peel, except from pesticides with a systemic action.

01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0724
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
The entire fruiting vegetables or the edible portion after discarding the inedible peel may be consumed in the fresh form or after processing. The entire immature fruit of some of the fruiting vegetables species may be consumed, whereas only the edible portion of the mature fruit of the same species, after discarding the then inedible peel, is consumed.

0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC)
FTC A1222
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR)
FTC A0677
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Fruiting vegetables, other than Cucurbits are derived from the immature and mature fruits of various plants, usually annual vines or bushes. The group includes edible fungi and mushrooms, being comparable organs of lower plants. Many plants of this group belong to the botanical family Solanaceae. This group does not include fruits of vegetables of the botanical family Cucurbitaceae or the pods of vegetables of the Leguminosae-family. The vegetables of this group are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the period of fruit development, except those of which the edible portion is covered by husks, such as sweet corn, ground cherries (Physalis spp.). The latter fruiting vegetables are protected from most pesticides by the husk except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding husks or peels may be consumed in a fresh form or after processing.

013 LEAFY VEGETABLES INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES (VL) (CCPR)
FTC A0678
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Leafy vegetables are foods derived from the leaves of a wide variety of edible plants, usually annuals or biennials. They are characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The leaves are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. The entire leaf may be consumed, either fresh or after processing or household cooking.

0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC)
FTC A1224
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR)
FTC A0679
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Legume vegetables are derived from the succulent seed and immature pods of leguminous plants commonly known as beans and peas. Pods are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season, whereas the succulent seed is protected within the pod from most pesticides, except pesticides with systemic action. The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.

0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC)
FTC A1225
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR)
FTC A0680
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Pulses are derived from the mature seeds naturally or artificially dried, of leguminous plants known as beans (dry) and peas (dry). The seeds in the pods are protected from most pesticides applied during the growing season except pesticides which show a systemic action. The dried beans and peas however are often exposed to post-harvest treatments. The dry pulses are consumed after processing or household cooking.

0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC)
FTC A1226
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR)
FTC A0681
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Root and tuber vegetables are the starchy enlarged solid roots, tubers, corms or rhizomes, mostly subterranean, of various species of plants, mostly annuals. The underground location protects the edible portion from pesticides applied to the aerial parts of the crop during the growing season; however the commodities in this group are exposed to pesticide residues from soil treatments. The entire vegetable may be consumed in the form of fresh or processed foods.

0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC)
FTC A1267
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
AI COMMISSION REGULATION
Vegetables are foods derived from many different kinds of plants mostly annual and perennial. Although not actually belonging to this group, globe artichoke (the immature flowerhead) of the family Compositae is included in this group.

Depending upon the part of the plant used for food and the growing practices, stalk and stem vegetables are exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Stalk and stem vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

Cereal grains are derived from the ears (heads) of starchy seeds produced by a variety of plants, primarily of the grass family (Gramineae). Buckwheat, a dicotyledonous crop belonging to the botanical family Polygonaceae and two Chenopodimn species, belonging to the botanical family Chenopodiaceae are included in this group, because of similarities in size and type of the seed, residue pattern and the use of the commodity.

The edible seeds are protected to varying degrees from pesticides applied during the growing season by husks. Husks are removed before processing and/or consumption. Cereal grains are often exposed to post-harvest treatments with pesticides.

Tree nuts are the seeds of a variety of trees and shrubs which are characterized by a hard inedible shell enclosing an oily seed. The seed is protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell and other parts of the fruit. The edible portion of the nut is consumed in succulent, dried or processed forms.

Oilseeds consist of seeds from a variety of plants used in the production of edible vegetable oils, seed meals and cakes for animal feed. Some important vegetable oil seeds are by-products of fibre or fruit crops (e.g. cotton seed, olives).

Some of the oilseeds are, directly or after slight processing (e.g. roasting), used as food (e.g. peanuts) or for food flavouring (e.g. poppy seed, sesame seed). Oilseeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or husk.
BT FTC 027  HERBS (HH) (CCPR)


024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


0280000 - FUNGI (EC)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]


03 FLOUR (EFG)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A0651]

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

03 GRASSES (CCPR)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A0653]

BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]


03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A0726]

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR)

FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A0737]

BT MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]

or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides against ectoparasites. The entire commodity except bones may be consumed.

0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC)

FTC A1236
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR)

FTC A0738
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
AI Mammalian fats, excluding milk fats are derived from the fatty tissues of animals (not processed). For processed animal fats see Group 085. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides against ectoparasites. The entire commodity may be consumed.

032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR)

FTC A0739
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
AI Edible offal are edible tissue and organs other than muscles (= meat) and animal fat from slaughtered animals as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution. Examples: liver, kidney, tongue, heart, stomach, sweetbread (thymus gland), brain, etc. The group name and definitions are in conformity with those recorded in the Codex Standards 89-1981 and 98-1981, Codex Standard for Luncheon Meat and Codex Standard for Cooked Cured Chopped Meat respectively. “Edible offal” means such offal as have been passed as fit for human consumption, but not including lungs, ears, scalp, snout (including lips and muzzle), mucous membranes, sinews, genital system, udders, intestines and urinary bladder”. In the former Classification of Food and Food Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Meat by-products was used for this group. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides on livestock animals against ectoparasites. The entire commodity may be consumed.

033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR)

FTC A0740
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
AI Milks are the mammary secretions of various species of lactating herbivorous ruminant animals, usually domesticated. In conformity with the Codex Alimentarius Code of Principles concerning Milk and Milk Products the term “Milk” shall mean exclusively the normal mammary excretion obtained from one or more milkings without either addition thereto or extraction therefrom. Notwithstanding the provisions in the preceding paragraph, “the term “Milk” may be used for milk treated without altering its composition, or for milk, the fat content of which has been standardized under domestic legislation”. The entire commodity may be consumed.

036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR)

FTC A0741
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
AI Poultry meats are the muscular tissues including adhering fat and skin from poultry carcases as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR)

FTC A0742
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
AI Poultry fats are derived from the fatty tissues of poultry. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR)

FTC A0743
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
AI Poultry edible offal are such edible tissues and organs, other than poultry meat and poultry fat, from slaughtered poultry as have been passed as fit for human consumption. Examples: liver, gizzard, heart, skin etc. In the former Classification of Food and Feed Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Poultry by-products was used for this group. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed or may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses. The entire product may be consumed.

039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR)

FTC A0744
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
AI Eggs are the fresh edible portion of the body produced by female birds, especially domestic fowl. The edible portion includes egg yolk and egg white after removal of the shell.

04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0727
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
AI A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
AI TYPE 04 - NUTS AND SEEDS

FTC A0652
BT Nuts and seeds are derived from a large variety of trees,
shrubs and herbaceous plants, mostly cultivated.

The mature seeds or nuts are used as human food, for the production of beverages or edible vegetable oils and for the production of seed meals and cakes for animal feed.

04 PASTA (EFG)
FTC A0694
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF)
(CCPR)
FTC A0745
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI The freshwater fishes generally remain lifelong, including the spawning period, in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks) and in the sea. Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. Exposure of the latter species to pesticides is mainly through compounded fish feed and can also be through water pollution.

0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC)
FTC A1237
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC)
FTC A1238
BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC)
FTC A1239
BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD)
(CCPR)
FTC A0746
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI The diadromous fishes in general migrate from the sea to brackish and/or freshwater and in the opposite direction. The anadromous species spawn in fresh water (streams, small rivers and brooks) while several salmon species, whereas eels spawn in the ocean. Some species, such as trout, are domesticated and do not migrate. They are bred in fish farms in ponds, mountain streams etc. The latter species especially may be exposed to pesticides through compounded fish feed and also through water pollution. The fleshy parts of the animals and, to a lesser extent, roe and milt are consumed.

042 MARINE FISH (WS)
(CCPR)
FTC A0747
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI The marine fishes generally live in open seas. They are all or nearly all wild species, caught and prepared (often deep-frozen) for wholesale and retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides is mainly through water pollution and animal metabolism. Especially the fleshy parts of the animals and to a lesser extent roe and milt are consumed.

043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL
OF FISH (WR)
(CCPR)
FTC A0748
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI Fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish. Of some of these species, the "hard roe", the female reproductive body, is used whereas both the "hard" and "soft" roe (milt) of other species is marketed. The term roe used in a fleshy fish commodity description includes if relevant both types of roe. The liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM)
(CCPR)
FTC A0749
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI Several sea mammals are caught on a large scale. The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some areas of the world. The blubber (=whale or seal fat) fat and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture; the sperm oil, as well as the spermaceti (a waxy substance from the head of sperm whales) is mainly used in cosmetics and as other industrial products. Exposure to pesticides is by consumption of contaminated prey or through water pollution. The entire commodity except the bones and other inedible parts may be consumed.

045 CRUSTACEANS (WC)
(CCPR)
FTC A0750
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell. A small number of species live in fresh water but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism or water pollution. Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still alive, "raw" and deep-frozen or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-frozen. Although the cooked or parboiled crustaceans should be regarded as processed foods, the animals of this group are primarily classified in the Chapter on Primary food commodities, Type 8: Aquatic animal products, since several crustaceans are also marketed in a "raw" form, i.e. not exposed to temperatures sufficiently high to coagulate the protein at the surface. A short reference to processed Crustaceans is given in Type 17: Derived edible products of animal origin, Group 084.
Crustaceans, processed. The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed: the "raw" commodities, in general, after cooking.

In some countries, species such as the Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) are included in the commodity "prawns" with some qualifying designation, such as Dublin Bay Prawn or Prawn of Bantry Bay (both Ireland). The Codex Stan. 92-1981 on Quick Frozen Shrimps and Prawns does not prevent this practice, provided that the designation on the label ensures that the consumer will not be misled. There is no clear-cut distinction between Shrimps and Prawns. In several countries the commodity name-Shrimps is used for the small species whereas the slightly larger ones are called Prawns. However, a species marked in certain regions of the world as "Prawn" may be called in the local English language in other areas a shrimp and visa versa, e.g., Pandalus borealis is called Northern prawn or Deepwater prawn in the United Kingdom and the same species is named Pink shrimp in Canada. In Australia only the name Prawn is used for animals included in this commodity. Not including the Freshwater species of the Palaemonidae.

048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR)

FTC A0751
BT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
AI Frog, lizard, snake and turtle products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and "marketed" in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner. A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism. The entire product, except the bones and the bony or horny outer shell (turtles), may be consumed.

049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR)

FTC A0752
BT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
AI Molluscs are aquatic or land animals or various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell. The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. A few edible species of land snails are cultivated. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism: the aquatic species also through water contamination. The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0695
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0728
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)

FTC A0653
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
AI TYPE 05 - HERBS AND SPICES
Herbs and spices are the flavoursome or aromatic leaves, stems, roots, flowers or fruits of a variety of plants used to impart special flavours to food and beverages.

050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR)

FTC A0753
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI Legume animal feeds include various species of leguminous plants used for animal forage, grazing, fodder hay or silage, with or without seed. Several species are grown exclusively for animal feeding purposes, whereas some others are grown primarily as food crops. The "waste" parts of the latter crops are often used as animal feed, either in the fresh form or as hay. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC)

FTC A1240
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FOODER) (AS/AF) (CCPR)

FTC A0754
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI The straw, fodder and forage of cereal grains are derived from various plants of the grass family (Gramineae). Cereal grains are grown to a limited extent as a forage crop. The immature crop is fed to livestock animals as succulent forage or as silage. The cereal grain crops are mainly grown for human food or raw material for preparing food products. The "waste" parts remaining after harvest of the grain kernels (stems, stalks, leaves and empty ears) are extensively used and distributed for animal feeding purposes, in the form of dry fodder or straw. Several other species of the grass family are exclusively grown as forage crops. These crops are either used for grazing or are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in the form of grass silage (in general one or more cuttings from immature plants), as artificially dried grass or as hay. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR)

FTC A0755
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage crops, are derived from various kinds of plants except leguminous and grassy plants (family Gramineae). However, for convenience, the fodders and forage of grasses for sugar production are included in this group. Some of the crops listed in this group are primarily grown for human food or as raw material for preparing food (e.g. sugar beets) and the "waste" material of such crops is used as animal feed.

The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals, either in a succulent form, as silage or in the form of dry fodder.

055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR)

FCT A0756
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

AI Dried fruits. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried. They may or may not be preserved or candied with addition of sugars.

Exposure to pesticides may arise from pre-harvest applications, post-harvest treatment of the fruits before processing, or treatment of the dried fruit to avoid losses during transport and wholesale or retail distribution.

056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR)

FCT A0757
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

AI Dried vegetables. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and treatment of the dry commodities. The entire commodity may be consumed after soaking or boiling.

057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR)

FCT A0758
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

AI Dried herbs. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. For the commodities on the "fresh" state see Group 027 Herbs.

Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities. They are often consumed in the dried form or soaked as a condiment in food commodities of plant or animal origin or in drinks, generally in small amounts.

This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR)

FCT A0759
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

AI Milled cereal products (early milling stages). The group includes the early milling fractions of cereal grains, except buckwheat, cañihua and quinoa such as husked rice, polished rice and the unprocessed cereal grain brans.

Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatments of the growing cereal grain crop and especially through post-harvest treatment of cereal grains. The entire commodity may be consumed after further processing or household preparation.

059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR)

FCT A0760
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FCT A0729
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR)

FCT A0654
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

AI TYPE 06 - MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals.

This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC)

FCT A1241
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]


0610000 - TEA (EC)

FCT A1242
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

SN Include dried leaves and stalks, fermented or otherwise of Camellia sinensis.


0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC)

FCT A1243
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]


0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC)

FCT A1244
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

0640000 - COCOA (EC)
FTC A1245
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR)
FTC A0761
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Cereal grain milling fractions includes milling fractions of cereal grains at the final stage of milling and separation in the fractions. The group also includes the processed brans, as prepared for direct consumption.

0650000 - CAROB (EC)
FTC A1246
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
UF st johns bread

066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)
FTC A0762
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Teas are derived from the leaves of several plants, principally Camellia sinensis. They are used mainly in a fermented and dried form or only as dry leaves for the preparation of infusions, which are used as beverages. Newly grown vegetative shoots (terminal bud and 2-3 leaves) of tea are plucked, withered, twisted and comminuted and thereafter, in general, fermented and dried. Teas made from other plants are often prepared in a similar way.

067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR)
FTC A0763
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Vegetable oils, crude, includes the crude vegetable oils derived from oil seed Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses (e.g. soya bean, dry). For the definition and characteristics of Olive oil, crude see Codex Stan. 33-1981. The crude oils are used as constituents of compounded animal feeds or further processed (refined, clarified). See Group 068. Vegetable oils, edible (or refined). Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds or oil-containing pulses.

068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR)
FTC A0764
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Vegetable oils, edible (or refined) includes the vegetable oil derived from oil seed, Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses with a high oil content. The edible oils are derived from the crude oils through a refining and/or clarifying process. For definitions and characteristics of the edible oils listed below, see Codex Stan. 20-27 (inclusive), 33,124 and 126 (inclusive) - 1981. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops, or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds and oil-containing pulses.

069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR)
FTC A0765
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Miscellaneous derived edible products include various intermediate products in the manufacture of edible food products. Some of these are used for further processing and not consumed as food or feed as such.

07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR)
FTC A0655
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
FTC A0730
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

07 SUGAR (EFG)
FTC A0697
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR)
FTC A0766
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Fruit juices are pressed from various mature fruits, either from the whole fruits or from the pulp (Type 1 and fruits from fruiting vegetables, Groups 011 and 012). A small amount of preserving agent(s) may be added to the juices during processing. The juices are often prepared for international trade in a concentrated form which is reconstituted for wholesale or retail distribution to about the original juice concentration as obtained by the pressing process.

0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC)
FTC A1247
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
SN Including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder.

071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR)
FTC A0767
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI The commodities of this group are by-products derived from fruit and vegetable processing which are mainly used for animal feeding purposes either as a part of the ration of
livestock animals as such, or as an element in the manufacture of compounded feeds. The commodities are prepared, in general, in a dry form for wholesale or retail distribution.

078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR)

FTC A0768

BT 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]

AI The commodities of this group are manufactured with several ingredients; products derived from cereal grains however form the major ingredient.

08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR)

FTC A0656

BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

AI Type 08 - Aquatic animal products

Aquatic animal products are derived from the edible parts of various aquatic animals, usually wild, harvested for food.

08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0731

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG)

FTC A0698

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR)

FTC A0769

BT 16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]

AI Dried meat and fish products, includes natural or artificial dried meat products and dried fishes, mainly marine fishes. Most of the dried fishes are naturally dried (wind and sun). For convenience other marine animals, whether or not fishes or Crustaceans, are classified in this group.

The entire commodity may be consumed, either as such or after processing (c.q. dried fish).

0800000 - SPICES (EC)

FTC A1248

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]


0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC)

FTC A1249

BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]


082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR)

FTC A0770

BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]

AI Secondary milk products include milk products which have undergone simple processing such as removal or part removal of certain ingredients e.g. water, milk fat etc. The group and the commodities therein will only be used for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. The group includes among others the following commodities as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XVI-Ed. 1 (1984). The reference no. of the standard is indicated between brackets.

Milk powders (whole, skimmed and partly skimmed) (Standard A-3 1971); evaporated milks (whole, skimmed) (Standard A-5 1971); skimmed milk. Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arise.

084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR)

FTC A0771

BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]

AI Crustaceans are processed to a large extent before entering the national or international trade channels. Crabs, lobsters and shrimps or prawns are in general cooked directly after catching. Thereafter either the animals are deep frozen with or without shell, or the meat without shell is canned, with or without a packing medium. The latter may consist of water, salt, lemon juice and sugars. Shrimps or prawns may also be "parboiled" and thereafter deep-frozen.

According to the relevant Codex Standards, namely 92-1981, and 95-1981 "cooked" means heated for a period of time such that the thermal centre reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein and "parboiled" means heated for a period of such time that the surface of the product Codex Alimentarius reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein at the surface but inadequate to coagulate the protein at the thermal centre. The cooked commodities are in general subjected to deep-freezing directly after cooking or the cooking is part of the canning process. The designation cooked after processing may include any of the processes mentioned except the parboiled and deep-frozen shrimps or prawns. The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed.
0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC)
FTC A1252
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR)
FTC A0772
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
AI The processed animal fats include rendered or extracted (possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from land and aquatic mammals and poultry and fats and oils derived from fishes.

0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)
FTC A1253
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR)
FTC A0773
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
AI Milk fats are the fatty ingredients derived from the milk of various mammals.

0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)
FTC A1254
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR)
FTC A0774
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
AI Derived milk products include food or edible substances isolated from the primary food commodity cattle milk, or milks from other mammals, using physical, biological and chemical processes. This group and the commodities therein will only be used if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082. This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XXI, Ed-1 (1984): Butter, whey butter, both in Standard A-1 (1971), Butteroil, anhydrous butteroil, both in Standard A-2 (1973); Cream, Standard A-9 (1976); Cream powders (half cream, high fat), Standard A-10 (1971); Edible acid casein, Standard A-12 (1976); Edible caseinates, Standard A-13 (1976).

0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC)
FTC A1255
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

088 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR)
FTC A0657
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

089 CHOCOLATE (EFG)
FTC A0699
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR)
FTC A0775
BT 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
AI This group and the commodities therein will only be used, if the necessity arises, for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082. This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards (indicated between brackets); Yoghurt (Codex Standard A-11(a) 1975); Cheeses, individually named (Codex Standard A-6 1978 and Standard C-1 (1966-1978).
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC)
FTC A1256
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR)
FTC A0776
BT 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
AI This group and the commodities therein will only be used in the classification if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082. This group includes among others the following commodity, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL.XVI, Ed-1 (1984): Processed Cheese Products, Codex Standard A-8(a) and A-8(b) (1978).
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.
10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR)
FTC A0658
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE)
FTC A0733
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG)
FTC A0700
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC)
FTC A1257
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) A0994
FTC 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as prepared and processed fruit and frozen and shelf stable unprepared and unprocessed fruits.

10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) A0993
FTC 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled.

These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as prepared and processed fruit and perishable and frozen and unprepared and unprocessed fruits.

10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) A1012
FTC 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as vegetables with additional dough or grains, frozen and shelf stable, unprepared and unprocessed vegetable, all prepared and processed vegetables.

10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) A1011
FTC 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any
variety of frozen vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled.
Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1013]
FTC
50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1005]
FTC
50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shellled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1022]
FTC
50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]
Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1021]
FTC
501111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]
Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing
process such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1023

FTC

5011500 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet F. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z.

All includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprocessed and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1018

FTC

50112000 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet F. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked and dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1019

FTC

50112000 -

BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet F. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen...
and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1142

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELL STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1143

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1154

FTC 50121700 - SHELLFISH

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkles) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1153

FTC 50121700 - SHELLFISH

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkles) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice,
couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) A1155

FTC 50121700 - SHELLFISH
BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkles) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reforming, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) A1044

FTC 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in Facet R. Index the manufacturer's fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. Products include those, which have been inoculated with live acidophilus and bifidus bacteria, but have been kept at the temperature which is too cool for such bacteria to develop, and have not therefore been fermented and retain the flavour of natural milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include those that have been homogenized and pasteurized, but not to artificially extend their shelf life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages and Formula.

10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) A1043

FTC 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer's fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. "Infant Specialized Beverages and Formula." Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include those that have been homogenized and pasteurized, but not to artificially extend their shelf life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages and Formula.

10000028 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) A1032

FTC 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Index...
preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

**AI**
Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

**10000030 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1031
**BT** 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

**SN**
Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in Facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

**AI**
Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

**10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1040
**BT** 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

**SN**
Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI**
Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include chicken, duck, quail and quail eggs. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

**10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELFLABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1041
**BT** 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

**SN**
Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index preservation method (pasteurised) in facet J and packing medium (oil, vinegar) in facet K.

**AI**
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any egg produced by female fowl or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes dried and pickled eggs. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.
10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1059

BT 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]

SN Index plant (almond, walnut) in facet B. If flavoured or added ingredients, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible liquid oil derived from the following: grains, nuts, olives, palms, palm kernels, seeds, corn, maize, fruit pulp, beans or combination of these, that can be poured or dispensed as a spray, intended for cooking or for use as a dressing for salads. Products can include added flavouring, such as chilli and herbs. Excludes products such as health supplement based oils, such as Cod Liver, and non-edible oils, such as Linseed Oil.

10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1053

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from melting animal fat, purified and then allowed to solidify upon cooling. These products are designed for cooking and baking. These products can be used to extend their consumable life. Products include lard, dripping, shortening and tallow. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1056

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.

10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0983

BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index physical form (granulated, liquid) in facet E. If sugar, index source (cane, sugar beet) in facet B and type of sugar (destrose, brown sugar) in facet C. If sugar substitute (xylitol, sorbitol), index under FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet substance, obtained from the different stages of refining the juice of the sugar cane/sugar beet/molasses, or an artificial sweet substance that is specifically labelled and marketed to replace natural sugar, which is used as a sweetener and preservative of food and drinks. Products include white sugars such as castor, cubes, loaf, granulated, icing and preserving, coloured sugars such as brown, barbados, demerara and artificial sweeteners, such as saccharin, sorbitol and xylitol. Excludes products such as Syrups, Treacle and Molasses, Sugar Candy and Sugar Candy Substitute Confectionery.

10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0984

BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index type of syrup in facet C (MOLASSES, HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet thick liquid that is a derivative of the sugar crystallization process, such as molasses (the residue left after the first stage), treacle (the residue from the second stage that is sweeter and less viscous than molasses), syrup (prepared from molasses, glucose and often flavourings or a solution of sugar which may be from a variety of sources, such as maple). Products include corn syrups, fruit syrups, golden syrups, maple syrups and molasses. Excludes products such as Sugar and Sugar Substitutes.

10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0978

BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a portion of chocolate or chocolate substitute confectionery that may contain additional ingredients such as nuts, coconut, dried fruits, and soft filling. These products may be sold individually, or packaged to provide a quantity of similar items. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Specialty Products covered in chocolate and Cooking Chocolate.

10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0979

BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a product of chocolate or chocolate substitute confectionery that may contain additional ingredients such as nuts, coconut, dried fruits, and soft filling. These products may be sold individually, or packaged to provide a quantity of similar items. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Specialty Products covered in chocolate and Cooking Chocolate.
be described/observed as a specific confectionery item that is covered in chocolate, such as toffee, marshmallow, liquorice and fudge. Excludes products such as pure Chocolate products with a sweet filling such as liqueur or fondant, pure Sugar Candy Products with no chocolate coating.

**10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0980  
**BT** 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

**SN** Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a hard or soft confection made mostly from sugar, with added flavourings that may or may not contain gelatine. These products may be individually wrapped, packaged loose in a bag or container, or tightly packaged in a roll or tube. Products include toffees, chewing and bubble gum. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Products covered in chocolate.

**10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1169  
**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

**SN** Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include unprocessed and processed herbs or spices or a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

**10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1170  
**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

**SN** Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include unprocessed and processed herbs or spices or a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

**10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1167  
**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

**SN** Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation or refinement of meat, vegetable, yeast or sodium chloride that is added to season and flavour food, and in specific cases to tenderise meat. Products specifically include refined and unrefined Salt and Monosodium Glutamate, Bouillon, as well as a powdered form of Meat Tenderiser. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as single or pure Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Gravy Browning, Soup Mixes.

**10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1200  
**BT** 50171700 - VINEGARS/OFFICIAL WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

**SN** If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as a flavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of vinegar, such as malt, red wine, white wine and balsamic. Excludes products such as Cooking Wines.

**10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1199  
**BT** 50171700 - VINEGARS/OFFICIAL WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

**SN** If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation or refinement of meat, vegetable, yeast or sodium chloride that is added to season and flavour food, and in specific cases to tenderise meat. Products specifically include refined and unrefined Salt and Monosodium Glutamate, Bouillon, as well as a powdered form of Meat Tenderiser. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as single or pure Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Gravy Browning, Soup Mixes.
AI

SN

BT

FTC

10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)  
A1192
FTC
50171800 -  
BT
SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

All includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury paste, paste or vegetable paste. Products must have been treated and may/may not need further cooking. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces and Spreads, Marinades, Shelf Stable Sauces Cooking.

10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)  
A1191
FTC
50171800 -  
BT
SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H. Include any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry.

All excludes products such as Sauces and Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable Sauces Cooking.

10000066 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)  
FTC
A0930
50181700 -  
BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

All includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury paste, paste or vegetable paste. Products must have been treated and may/may not need further cooking. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces and Spreads, Marinades, Shelf Stable Sauces Cooking.

10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)  
FTC
A0934
50181700 -  
BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.

All includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury paste, paste or vegetable paste. Products must have been treated and may/may not need further cooking. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces and Spreads, Marinades, Shelf Stable Sauces Cooking.
### 10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1065

**BT** 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

**SN** Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index the base ingredient (fruit, poultry) in facets B and C (meat, egg). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant, which is typically intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for Infants and babies of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages, powdered and ready to drink formula specifically designed for use as a replacement for breast milk during nursing. Adult variants of the above.

### 10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1064

**BT** 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

**SN** Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index physical form (powder, liquid) in facet E. E244ff an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes juice, juice drinks, nursery water and dairy based drinks. Excludes products such as Formula, Baby and Infant Food, Adult variants of the above.

### 10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0892

**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

**SN** Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (whole bean, ground). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a whole/ground bean of coffee or a coffee substitute. Whole beans must be ground by the user prior to consumption and can be used pure or blended with different coffee bean types, whereas ground coffee is prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk. Includes all varieties of coffee beans such as arabica and robusta, and those from various countries such as Columbia, Ethiopia and Costa Rica. Excludes products such as Coffee Beans that are consumed as confectionery and Instant Coffee.

### 10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0894

**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

**SN** Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink non-carbonated beverage made from coffee beans or coffee substitutes such as chicory. Includes products that are consumed cold and those sold in 'self heating' cans, which allow the consumer to heat the coffee prior to consumption. Includes black coffee and coffees with added flavourings (such as mocha), milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Coffees and Ready to Drink Teas.

### 10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0893

**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

**SN** Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured, or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the ground beans of the coffee tree and/or the root of the Chicory plant or other coffee substitute which makes coffee instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added dry milk or whitener and both decaffeinated and with caffeine varieties. Excludes products such as Ground Coffee, Liquid Coffee and Iced Coffee.

### 10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0899

**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

**SN** If the product is sold in bags; index in facet M. Index in facet H if the product is flavoured. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose tea that is derived from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as...
Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and Herbal Infusions.

10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0900
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis and does not require straining. Includes both flavoured (such as with lemon) and non-flavoured varieties. Excludes products such as Tea Bags or Loose Tea, Ready-To-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0901
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
SN Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage made from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Includes self-heating products and teas from single tea types such as Assam and Ceylon, and those, which are blends of various teas. Products may also have added flavourings such as lemon and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Teas, Ready To Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions, Instant Tea and Ready To Drink Coffees.

10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0896
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B and the part of plant (fruit, leaves) in facet C. Index in facet H if the product is Naturally Flavoured. If the product is sold in bags, index in facet M. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose fruit or herbal tea, which is derived from the dried leaves of an infusion of dried fruits, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.

10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1161
BT 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1163
BT 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0877
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic drink making kit. These products are total units that include all the necessary ingredients and equipment required to brew various flavours of beer, wine or spirits. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Accessories sold separately, Non-Alcoholic Drink Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0878
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as alcoholic drink making supplies; extra or replacement components for alcohol making kits or components for home put together kits. These products are individual pieces of hardware such as, siphons and fermentation locks and separately packaged ingredients such as brewers yeast. These products can either be disposable or reusable. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0881
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Index added ingredients or flavours in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured alcoholic beverage that is pre-mixed with another drink, usually a soft drink. Also includes soft or milk based drinks which have spirits added during the production process. Includes pre mixed cocktails, such as Vodka Martini and mixed wine drinks such as Spritzers and Bucks Fizz. Excludes products such as Spirits, Non-alcoholic Mixers/Coolers, Liqueurs and Alcoholic Jellies.

10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1126
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1127
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers
Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

A1 Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
A1131
F TC
50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

A1 Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000150 - AQUATIC PLANTS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
A1132
F TC
50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

A1 Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional
vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000152 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1158
BT 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0929
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast, breadcrumbs and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf-Stable Baking Supplies, Flour, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.

10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0935
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (almond, sodium bicarbonate) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include
cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit and Nuts.

10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0882
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN If ingredient or flavouring added, index in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beer made by the fermentation of cereals, usually barley or hops but also maize, wheat, rice and sorghum, by the addition of yeast and water. These products are differentiated by various brewing techniques and include products described as lager, bitter, ale, stout, lambic and specialty beers. Excludes products such as Soft drinks that may be labelled as beer, such as Ginger Beer/Ale and Root Beer.

10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0938
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0939
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0944
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen or part baked bread product. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0945
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0946
BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.
**10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>50131900 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1027</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1028</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0952</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0953</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.**
- **Butter/Butter Substitutes (Shelf Stable).**
- **Butter/Butter Substitutes (Perishable).**
- **Cakes - Sweets (Frozen).**
- **Cakes - Sweets (Perishable).**
- **Cakes - Sweets (Shelf Stable).**

Inclusions and exclusions for products such as Frozen Dried Breads, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.
SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and pressed into bite size shapes, or sliced products, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes, or plastic containers. Includes products such as Bombay Mix. Excludes products such as Popcorn, Prepared and Processed Vegetables and Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry and Game and hot snacks.

10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1109
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

SN Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index type of chips/snacks (maize, potato) in facet B. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (salted, seasoned) and G (fried, baked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and pressed into bite size shapes, or sliced products, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes, or plastic containers. Includes products such as Bombay Mix. Excludes products such as Popcorn, Prepared and Processed Vegetables and Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry and Game and hot snacks.

10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0903
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index consumer lifestyle (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If instantized or ingredients added (milk, malt), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, powder or granules made from either cocoa beans, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, which when diluted by hot water/hot milk, makes an instant drink. These products may also require the addition of sugar. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby & Infant Specialised Beverages.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as spreadable liquid confection specifically intended for use as a filling for sandwiches and cakes, or to be spread on toast, croissants and biscuits. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes nut based, chocolate based and combination based spreads. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades and Confitures and Honey Spreads.

**10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1035

**BT** 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

**10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1036

**BT** 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

**10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1037

**BT** 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

**10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0914

**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

**SN** Index consumer lifestyle (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitute drinks. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

**10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0915

**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

**SN** Index consumer lifestyle (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if
ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake or whey drink. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1074
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Desert Sauces and Toppings.

10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1076
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1077
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/spoon base, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream Pastries, Cakes and Yogurt.
vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Grains, Bread and Baking Mixes.

10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Perishable Fruit.
of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Frozen Fruit.

10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0991
BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0998
BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0897
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fruit or herbal tea, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require straining. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Excludes products such as Fruit/Herbal Tea which is Loose or in Bags, all other types of Powdered Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0965
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as...
Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1168
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. Products include unprocessed and processed frozen herbs and/or spices or a combination of frozen herbs and spices. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1114
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index added ingredients in facet H. Index country of origin in facet R. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, solid) in facet E. Index origin of honey (acacia, thyme) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet spreadable liquid made by honey bees from the nectar of flowers. Includes dried honey, honey spreads, honey with added ingredients and other honey bee products, such as honey bee pollen. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades, Confitures and Confectionery Based Spreads.

10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0917
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index physical state (cube, crushed) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. Includes ice cream mixes, novelties and ice cream in various formats, such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles, which are sold in a shelf stable form but are designed to be frozen before consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Flavoured Ice Pops or Lollies.

10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1080
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ice cream novelties, ice cream in various forms such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000217 - JAM/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1115
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jellies, marmalades and confitures. Excludes products such as Confectionery Based Spreads and Honey.

10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0918
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate, index in facet H.
If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0919
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or if carbonated, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby Specialized Beverages.

10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0920
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestyle (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and all 100% Juices.

10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0884
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If flavouring or cream added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a strong often sweet, spirit based alcoholic beverage, which is infused with herb, fruit or nut extracts. Liqueurs are not aged for any great period of time, may use syrups, honey or cane sugar as sweeteners and may be blended with cream. Includes products which are based on various spirits such as Cognac, Brandy, Whisky, Rum and other finished spirits. Excludes products such as Spirits or Wine based alcoholic pre-mixed drinks.

10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0923
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN If flavouring or carbonation added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as water that has been specifically packaged for human consumption, and which may contain additional minerals or other trace elements including a natural or artificial source of carbon dioxide. Includes slightly flavoured products that are labelled and marketed as water and all mineral waters originating from both natural and drilled sources. These mineral waters are characterized by a guaranteed content of certain mineral salts and original microbiological purity. Also includes waters with added calcium. Specifically excludes products that contain sugars or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Tonic Water and Juice Drinks.

10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1001
BT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B.
and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Al Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC 50171900 - A1179

BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

SN Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Al Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.

10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC 10000241 - A1180

SN Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

Al Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1099

BT 50192900 - A1100

SN Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat, and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Prepared Dough Based Recipe Products.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUichES - SAVERY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include Pizza. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUichES - SAVERY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Specifically includes Pizza. Products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

1000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAUVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0950
BT 50182200 - SAUVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include pizza. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

1000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1110

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes products such as Other Grain Based Snacks, and Not Ready to Eat Cereals.

1000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1106
BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose a combination of one or more ingredients. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold. Once thawed. Excludes products such as Perishable Sandwiches, Filled Rolls and Wraps.

1000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1107
BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose a combination of one or more ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold. Excludes products such as Frozen Sandwiches Filled Rolls and Wraps.

1000257 - SHELFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1150
BT 50122100 - SHELFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shell Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1102
BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared Soups.

10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1103
BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes only Prepared Soups. Excludes products such as Shell Stable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELL STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1104
BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
accelerate rehydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. These products require the addition of water or other liquids prior to consumption and may be sold in liquid, powder or granular form. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports Drinks - Rehydration - Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FRC A1007
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be stored or refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FRC A1009
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life.
Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Unprocessed Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0886
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape which then has the fermentation arrested by the addition of a spirit. These wines can be made in any region or country and may have a particular style of production. Includes fortified sweet wines such as Port, Madeira, Marsala and Vermouth. Excludes products such as Pineau, Pommeau and Unfortified Wines and Spirits.

10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0887
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape and contains carbon dioxide gas. These products include all types of sparkling wine, Champagne, Cava and Semi-Sparkling Wine. Excludes products such as Still and Fortified Wines.

10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0888
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R. Status of food name (APPellation CONTROLlee: DENOMINACION DE ORigen CALIFICADA) can be indexed in facet Z.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes, usually having an alcoholic content of 14 percent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rosé in colour as well as dry, sweet or medium in flavour and maybe described as 'Vintage' or 'Non Vintage'. Excludes products such as Champagne, Sparkling Wine.

10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1047
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHelf STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1049
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (dehydration, UHT) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1048
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat), probiotic claim and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
A1196
FTC
50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
A1145
FTC
50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
A1146
FTC
50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
A1147
FTC
50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.
claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking, milling, drying and reforming, which will require preparation/cooking prior to consumption. Includes products such as porridge oats, couscous and tapioca. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Ready to Eat Cereal, Cereal Bars.

10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

F TC A0972
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a processed cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereal that requires cooking, Cereal Bars.

10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)

F TC A0973
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (fruit, sugar) or surface coated/filled, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a block or bar combining all or some of the following ingredients: oats, muesli, wheat, rice, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey. Products may contain chocolate or be fully or partially chocolate coated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products will sometimes refer to benefits such as natural ingredients, high in fibre, vitamins, protein or energy or low in fat. Excludes products such as Cereals, Chocolate Bars, Cakes, Biscuits and Cookies.

10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

F TC A1122
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Vegetable Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

F TC A1121
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Vegetable Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

F TC A1119
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.

**10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAUVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1091</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.**

**10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAUVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1090</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.**

**10000297 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAUVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1092</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.**

**10000298 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAUVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1087</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies,
quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Product, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.

10000299 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1088
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1084
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.

10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0837
BT 50182100 -
BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Biscuits and Cookies and all Dried Breads.

10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0941
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Tortillas and Croutons. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Dried Breads, Biscuits, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1190

FTC 50171800 - BT SAUCES/SQUEADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0906
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0907
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as not fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. If additional ingredients, such as Shelf Stable Dried Breads, Biscuits, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Biscuits and Cookies and all Dried Breads.

10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0908
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestyle (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings that, when diluted by water, makes an instant juice drink. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Juices Drinks and all 100% Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0904
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index consumer lifestyle (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as not ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Drink Juices and Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.
designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitutes drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

1000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0911
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0900]
SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes an instant beverage containing taurine, guaranine, caffeine or other stimulants designed to give the consumer a short term boost of energy. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Specifically excludes flavoured drink powders or concentrates that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sports Drinks.

1000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0898
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
SN Index the variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage, which is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require any further preparation. Includes products sold in containers with a self-heating mechanism and those with added flavourings and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions and all Teas.

1000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0963
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

1000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0966
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1097
BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0967
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index use claims (gluten free, lactose free) and organic claim in facet P. Index source (cow, soy) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Shelf Stable Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1096
BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.
Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smooth. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads; Dressings and Dips; Savoury Spreads and Toppings, Perishable and Shelf Stable Pate.

**10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1172

**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

**SN** If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

**10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1187

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index the type of principal food product from which the glaze is made (fruit, meat) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid that can be used to create a smooth, shiny surface on food, which is then decorated in various ways. It may be stock or gravy reduced to the thickness of jelly, a fruit based jelly or a thin sugar syrup to cover meat, confectionary. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Cooking; Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1039

**BT** 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

**SN** Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (white, yolk, whole) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products must be frozen to extend their...
consumable life. Products include whole frozen eggs, frozen whites and yolks sold separately. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
A1184
FTC
50171900 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer’s treatments (homogenized in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

A1183 Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads and vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1055
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegetan) or organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

A1052 Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Shelf Stable Vegetable Fats and Oils.

10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
A1176
FTC
50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.

A1175 Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and FTC picklillll. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread, Shelf Stable and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes.

10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
A1177
FTC
50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.

A1175 Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads and vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000588 - NON GRAPE ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC)
FCT A0890
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

A0890 Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic liquid distilled from herbs, spices and fruits. These products contain less than 100 grams of sugar per litre. Their most common use is to add colour and/or flavour to cocktails and other long drinks. Includes products such as alcoholic Grenadine. Specifically excludes Spirits such as Brandy and Vodka, that typically have an alcohol content of around 35-40%. Excludes products such as Liqueurs and Spirits and Non Alcoholic Cordials and Syrups.

10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FCT A0879
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

A0879 Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic liquid distilled from herbs, spices and fruits. These products contain less than 100 grams of sugar per litre. Their most common use is to add colour and/or flavour to cocktails and other long drinks. Includes products such as alcoholic Grenadine. Specifically excludes Spirits such as Brandy and Vodka, that typically have an alcohol content of around 35-40%. Excludes products such as Liqueurs and Spirits and Non Alcoholic Cordials and Syrups.
the Alcoholic Beverages class. Includes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0895
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Coffee, Tea or Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Coffee, Tea and Substitutes class. Includes products such as Ground Coffee and Tea Bags sold together. Excludes products such as Coffee and Cream variety packs.

10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0909
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Not Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Not Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.

10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0922
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.

10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0932
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies class. Includes products such as cake mixes with edible decorations sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cake Mixes with Ground Coffee variety packs.

10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0940
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Biscuits, Cookies or Dried Breads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Biscuits and Cookies class. Includes products such as Cookies and Breadsticks sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cookies and Chocolate variety packs.

10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0958
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct sweet cakes, pies or pastries sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Bakery Products class. Includes products such as sponge cakes and danish pastries sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Ice Cream variety packs.

10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0968
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Grains or Flour sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Grains and Flour class. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Rice and Cooking Sauces variety packs.
10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0974
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Processed Cereals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Processed Cereal Products class. Includes products such as Packet Cereal and Cereal Bars sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0981
BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Confectionery Products class. Includes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0985
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sugars or Sugar Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sugars and Sugar Substitutes Products class. Includes products such as Golden Syrup and Dark Brown Sugar sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Golden Syrup and Sponge Cake variety packs.

10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0999
BT 50191800 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruit, Nut and/or Seed Combination sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Combination class. Includes products such as packets of dried fruit and unshelled nuts sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Dried Fruit and Yogurt variety packs.

10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1057
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Edible Fats class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1066
BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baby and Infant Foods or Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baby and Infant - Foods and Beverages class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baby Formula and Milk variety packs.

10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1082
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Desserts or Dessert Sauces/Toppings sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Desserts and Dessert Toppings class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Ice Cream and Wafer variety packs and Ice Cream and Chicken Korma variety packs.

10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1111
Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Snacks sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Snacks class. Includes products such as Crisps and Popcorn sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chips and Dips variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sauces, Spreads, Dips or Condiments sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sauces, Spreads, Dips and Condiments class. Includes products such as Salad Dressings and Crunchy Savoury Toppings sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.
excludes products that have added ingredients.

These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Preparations of Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHINGLEAF/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) A1136 FTC

Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facet P. Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index method of preservation (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of a variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformulated, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Preparations of Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHINGLEAF/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) A1137 FTC

Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of a variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformulated, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformulated, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must not have any additional ingredients or proteins.

10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHINGLEAF/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) A1138 FTC

Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index method of preservation (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of a variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformulated, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformulated, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must not have any additional ingredients or proteins.

10000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHINGLEAF/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) A1139 FTC

Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of a variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformulated, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformulated, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must not have any additional ingredients or proteins.
These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) FTC A1069 BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067] SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) FTC A1071 BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067] SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) FTC A1070 BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067] SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) FTC A1072 BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067] SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

1010000 - MEAT (EC) FTC A1258 BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257] SN Includes meat, preparations of meat, offals, blood, animal fats; fresh, chilled or frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked or processed as flours or meals; other processed products such as sausages and food preparations based on these.

1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1259
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

SN Include milk and cream, not concentrated, nor containing added sugar or sweetening matter, butter and other fats derived from milk, cheese and curd.


1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)

FTC A1260
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

SN Include birds' eggs, fresh preserved or cooked; shelled eggs and egg yolks fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter.


1040000 - HONEY (EC)

FTC A1261
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)

FTC A1262
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


1060000 - SNAILS (EC)

FTC A1263
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1264
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1265
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]


12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG)

FTC A0702
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0735
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0660
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]

AI The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying (except natural drying), husking, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the product. Natural field dried mature crops or parts of crops such as pulses, bulb onions or cereal grains are not considered as secondary food commodities.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food or sold directly to the consumer.
"processed food" which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients, such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption with or without cooking.

14 PULSES (EFG)
FTC A0704
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INTEGRINGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0663
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]

AI Type 13 - Derived edible products of plant origin

"Derived edible products" are foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities, not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological or chemical processing.

This type of processed food includes groups such as vegetable oils (crude and refined), by-products of the fractionation of cereals fruit juices, teas (fermented and dried), cocoa powder and by-products of cocoa manufacturing, and extracts of various plants.

15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG)
FTC A0705
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0664
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI Type 16 - Secondary food commodities of animal origin

The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the commodity. Secondary food commodities may be processed further, or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food, or sold directly to the consumer.

This type of processed food includes groups of processed primary food commodities of animal origin which have undergone simple processing, such as processed mammalian meat and poultry meat, fishes and other aquatic animals, e.g. dried meat, dried fish.

16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG)
FTC A0706
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0665
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI Type 17 - Derived edible products of animal origin

The term "Derived edible products" means foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological and chemical processes.

This type includes processed (rendered or extracted, possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from mammals, including aquatic mammals, poultry and aquatic organisms such as fishes.

17 FRUITS (EFG)
FTC A0707
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG)
FTC A0708
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0666
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI The term "single ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is
normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption, with or without cooking.

19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0667
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI 19 Manufactured food (multi-ingredient) of animal origin
The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food consisting of more than one major ingredient. A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both animal and plant origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of animal origin is (are) predominant.

19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)
FTC A0709
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG)
FTC A0710
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

21 BEER (EFG)
FTC A0711
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

22 WINE (EFG)
FTC A0712
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)
FTC A0713
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC A0714
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC A0715
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

26 OFFALS (EFG)
FTC A0716
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG)
FTC A0717
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

28 EGGS (EFG)
FTC A0718
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

29 MILK (EFG)
FTC A0719
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

30 CHEESE (EFG)
FTC A0720
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC A0721
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG)
FTC A0722
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG)
FTC A0723
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0987
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
A1003
FTC
50100000 -
BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
A1000
FTC
50100000 -
BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)
A0996
FTC
50100000 -
BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
A0988
FTC
50100000 -
BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
A1006
FTC
50100000 -
BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
A1014
FTC
50100000 -
BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50110000</td>
<td>MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50111500</td>
<td>MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1020</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50112000</td>
<td>MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1016</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50112100</td>
<td>MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1024</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50120000</td>
<td>SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121700</td>
<td>SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121800</td>
<td>AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121900</td>
<td>FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50122000</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50122100</td>
<td>SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50122200</td>
<td>AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50122300</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50122400</td>
<td>SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**

- Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs and cockles and mussels variety packs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50122500</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50130000</td>
<td>MILK/Butter/Cream/Yoghurts/Cheese/Eggs/Substitutes (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131600</td>
<td>EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1038</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131700</td>
<td>MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1042</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131800</td>
<td>CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1030</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131900</td>
<td>BUTTER/Butter SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1026</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132000</td>
<td>CREAM/Cream Substitutes (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1034</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132100</td>
<td>YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1046</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132200</td>
<td>CREAM/Cream Substitutes (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1034</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132300</td>
<td>BUTTER/Butter SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1026</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AI**

- Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seafood Family. Includes products such as Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs and cockles and mussels variety packs.
includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seasonings, Preservatives or Extracts sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Confectionery and Sugar Sweetening Products Family. Includes products such as Chocolate with Treacle variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum variety packs and Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A0927
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A0928
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC)
F TC A0943
BT BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC A1108
  BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC A1073
  BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Prepared and Preserved Foods Family. Includes products such as Chicken Korma and Ice Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Chocolate Spread variety packs and Chips and Dips variety packs.

50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC A1067
  BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
  FTC A0875
  BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
  FTC A0891
  BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]

50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
  FTC A0876
  BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]

50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
  FTC A0912
  BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]

50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
  FTC A0902
  BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Beverages sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Beverages Family. Includes products such as Gin with Tonic Water variety packs. Excludes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine variety packs and Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0644
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

A. PRODUCT TYPE

FTC A0381
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

ABALONE

FTC B1408
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF haliotis spp.

ABALONE MUSHROOM

FTC B1645
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

abelmoschus esculentus

USE OKRA [B1241]

abogado

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

abramis brama

USE BREAM [B1763]

ACACIA (GENUS)

FTC B1327
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0400
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

acacia insuavis

USE CHA OM [B2455]

acanthocybium solandri

USE WAHOO [B1630]

acanthopagrus australis

USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]

acanthuridae

USE SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]

acaupa

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

acca sellowiana

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ACEROLA

FTC B1360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF barbados cherry
UF malpighia glabra
UF malpighia marginata
UF west indian cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Malpighiaceae
<SCINAM>Malpighia punicifolia L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>23206
<MANSFELD>14412

ACESULFAME K (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2976
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACESULFAME K ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0401
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM

FTC M0323
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

ACETIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2977
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0402
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2978
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0406
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

achira
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

achras sapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

ACID (EC)

FTC A0325
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that increases the acidity of a foodstuff and/or imparts to a sour taste to it. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ACID REDUCED

FTC H0393
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
SN Used when a juice, typically orange, has undergone a process specified in 21 CFR 146.148 to reduce the acidity of the food.

ACIDIFIER (CODEX)

FTC A0363
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC)

FTC A0326
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that alters or controls the acidity or alkalinity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

acipenser medirostris
USE GREEN STURGEON [B1972]

acipenser spp.
USE STURGEON [B1465]

acipenser transmontanus
USE WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

acipenseridae
USE STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

ackee
USE STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

acorn
USE STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

ACORN SQUASH

FTC B2064
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita pepo var. pepo

ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER

FTC M0360
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF acrylonitrile container

acrylonitrile container
USE ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]

actinidia chinensis
USE KIWFRIUIT [B1664]

actinidia sinensis
USE KIWFRIUIT [B1664]
ACTINOMYCETES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
  FTC  B2849
  BT  BACTERIA [B2846]

adansonia digitata
USE  BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia somalensis
USE  BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sphaerocarpa
USE  BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sulcata
USE  BAOBAB [B2759]

ADHESIVE
  FTC  M0221
  BT  SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

ADIPIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
  FTC  B2982
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ADIPIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
  FTC  H0407
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH
  FTC  Z0049
  BT  Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

ADULT FOOD
  FTC  P0188
  BT  HUMAN FOOD [P0026]

ADZUKI BEAN
  FTC  B1110
  BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
  UF  phaseolus angularis
  AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
      <SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi et Ohashi var. angul [BASIS]
      <GRIN>312022
      <MANSFELD>27404

aequipecten gibbus
USE  CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

AERATED
  FTC  H0178
  BT  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
  SN  Used for products with which a substantial amount of air has been mixed through mechanical action. Do not use when air was introduced primarily through chemical action or through fermentation.

AERATED BY CREAMING
  FTC  H0359
  BT  AERATED [H0178]
  UF  creamed
  SN  Used when a solid fat (butter, margarine, shortening) is aerated to a creamy appearance, often with the addition of sugar.

AERATED BY WHIPPING
  FTC  H0358
  BT  AERATED [H0178]
  UF  beaten
  UF  whipped
  SN  Used when foods or liquids (or a combination) are aerated by vigorously mixing them using a whip, whisk, spoon, spatula, rotary beater or electric mixer.

AERATED CONFECTIONERY (U.S.)
  FTC  A0141
  BT  SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]
  UF  confectionery, aerated
  AI  Confectionery into which a substantial amount of air has been incorporated to produce a sponge-like or chewy texture. Examples are marshmallow and nougat.

afars issas
USE  DJIBOUTI [R0203]

AFGHANISTAN
  FTC  R0102
  BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AF

AFRAMOMUM
  FTC  B2760
  BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
  UF  aframomum alboviolaceum
  UF  aframomum angustifolium
  UF  aframomum giganteum
  UF  aframomum latifolium
  UF  aframomum spp.
  UF  aframomum stipulatum
  aframomum alboviolaceum
  USE  AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
  aframomum angustifolium
  USE  AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
  aframomum giganteum
  USE  AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
  aframomum latifolium
  USE  AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
  aframomum spp.
  USE  AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
  aframomum stipulatum
  USE  AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
  AFRICA
  FTC  R0339
  BT  CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QM

AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)
  R0125
  FTC  INLAND WATERS [R0512]
  BT
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AA01:
  AI  "AFRICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA."
  AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
  Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
  FAO Major Fishing Areas 01: [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_1.gif]

AFRICA, CENTRAL
  FTC  R0340
  BT  AFRICA [R0339]
  UF  central africa
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QM01

AFRICA, EASTERN
  FTC  R0341
  BT  AFRICA [R0339]
  UF  east africa
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QM02

AFRICA, NORTHERN
  FTC  R0342
  BT  AFRICA [R0339]
  UF  north africa
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QM03
AFRICA, SOUTHERN
FTC R0343
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF southern africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM04

AFRICA, WESTERN
FTC R0344
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF west africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM05

AFRICAN EBONY
FTC B2818
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF diospyros bicolor
UF diospyros mespiliformis
UF diospyros senegalensis
UF jackal berry
UF monkey guava
UF nigerian ebony
UF swamp ebony

AFRICAN FAN PALM
FTC B2799
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF borassus aethiopum
UF borassus flabellifer var. aethiopum

AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER
FTC B2842
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucumis metuliferus

AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN
FTC B2926
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF nere
UF parkia filicoidea

AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY
FTC B1993
BT FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
UF protopteridae

AFRICAN MANGO
FTC B2806
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF irvingia gabonensis

AFRICAN MARIGOLD
USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

AFRICAN MIDFISH
FTC B2317
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

AFRICAN OIL PALM
FTC B3330
BT PALM [B1286]
UF elaeis guineensis

AFRICAN PEACH
FTC B2784
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF nauclea latifolia
UF sarocephalus
UF sarocephalus esculentus
UF sarocephalus latifolius

AFRICAN POMPANO
FTC B2147
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF alectis ciliaris
UF threadfish

AGAR
FTC B1033
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
UF agar-agar

AGAR (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2983
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AGAR ADDED
FTC H0384
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
SN Used when agar is added to a food at any level.

AGAR ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0408
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AGIALID BARTERI
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

AGIALID SENEGALENSIS
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

AGIALID TOMBUCTENSIS
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

AGILE FROG
FTC B3461
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana dalmatina
AI <SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Bonap.

AGNATHA
USE FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

AGONOSTOMUS SPP.
USE MULLET [B1287]

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT
FTC Z0152
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AGROSTIS CINEAS
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

AGRONOMIA EUPTORIA
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]
agropyron spicatum
USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

aguacate
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

ahi
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

AIR BLADDER
F TC C0284
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
UF fish maw
UF swim bladder

aiwain
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

ajawain
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

AJOWAN
F TC B2515
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aiwain
UF ajawain
UF ajwan
UF carum copticum
UF trachyspermum copticum

ajwan
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

AKEE
F TC B1690
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF ackee
UF blighia sapida
Ai <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K. D. Koenig [GRIN]
<GRIN>7271

akule
USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

ALABAMA
F TC R0414
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US01

ALASKA
F TC R0415
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US02

ALASKA PEA
F TC B1326
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF early june pea
UF pea, smooth skin cultivars
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. cultivar Alaska

alaska pollock
USE WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]

ALBACORE
F TC B1506
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF thunnus alalunga
UF thunnus germo

ALBANIA
F TC R0105
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AL

ALBERTA
F TC R0172
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA01

alburnus alburnus
USE BLEAK [B3472]

aces alices
USE MOOSE [B1257]

ALCOHOL
F TC B3324
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

ALCOHOL ADDED
F TC H0332
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE)
F TC Z0165
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1%
F TC Z0169
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9%
F TC Z0171
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5%
F TC Z0166
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9%
F TC Z0170
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%
F TC Z0168
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%
F TC Z0167
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL FERMENTED
F TC H0232
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE
F TC P0176
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED
F TC H0286
BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to less than 0.5% alcohol by volume.

alcohol or neutral spirits
USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0120]

ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED
F TC H0287
BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to 0.5% or more alcohol by volume.

ALCOHOL REMOVED
F TC H0285
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0239]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed.
ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED
FTC H0123
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOLATED
FTC H0160
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF brandied
SN Used when alcohol is added for flavor or taste, for example, brandied peaches or cold-pack cheese food with port wine.

ALCOHOLATED
FTC H0160
BT ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0846
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0278]
SN Alcoholic content can be indexed in facet Z.
AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine. Alcohol-free varieties are included in the appropriate categories together with their alcohol-containing forms and distinguished in facets H and P.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.)
FTC A0278
BT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0229]
AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (U.S.)
FTC A0295
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]
AI Used for beverages marketed to resemble beer, wine or other alcoholic beverages but containing less than 0.5% alcohol by volume. Excludes unfermented fruit juices even if carbonated, for example, sparkling cider.

ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0851
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
AI includes cocktails, punch, shandy.

ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1215
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN
FTC B1746
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF cyanophyta

ALGAE, BROWN
FTC B2395
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
UF brown algae
UF phaeophyta

ALGAE, GREEN
FTC B2502
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF chlorophyta

ALGAE, RED
FTC B1743
BT ALGAE [B1301]

ALEGRIA
FTC R0207
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DZ

ALGINATE ADDED
FTC H0385
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
SN Used when alginate is added to a food at any level.

ALGINIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2984
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0409
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALIMENT DE DISETTE
FTC P0182
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
UF starvation food
AI Wild or semwild foods consumed only during periods of famine when no other food
ALKALI (CODEX)
FTC A0364
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

alkalinized
USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

ALKALIZED
FTC H0206
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF alkalinized
UF dutch processed
AI Treated with a solution of alkali (primarily potassium or sodium carbonate). In cacao, alkalization neutralizes acids and leads to changes in flavor and color. In fats and oils, treatment with alkali leads to saponification of free fatty acids; soap and alkali are then removed.

ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED
FTC H0135
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF dealkaloidized
UF purine removed

ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0383
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

all natural claim or use
USE NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]

all natural flavors claim or use
USE NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]

ALLIGATOR
FTC B2440
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF alligator spp.

alligator spp.
USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]

allium ampoloprasum
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

allium ampoloprasum var. pormra
USE LEEK [B1308]

allium bakeri
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

allium cepa
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

allium cepa var. aggregatum
USE SHALLOT [B1538]

allium fistulosum
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

allium kurrat
USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium sativum
USE GARLIC [B1233]

allium schoenoprasum
USE CHIVE [B1294]

allium tuberosum
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

allmouth
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

alloctytus niger
USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

allothunnus fallai
USE SLENDER TUNA [B2891]

ALLSPICE
FTC B1356
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF jamaica pepper
UF pimento
UF pimenta officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Pimenta dioica (L.) Merr. [BASIS]
<GRIN>28390
<CCPR>2492

allocyttyus niger
USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

allothunnus fallai
USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

allium ampoloprasum
USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

allium ampoloprasum
USE ALOE [B2348]

ALLURA RED AC ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0410
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALMOND
FTC B1272
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF prunus amygdalus
UF prunus communis
UF prunus dulcis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Amygdalus communis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>29890
<MANSFELD>9421

ALMOND, BITTER
FTC B2721
BT ALMOND [B1272]
UF bitter almond
UF prunus dulcis var. amara

ALMOND, SWEET
FTC B2720
BT ALMOND [B1272]
UF prunus amygdalus var. dulcis
UF prunus dulcis var. dulcis

ALOCASIA
FTC B3438
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF alocasia indica
UF alocasia macrorrhizos
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae
<SCINAM>Alocasia macrorrhiza (L.) Schott [CCPR]
<GRIN>2492

Aloe
FTC B2348
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF aloe barbadensis

Aloe barbadensis
USE ALOE [B2348]
alosa aestivalis
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
alosa pseudoharengus
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]
alosa sapidissima
USE AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]
alosa spp.
USE SHAD [B1348]

ALOYAU
FTC Z0141
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'loin' and 'rib'.

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2986
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [B2972]

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0411
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [H0399]

ALPINE CRANBERRY
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

ALPINE STRAWBERRY
FTC B3339
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria semperflorens
UF fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens

ALPINIA GALANGA
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

ALTA FESCUE
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

ALTAMISA
USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

ALUMINIUM (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2987
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2988
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0413
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED
FTC M0288
BT ALUMINIUM BOX [M0287]

ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED
FTC M0289
BT ALUMINIUM BOX [M0287]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED
FTC M0291
BT ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED
FTC M0292
BT ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING
FTC M0295
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER
FTC M0296
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2989
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0414
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2990
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0415
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2991
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0416
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2992
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [B2972]

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0417
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTERIUS [H0399]

ALUMINUM
FTC N0042
BT METAL [N0041]

ALUMINIUM BOX
FTC M0287
BT ALUMINIUM CONTAINER [M0182]
ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL
FTC M0175
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER
FTC M0297
BT ALUMINUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC
FTC M0298
BT ALUMINUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE
FTC M0299
BT ALUMINUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM CONTAINER
FTC M0182
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER
FTC M0190
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
UF foil, aluminum

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN
FTC M0165
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0163
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
FTC M0161
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0162
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
FTC M0164
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0160
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TUBE
FTC M0168
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK
FTC M0171
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL
FTC M0170
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC M0169
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP
FTC M0139
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

aluterus monoceros
USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

amanita rubescens
USE BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]

AMARANTH
B1717
FTC
BT GRAIN [B1324]

AMARANTH (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2993
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMARANTH (grain)
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMARANTHUS spp.
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARILLO SNAPPER
FTC B1801
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus argentiventris
UF snapper, amarillo

amazon catfish
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

AMBARELLA
FTC B1284
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF golden apple
UF otaheite ambarella
UF spondias cytherea
UF spondias dulcis
UF wi tree

AMBERJACK
FTC B2642
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF seriola spp.

amberjack, greater
USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

amboplolites rupestris
USE ROCK BASS [B1362]

ameghinomya antiqua
USE HARD CLAM [B2193]

amelanchier
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]
american aloe  
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

american blueberry  
USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

american buffalo  
USE BISON [B2098]

AMERICAN EEL  
FTC B2177  
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
UF anguilla rostrata  
AI <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817)  
<FISHBASE>296

AMERICAN LOBSTER  
FTC B1949  
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
UF homarus americanus  
UF northern lobster  
AI <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [ITIS]  
<ITIS>97314

AMERICAN OYSTER  
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

AMERICAN PERSIMMON  
FTC B3329  
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]  
UF diospyros virginiana

AMERICAN PLAICE  
FTC B1862  
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
UF hipposiglossoides platessoides  
UF plaice, american

AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM  
FTC B2326  
BT ensis americanus  
UF siliqua patula  
AI <SCINAM>Ensis americanus Gould 1870

AMERICAN SAND LANCE  
FTC B2383  
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]  
UF ammodytes americanus  
AI <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [FISHBASE]

AMERICAN SHAD  
FTC B1147  
BT SHAD [B1348]  
UF alosa sapidissima

amia calva  
USE BOWFIN [B2436]

AMIDATED PECTIN (EC/CODEX)  
FTC B2994  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)  
FTC H0419  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

amiidae  
USE BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

AMIN RESIN CONTAINER  
FTC M0384  
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

AMINO ACID ADDED  
FTC H0210  
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

SN Used when an individual amino acid is added at any level to improve the nutritional quality of a product.

amino undecan acid container  
USE NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]

ammodytes americanus  
USE AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]

ammodytes spp.  
USE SAND LANCE [B1354]
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2999
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0424
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3000
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0425
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3001
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0426
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC 20223
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ASFP

amomum granum-paradisii
USE GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

amomum melegueta
USE GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

amorphophallus konjac
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

AMP</div>
ANCHOVY
FTC B1554
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa engraulis
UF engraulis anchoita

ANCHOVY FAMILY
FTC B1854
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
UF engraulidae

anchovy, northern
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

andora
USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

ANDORRA
FTC R0100
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AO

anethum
USE DILL [B1277]

ANGEL SHARK
FTC B1138
BT ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
UF squatinia spp.

ANGEL SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1914
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF squatinidae

ANGELFISH
FTC B2653
BT ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]

ANGELFISH FAMILY
FTC B2652
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

ANGELICA
FTC B1377
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF angelica archangelica
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [BASIS] <GRIN>3415 <MANSFELD>1655

angelica archangelica
USE ANGELICA [B1377]

ANGLED LOOFAH
FTC B3488
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF chinese-okra
UF ribbed gourd
UF ribbed loofah
UF ridged gourd
UF silky gourd
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [GRIN] <GRIN>22787

anglerfish
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

ANGOLA
FTC R0109
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AO

ANGOSTURA (TREE)
FTC B1188
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cusparia trifoliata
UF galipea officinalis

ANGUILLA
FTC R0104
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AI

anguilla anguilla
USE EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]

anguilla australis
USE SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

anguilla dieffenbachii
USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

anguilla japonica
USE JAPANESE EEL [B3497]

anguilla nebulosa
USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

anguilla rostrata
USE AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

anguillidae
USE FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER
FTC M0385
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART
FTC C0127
BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
SN Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.
AI Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED
FTC H0262
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
SN Used when an animal fat or oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED
FTC H0335
BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
SN Used when an animal fat or oil is sprayed on the product or when an animal fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating.

ANIMAL FOOD
FTC P0021
BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]

ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER
FTC M0410
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

animal skin
USE SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]

ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1297
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN For a unicellular animal, use "ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE".
AI Multicellular animal, e.g., fish, meat animal or poultry.

ANISAKIS INFESTATION
FTC Z0222
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ANIN
ANISE
FTC B1296
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anise, common
UF aniseed
UF pimpinella anisum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Pimpinella anisum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>28395
<MANSFELD>1373
anise, common
USE ANISE [B1296]
aniseed
USE ANISE [B1296]
ANJOU PEAR
FTC B2081
BT PEAR [B1344]
annato
USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]
anonna manii
USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]
anonna muricata
USE SOURSOP [B1480]
anonna porpetac
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
anonna reticulata
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]
anonna senegalensis
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
anonna senegalensis var. latifolia
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
anonna senegalensis var. porpetac
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
anonna squamosa
USE SWEETSOP [B1477]
ANONIDIUM
FTC B2833
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF annato
UF arnatto
UF lipstick tree
AI <SCIFAM>Bixaceae
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>7249
annona
USE SOURSOP [B1480]
anonna cherimola
USE CHERIMOYA [B1687]
anonna chrysophylla
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
ANTHOCYANINS ADDED
( EC/CODEX)
FTC H0428
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

anthriscus cerefolium
USE CHERVIL [B1444]

ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0365
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0366
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0367
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTICAKING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0327
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that reduces the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another. European Council Directive 95/2/EC

ANTIDESMA
FTC B2834
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF antidesma vogelianum

antidesma vogelianum
USE ANTIDESMA [B2834]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0368
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0328
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prevents or reduces foaming. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX)
FTC A0371
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANT (EC)
FTC A0329
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIOXIDANT (U.S.)
FTC A0318
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0181]
AI Substance used to preserve food by retarding deterioration, rancidity or discoloration due to oxidation.

ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX)
FTC A0372
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0373
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0375
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0374
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTROCARYON
FTC B2835
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF antrocaryon klaineanum

tantrocaryon klaineanum
USE ANTROCARYON [B2835]

AONORI
FTC B2640
BT ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
UF enteromorpha proliferia

aperitif wine (U.S.)
USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0224]
aphania senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]
apium graveolens rapaceum
USE CELERIAC [B1729]
apium graveolens var. dulce
USE CELERY [B1282]
aplodinotus grunniens
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]
aplodinotus spp.
USE DRUM [B1204]
apogonidae
USE CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
apolectus niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]
APPLE
FTC B1245
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus communis
UF malus sylvestris
UF pyrus malus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>23279
<MANSFELD>8860
APPLE BANANA
FTC B1568
BT BANANA [B1266]
apple guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]
APRICOT
FTC B1529
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus armeniaca
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>29841
<MANSFELD>9372
arbutus
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
arbutus unedo
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
arca barbata
USE ARK SHELL [B2432]
arca cancellaria
USE ARK SHELL [B2432]
ARCHAEOGASTROPOD
FTC B1002
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF aspidobranchia
archosargus probatocephalus
USE SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]
ARGENTINA
FTC R0112
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
UF thymallus arcticus
ARGENTINE
FTC B1430
BT ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
UF argentia spp.
UF silver smelts
ARGENTINE FAMILY
FTC B1924
BT FISH, SALMONIFORM
UF argentinidae
ARGENTINE HAKE
FTC B2142
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF merluccius hubbsi
UF southwest atlantic hake
ARGENTINE QUEENFISH
FTC B1939
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
ARGENTINE SEA BASS
FTC B1762
BT sea bass [B2180]
UF sea bass, argentine
argentinidae
USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
ARGON (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3004
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
ARGON ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0429
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
argopeten Irradians
USE BAY SCALLOP [B2459]
ARID CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0494
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
ariidae
USE SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
ARIL
FTC C0287
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
AI <DICTION> An additional covering that forms on certain seeds after fertilisation, developing from the stalk of the ovule (Source: Webster's)
arius caelatus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]
arius upsilononothorus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]
ARIZONA
FTC R0416
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
ARKANSAS
FTC R0417
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US05
ARMADILLO
FTC B1626
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF dasypodidae
ARMENIA
FTC R0106
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AM
armillaria
USE BRACELET MUSHROOM [B2758]
armillaria mellea
USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]
armoracia lapathifolia
USE HORSERADISH [B1146]
arnatto
USE ANNATTO [B3392]
aroma
USE FLAVORING (U.S.) [A0215]
ARRACACHA
FTC B3439
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1016]
UF notodarus spp.
esculentadc [CCPR]
<GRIN>4256
arripidae
USE AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
arripis georgianus
USE AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]
arripis trutta
USE KAHAWAI [B2237]
ARROW SQUID
FTC B2683
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF notodarus spp.
ARROWHEAD
FTC B1716
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1016]
UF duck potato
UF sagittaria tatifolia
ARROWROOT
FTC B2400
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF maranta arundinacea
ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER
FTC B1866
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF atheresthes stomias
artemisa salsa
USE BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]
ARTICHOKE
FTC B1466
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
UF cynara scolymus
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12842
<MANSEL>31795
artificial cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]
ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED
FTC H0394
BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
UF chocolate flavoring added, artificial
ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED
FTC H0395
BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]

ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0106
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

artificial sweetener added
USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]

ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED
FTC H0109
BT CARBONATED [H0175]
SN Used when carbon dioxide has been added to a food product at any level.

ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED
FTC J0144
BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]
AI Dried by the application of artificial heat.

ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED
FTC H0131
BT JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
SN Always used when artificial jelly is a filling in a food product; otherwise used when artificial jelly is a second ingredient in order of predominance.

artocarpus altilis
USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus heterophyllus
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

artocarpus incisa
USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus integrifolius
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

ARUBA
FTC R0118
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AW

ASAFETIDA
FTC B2171
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ferula assa-foetida

asari
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

ASBESTOS CONTAINER
FTC M0412
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

ASCOMYCETE
FTC B2034
BT FUNGUS [B1261]
UF ascomycetes

ascomycetes
USE ASCOMYCETE [B2034]

ASCORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3005
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASCORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0430
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ASCORBYL PALMITATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3006
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0431
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ASCORBYL STEARATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3007
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0432
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED
FTC J0126
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN Used when a sterile product is filled in a sterile atmosphere into a sterile container. For further detail see 21 CFR 113.3(a).

ASH
FTC N0047
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
AI Some cheeses are surrounded by a layer of ashes.

ash gourd
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

ashanti plum
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

ASIA
FTC R0345
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN

ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04)
R0128
FTC INLAND WATERS [R0512]
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 04 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_4_1.gif].

ASIA, CENTRAL
FTC R0346
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF central asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN01

ASIA, NORTHEAST
FTC R0347
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF northeast asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN02

ASIA, SOUTHEAST
FTC R0348
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF southeast asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN03

ASIA, SOUTHERN
FTC R0349
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF southern asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN04

ASIA, WESTERN
FTC R0350
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF western asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN05

ASIAN CLAM
FTC B2646
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF corbicula fluminea

asian pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

ASIAN WATER BUFFALO
FTC B2095
BT BUFFALO [B1476]
UF bubalus bubalis
UF water buffalo, asian

ASIATIC PENNYWORT
FTC B2442
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF centella asiatica
UF hydrocotyle
UF hydrocotyle asiatica
UF indian pennywort
AI <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb.

asimina triloba
USE PAWPAW [B1202]

aspalathus linearis
USE ROOIBOS [B2057]

ASPARAGUS
FTC B1415
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF asparagus officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Asparagaceae)
    <SCINAM>Asparagus officinalis L. [BASIS]
    <GRN>300050

<MANSFELD>25827

asperagus bean
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

asperagus lettuce
USE CELTUCE [B1728]

asperagus officinalis
USE ASPARAGUS [B1415]

asperagus pea
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

ASPARTAME (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3008
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0433
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

aspidobranchia
USE ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

aspidinotus grunniens
USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

astacus astacus
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

astacus europeaus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

astacus leptodactylus
USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

astacus marinus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

asteroidae
USE STARFISH [B2108]

atelecyclidae
USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

atheresthes evermannii
USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

atheresthes stomias
USE ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]

atherinidae
USE SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

ATLANTIC BONITO
FTC B1792
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF bonito, atlantic
UF pelamys sardis
UF sarda sarda
UF scomber mediterraneus
UF scomber palamitus

ATLANTIC COD
FTC B1842
BT COD [B1423]
UF cod, atlantic
UF gadus morhua

ATLANTIC CROAKER
FTC B1795
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF croaker, atlantic
UF micropogonias undulatus

ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH
FTC B2861
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF trichiurus lepturnus

ATLANTIC HALIBUT
FTC B1877
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF halibut, atlantic
UF hippoglossus hippoglossus

ATLANTIC HERRING
FTC B1896
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF atlantic sardine
UF baltic herring
UF clupea harengus harengus
UF herring, atlantic

ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B1166
BT SCAD [B2424]
UF trachurus trachurus

ATLANTIC MACKEREL
FTC B1790
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF mackerel, atlantic
UF scomber scombrus

ATLANTIC MENHADEN
FTC B1849
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia tyrannus
atlantic needlefish
USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

ATLANTIC OCEAN AND
ADJACENT SEAS
FTC R0116
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

US FDA 1995 Code: ATOC: "ATLANTIC OCEAN".

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0352
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

US FDA 1995 Code: QO

ATLANTIC POMFRET
FTC B1929
BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
UF black sea bream
UF brama brama
UF brama raji
UF bream, black sea
UF porgy, atlantic
UF ray's bream

ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT
FTC B1905
BT RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
UF osmerus mordax mordax
UF rainbow smelt
UF smelt, rainbow
SN See remarks on "RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]".
AI <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162043
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814)
[FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>253

ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB
FTC B2350
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer irroratus

ATLANTIC SALMON
FTC B1587
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF salmo salar
AI <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>236

atlantic sardine
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

ATLANTIC SAURY
FTC B1889
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF saury, atlantic
UF scomberesox saurus
UF skipper (atlantic saury)
AI <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [FISHBASE]

ATLANTIC SURFCLAM
FTC B1959
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF bar clam
UF sea clam
UF spisula solidissima

ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING
FTC B1851
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF opisthomera oglinum
UF thread herring, atlantic

ATLANTIC WOLFFISH
FTC B1817
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas lupus
UF wolffish, atlantic

ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48)
R0141
FTC SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
BT
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 48
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area48].

ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34)
R0137
FTC ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
BT
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA34: "ATLANTIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 34
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area34].

ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27)
R0135
FTC ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
BT
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 27
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area27].

ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)
R0134
FTC ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
BT
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 21
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area21].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)
R0140
FTC ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
BT
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 47
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area47].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41)
R0139
FTC ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
BT

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 41 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area41].

ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31)
R0136 FTC
ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 31 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area31].

**SN**
**US FDA 1995 Code**  AA41: *ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA*.

**AI**
CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 41 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area41].

**SN**

**AI**
CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 31 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area31].

atrina pectinata
USE PEN SHELL [B2881]

atriplex hortensis
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

aubergine
USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

august plum
USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

aulacomya ater
USE MUSSEL [B1223]

auricularia polytricha
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

AUSTRALIA
FTC R0117
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
US FDA 1995 Code: AU

Australian cod
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

AUSTRALIAN RUFF
FTC B1941
BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
UF arripsis georgianus
AI <SCINAM>Arripsis georgianus (Valenciennes, 1831) [FISHBASE]<FISHBASE>392

australian salmon
USE KAHAWAI [B2237]

AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY
FTC B1940
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF arripidae

AUSTRIA
FTC R0115
BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
US FDA 1995 Code: AT

auxis bisus
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

auxis rochei
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

auxis thazard
USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

avena sativa
USE OAT [B1219]

averrhoa bilimbi
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

averrhoa carambola
USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF abogado
UF aguacate
UF paita
UF perse americana
UF perse gratassima
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [BASIS] <GRIN>27393 <MANSFELD>15043

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

AYU
FTC B2516

BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF plecoglossus altivelis

azadirachta indica
USE NEEM [B2444]

AZERBAIJAN
FTC R0119
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
US FDA 1995 Code: AZ

AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3009
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0434
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AZTEC MARIGOLD
FTC B2339
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF african marigold
UF big marigold
UF tagetes erecta

B. FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1564
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Individual plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived; also a chemical food source [FDA CFSAN 1995].

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0645
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
BABACO
FTC B2797
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF carica pentagona

babacu
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

BABASSU PALM
FTC B1707
BT PALM [B1286]
UF babacu
UF orbignya barbosiana
UF orbignya speciosa

baby carrot
USE CARROT [B1227]

BABY LIMA BEAN
FTC B1185
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

back meat, poultry
USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

BACTERIA
FTC B2846
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

BACTERIA CURED
FTC H0326
BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC M0197
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF sack
AI According to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 package types, includes boil-in bag, carrier bag, flat bag, inner bag, retort pouch, shipping bag, valve bag, and valve sack

bagni marinus
USE GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]

BAHAMAS
FTC R0165
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BS

BAHRAIN
FTC R0158
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BH

bain-marie cooked
USE COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]

baked apple berry
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

BAKED OR ROASTED
FTC G0005
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF roasted or baked
AI Cooked without moisture, covered or uncovered, in an oven. *ROASTING* usually applies to meats or nuts.

BAKERY PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0191
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0106]
AI Prepared grain product made by baking or frying. Includes doughs, batters and mixes.

BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.)
FTC A0135
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0191]
UF crepe, dessert
UF dessert crepe
UF sweetened bakery product
AI Includes cakes, cookies, pies, quick breads, doughnuts and related products, also bakery products that are glazed, frosted or have a sweetened filling. If sugar is not the first ingredient, *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* as well as *SWEETENER ADDED* (or the appropriate narrower term under each) should be indexed in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*.

BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.)
FTC A0107
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0191]
UF crepe, unfilled
UF unfilled crepe
UF unsweetened bakery product
AI Includes breads, crackers, pie or pizza crusts and pretzels. Excludes glazed, filled or frosted bakery products, which fall under *BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED* and unsweetened filled products that fall under *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED* or the appropriate narrower term. See 21 CFR for description of some subgroups.

BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)
FTC A0632
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BAKERY WARES (CIAA)
FTC A0458
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0854
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0181]
AI Includes yeast, baking powder, pectin, additives.

baking powder added
USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

baking soda added
USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

balanites aegyptiaca
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanites ziziphoides
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanus spp.
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

BALI
FTC R0249
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID02

balistidae
USE LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
balistides
USE TRIGGERFISH [B2131]

balm
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

BALM, LEMON
FTC B2621
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF balm
UF lemon balm
UF melissa officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24036
<MANSFELD>16386

BALSAM APPLE
FTC B2172
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF momordica balsamina
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Momordica charantia L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24520
<MANSFELD>3744

balsam pear
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

baltic herring
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

baltic whitefish
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

BAMBARA GROUNDNUT
FTC B3418
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF vigna subterranea
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Voandzeia subterranea (L.) Thou. [CCPR]
<GRIN>105107

BAMBOO
FTC B1271
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF bambusa vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Bambusa Schreber (Subfamilia Bambusoideae genera) [BASIS]
<GRIN>312261
<MANSFELD>18979

bambusa vulgaris
USE BAMBOO [B1271]

BANANA
FTC B1266
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF banana, common
UF common banana
UF musa acuminata
UF musa sapientum
UF musa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae
<SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>70453
<MANSFELD>12425

BANANA PASSIONFRUIT
FTC B2028
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF curuba
UF passiflora mollissima

BANANA SQUASH
FTC B2510
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita maxima var. banana

banana, common
USE BANANA [B1266]

BANDTAIL PUFFER
FTC B2271
BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
UF spheroeroides spengleri

BANGLADESH
FTC R0154
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BD

BANK ROCKFISH
FTC B1772
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, bank
UF sebastes rufus

BAOBAB
FTC B2759
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF adansonia digitata
UF adansonia somalensis
UF adansonia sphaerocarpa
UF adansonia sulcata
UF dead-rat tree
UF monkey-bread tree
UF upside-down tree

bar clam
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

BAR JACK
FTC B2335
BT JACK [B1044]
UF carangoides ruber
UF caranx ruber
UF carrang
AI <SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [FISHBASE]

barak
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

BARBADOS
FTC R0153
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BB

barbados cherry
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

barbarea verna
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

barbary fig
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

barbecued
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

BARBEL
FTC B2712
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF barbus barbus

BARBERRY
FTC B2492
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF berberis vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>61992
<MANSFELD>25732

barbs
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

BARBERRY
FTC B2492
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF berberis vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>61992
<MANSFELD>25732

barbs
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

barbuda
USE ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]
barbus barbus
USE BARBEL [B2712]

BARK
FTC C0264
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI The woody external covering of the stem, branch or root of a plant, as distinct and separate from the wood itself.

BARLEY
FTC B1230
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF hordeum vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [BASIS] <GRIN>19333 <MANSFELD>33890

BARLEY ADDED
FTC H0323
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when barley is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BARLEY MALT ADDED
FTC H0754
BT BARLEY ADDED [H0323]

BARNACLE
FTC B2127
BT CIRRIPED [B2128]
UF balanus spp.
UF lepas psittacus

BARRACUDA
FTC B1540
BT BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1820]
UF sphyraena spp.

BARRACUDA FAMILY
FTC B1829
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF sphyraenidae

BARRAMUNDI PERCH
FTC B2872
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF lates calcarifer

barrel
USE DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]

barrel
USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

BARROW
FTC B1280
BT SWINE [B1136]

basella alba
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

BASIDIOMYCETE
FTC B2035
BT FUNGUS [B1261]
UF basidiomycetes

basidiomycetes
USE BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]

basil
USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

BASIL, BUSH
FTC B1145
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ocimum minimum

BASIL, SWEET
FTC B1158
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF basil
UF ocimum basilicum
UF sweet basil
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae <SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>25478 <MANSFELD>15847

BASS
FTC B2665
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

BASS FIBRE CONTAINER
FTC M0411
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

bass, white
USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

bassia latifolia
USE ILLIPE [B2110]

BASTARD MEDIC
FTC B3348
BT ALFALFA [B1359]
UF medicago ×varia
UF medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia
UF sand lucerne
UF variegated lucerne

BASTARD TRUMPESTER
FTC B1936
BT TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
UF latridopsis ciliaris
UF moki

batavian orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

batch pasteurization
USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

batoka plum
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

batrachoididae
USE TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

batter-coated
USE BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]

BAVETTE
FTC Z0124
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

BAXTERS DOGFISH
FTC B2910
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF etmopterus baxteri

Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

BAY
FTC B1197
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF bay laurel leaf
UF bay leaf
UF laurel
UF laurus nobilis
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae <SCINAM>Laurus nobilis L.
bay laurel leaf
USE BAY [B1197]

bay leaf
USE BAY [B1197]

bay lobster
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

BAY SCALLOP
FTC B2459
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF argopecten irradians

bean (part of plant)
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

BEAN (VEGETABLE)
FTC B1567
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF beans, variety unknown
UF marrow bean
UF phaseolus beans, variety unknown
USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
BEAR
FTC B2406
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ursa spp.

BEARBERRY
FTC B3404
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF bear-grape
UF hog-cranberry
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [CCPR]
<GRIN>3966

bear-grape
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]
beaten
USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

BEAVER
FTC B1325
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF castor canadensis

BEECHNUT
FTC B1543
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF fagus sylvatica

beef and pork
USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

beef and pork and veal
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

BEEFALO
FTC B2407
BT BUFFALO [B1476]
AI <DICTION>Beefalo is a cross-breed of domestic cattle and Bison (American Buffalo)

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
AI includes beer, barley beer.
BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER

FTC  B2628
BT  PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF  bell pepper
UF  capsicum frutescens var. grossum
UF  paprika, sweet
UF  sweet pepper
AI  <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
     <SCINAM>Capsicum anuum L. [BASIS]
     <GRIN>311784
     <MANSFELD>6120

belone belone belone
USE  GARFISH [B3351]

beleronidae
USE  NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]

beltsville bunching onion
USE  TREE ONION [B3487]

BELUGA

FTC  B2528
BT  STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF  huso huso

BELWISIA

FTC  B2826
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF  belwisia vogelii
UF  napoleonaea
UF  napoleonaea vogelii

belwisia vogelii
USE  BELWISIA [B2826]

BELLY MEAT

FTC  Z0063
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
AI  Boneless skeletal meat from the lower sides of meat animals; usually belly meat is smoked and cured to produce bacon.

bembrops anatirostris
USE  DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]

bembrops gobioides
USE  GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]

bembrops spp.
USE  FLATHEAD [B2530]

bengal gram bean
USE  GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

BENIN

FTC  R0160
BT  AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF  dahomey
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: BJ

benincasa ceriflora
USE  CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida
USE  CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida var.
USE  FUZZY MELON [B2518]

BENJAMIN TREE

FTC  B3331
BT  FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF  ficus benjamina
UF  java fig
UF  javatree

BENTONITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC  B3012
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BENTONITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0437
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BENZOIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC  B3013
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BENZOIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0438
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BERBERIS vulgaris
USE  BARBERRY [B2492]

BERGAMOT ORANGE

FTC  B1898
BT  SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF  citrus aurantium bergamia

AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
     <SCINAM>Citrus bergamia
     Risso et Poit. [BASIS]
     <GRIN>10698
     <MANSFELD>7666

BERMUDA

FTC  R0161
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: BM

BERMUDA GRASS

FTC  B3383
BT  STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF  cynodon dactylon
AI  <SCIFAM>Gramineae
     <SCINAM>Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>1284

BERRY

FTC  B1231
BT  FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

berry
USE  FRUIT [C0167]

berry or fruit (anatomical part)
USE  FRUIT [C0167]

BERRY, BRAMBLE

FTC  B1121
BT  BERRY [B1231]
UF  rubus spp.

BERRY, RIBES

FTC  B1159
BT  BERRY [B1231]
UF  ribes

BERRY, VACCINIUM

FTC  B1614
BT  BERRY [B1231]

bertholletia excelsa
USE  BRAZILNUT [B1463]

bercyidae
USE  ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]

beta vulgaris
USE  BEET [B1309]

beta vulgaris var. cicla
USE  SWISS CHARD [B1175]
beta vulgaris var. crassa
USE SUGAR BEET [B1370]

BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3014
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0439
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BETAL CAROTENE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3015
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BETAL CAROTENE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0440
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BETEL
FTC B2310

BETEL NUT PALM
B2311

betel leaves
USE CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

BETEL NUT PALM
B2311

BETEL PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE
FTC B3359
BT areca catechu

betel pepper
USE BETEL [B2310]

betu
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR)
FTC A0840
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0229]
RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
RT 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
AI Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages.

BEVERAGE (U.S.)
FTC A0229
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
AI Alcoholic or nonalcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages, fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, and vegetable juices. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

BEVERAGE BASE
FTC Z0089
BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
AI A dry or liquid product consisting of one or more ingredients processed so that a beverage can be prepared by adding liquid and possible a sweetener. Includes instant coffee or tea, sweetened or unsweetened, and cocoa mixes. Excludes juice concentrates and dried fruit juice, as well as plain cocoa and products that must be steeped.

BEVERAGE BASE, DRY
FTC Z0089
BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID
FTC Z0091
BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL
FTC N0011
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER
FTC N0014
BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK
FTC N0013
BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGES (CIAA)
FTC A0465
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90/E Rev 5

BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0639
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BHUTAN
FTC R0166
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BT

BIAxIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0375
BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

BIBLIPP LEETTUCE
FTC B2085
BT BUTTERHEAD LEETTUCE [B2084]
UF limestone lettuce
AI <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L., cv. ostinata

BIG MARIGOLD
USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]
bigarade
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

BIGEYE CARDINALFISH
FTC B2885
BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
UF epigonus telescopus

BIGEYE SCAD
FTC B2660
BT SCAD [B2424]
UF akule
UF selar crumenophthalmus

BIGEYE TUNA
FTC B1069
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF ahi
UF thunnus obesus

BIGLEAF LINDEN
FTC B2967
BT LINDEN [B2051]
AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
<SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36695
<MANSELDF>4863

BILBERRY
FTC B2013
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium myrtillus
UF whinberry
UF whortleberry
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41040
<MANSELDF>18352

BILIMBI
FTC B2513
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF averrhoa bilimbi
UF blimbing
UF cucumber tree
UF tree sorrel

BILLYFISH FAMILY
FTC B1518
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF istiophoridae

BIMETAL CONTAINER
FTC M0107
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

BINDER (CODEX)
FTC A0376
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD
FTC Z0151
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL (EC/ CODEX)
FTC B3016
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0441
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

birch boletus
USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

bird cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

BIRD FOOD
FTC P0030
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

birgerus latro
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

BISON
FTC B2098
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF american buffalo
UF bison spp.
UF buffalo, american

bison spp.
USE BISON [B2098]

bisque
USE SOUP, THICK (U.S.) [A0180]

bitter almond
USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

bitter cucumber
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

bitter gourd
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BITTER MELON
FTC B1101
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF balsam pear
UF bitter cucumber
UF bitter gourd
UF fu gwa
UF la-kwa
UF momordica charantia

bitter orange
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN
FTC B1076
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF solanum dulcamara

BITTERWOOD
FTC B2793
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF mafourere
UF trichilia spp.

bitu
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

BIVALVE
FTC B2113
BT MOLLUSK [B2112]
UF pelecypod
UF pelecypoda

black bass
USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

black bean (phaseolus)
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

BLACK CHERRY
FTC B2479
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF prunus serotina
UF wild black cherry
AI <SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh.

BLACK CHOKEBERRY
FTC B3455
The black crappie, *Pomoxis nigromaculatus* (Lesueur, 1829), is very similar to *P. annularis* in size, shape, and habits, except that it is darker, with a pattern of black spots. The black crappie has 7-8 spines on its dorsal fin. The number of spines on the dorsal fin is occasionally the only way to differentiate between a juvenile black crappie and a white crappie. The black crappie tends to prefer clearer water than the white crappie does. Its native range is uncertain, since it has been so widely transplanted, but it is presumed to be similar to the white crappie's. The black crappie is also known as the strawberry bass or Oswego bass. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC Code</th>
<th>BT Term</th>
<th>UF Term</th>
<th>AI Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLACK RUFF</td>
<td>B2895</td>
<td>BUTTERFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>B1827</td>
<td>centrolophus niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK SALSIFY</td>
<td>B2962</td>
<td>SALSIFY</td>
<td>B1551</td>
<td>spanish salsify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK SEA BASS</td>
<td>B1438</td>
<td>SEA BASS</td>
<td>B2180</td>
<td>blackfish, Centropristis striata, sea bass, black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK SKIPJACK</td>
<td>B1112</td>
<td>TUNA</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>euthynus lineatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK SLENDER</td>
<td>B2914</td>
<td>SLICKHEAD FAMILY</td>
<td>B2909</td>
<td>Xenodermichthys spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1099</td>
<td>SNAPPER FAMILY</td>
<td>B1798</td>
<td>Alburnus alburnus, Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE] 4730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK WALNUT</td>
<td>B1071</td>
<td>WALNUT</td>
<td>B1290</td>
<td>juglans nigra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACKBACK FLOUNDER</td>
<td>B1971</td>
<td>RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER</td>
<td>B1856</td>
<td>pleuronectes americanus, pseudopleuronectes americanus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACKBERRY</td>
<td>B1407</td>
<td>BERRY, BRAMBLE</td>
<td>B1211</td>
<td>rubus macropetals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACKFIN SNAPPER</td>
<td>B1799</td>
<td>SNAPPER FAMILY</td>
<td>B1798</td>
<td>lutjanus buccanella, snapper, blackfin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACKFIN TUNA</td>
<td>B1070</td>
<td>TUNA</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER</td>
<td>M0335</td>
<td>PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED</td>
<td>M0334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEACHED</td>
<td>H0197</td>
<td>PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED</td>
<td>H0130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)</td>
<td>A0377</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES</td>
<td>A0351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAM</td>
<td>B2681</td>
<td>ABALONE</td>
<td>B1408</td>
<td>haliosis iris, paua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pterois volitans, paua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAM</td>
<td>B3410</td>
<td>LEAFY VEGETABLE</td>
<td>B1566</td>
<td>hairy beggar-ticks, spanish-needles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEAT</td>
<td>B3472</td>
<td>CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY</td>
<td>B1921</td>
<td>albumus albumus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEAT</td>
<td>B2521</td>
<td>MUSHROOM</td>
<td>B1467</td>
<td>leptista spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1700</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>BLEND</td>
<td>B1269</td>
<td>thunnus atlanticus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
blighia sapida
USE AKEE [B1690]

blimbing
USE BLIMBI [B2513]

BLIND BAKED
FTC G0046
BT BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
SN Use when a pie crust or other pastry is baked without the filling.

BLOOD
FTC C0185
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
SN Used when blood is added to a food product at any level.

BLOOD ADDGED
FTC H0339
BT ORGAN MEAT ADDGED [H0307]
SN Used when blood is added to a food product at any level.

BLOOD SNAPPER
FTC B2256
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus sanguineus
UF scarlet snapper

BLUE CATFISH
FTC B1900
BT CATFISH [B2620]
UF catfish, blue
UF ictalurus furcatus

BLUE COD
FTC B2290
BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
UF australian cod
UF new zealand cod
UF parapercis colias

BLUE CRAB
FTC B1648
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF callinectes sapidus

blue fusilier
USE FUSILIER [B2603]

BLUE KING CRAB
FTC B2210
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF paralithodes platypoys

BLUE LING
FTC B2864
BT LING [B2144]
UF molva dypterygia

BLUE MARLIN
FTC B2325
BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
UF makaira nigricans
UF pacific blue marlin

BLUE MUSSEL
FTC B2875
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus edulis

BLUE PIKE
FTC B1424
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF stizostedion vitreum glaucum

blue point oyster
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

BLUE ROCKFISH
FTC B2667
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes mystinus

BLUE RUNNER
FTC B1778
BT JACK [B1044]
UF caranx cryos

BLUE SHRIMP
FTC B2233
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF litopenaeus stylostris
UF pacific blue shrimp

BLUE SWIMMING CRAB
FTC B2213
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF bluey
UF portunus pelagicus

BLUE TILAIPA
FTC B1832
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF tilapia aurea
UF tilapia, blue

BLUE WAREHOUS
FTC B2304
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF travelle

BLUE WHITING
FTC B1837
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF micromesistius poutassou
UF poutassou

BLUEBACK HERRING
FTC B1852
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF alosa aestivalis
UF herring, blueback
UF pomolobus aestivalis

blueback mullet
USE WHITE MULLET [B1766]

blueback salmon
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

BLUEBERRY
FTC B1491
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium spp.

bluebunch wheatgrass
USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

BLUEFIN SEAROBIN
FTC B2249
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF chelidonichthys kumu

BLUEFIN TUNA
FTC B1120
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF thunnus thynnus

BLUEFISH
FTC B1512
BT BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
UF pomatomus saltatrix

BLUEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1810
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF pomatomidae

BLUEGILL
FTC B2079
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

BLUEGRASS
FTC B3384
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF poa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Poa spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>28896
bluey
USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

BLUSHER MUSHROOM
FTC B2073
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF amanita rubescens

BOAR
FTC B2248
BT SWINE [B1136]

BOCACCIO
FTC B1682
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes paucispinis

BODYING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0378
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

boehmeria nivea
USE RAMIE [B2447]

BOG BILBERRY
FTC B2970
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF bog blueberry
UF vaccinium uliginosum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae<br> <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [BASIS]<br> <GRIN>41063<br> <MANSFELD>18312

bog blueberry
USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

BOGUE
FTC B3370
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF boops boops
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae<br> <SCINAM>Boops boops (L.)

BOILED
FTC G0014
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees C (212 degrees F).

BOILED AND DRAINED
FTC G0015
BT BOILED [G0014]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F.; water that is not absorbed into the food product is discarded after cooking.

BOILED AND UNDRAINED
FTC G0018
BT BOILED [G0014]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. The water incorporates itself into the product being cooked or is not discarded when cooking is through.

BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID
FTC G0016
BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. Liquid to solid ratio is greater than 2:1.

BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID
FTC G0017
BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]

BOIL-IN BAG
FTC M0419
BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

BOK CHOY
FTC B2077
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF brassica rapa var. chinensis
UF pak choi
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae<br> <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. emend. Metzg. ssp. chinensis (L.) [BASIS]<br> <GRIN>319634<br> <MANSFELD>23985

boletaceae
USE BOLETES [B3452]

BOLETES
FTC B3452
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF boletaceae
UF boletus spp.
AI <SCINAM>Boletus spp.

boletus edulis
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

boletus rufus
USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

boletus spp.
USE BOLETES [B3452]

BOLIVIA
FTC R0163
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BO

bolted
USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

bombay cowpea
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

BOMBAY DUCK
FTC B2499
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF bumalo
UF bummallow

BONE MARROW
FTC C0149
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0168
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF shell (animal)
AI Bone (endoskeleton) or shell (exoskeleton) of animals, or any part thereof.

boneless meat
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

BONITO
FTC B1264
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF sarda spp.

bonito, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

bonito, pacific
USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

BONNETHEAD
FTC B2594
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
UF sphyra tiburo

boops boops
USE BOGUE [B3370]
boops salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF borage officinalis
AI <SCINFAM>Boraginaceae
<GRIN>Borago officinalis
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>7422
<MANSFELD>25390

borage officinalis
USE BORAGE [B1735]

borassus aethiopum
USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

borassus flabellifer var. aethiopum
USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

borecole
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

BORIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3017
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0442
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BORNEO
FTC R0252
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID13

bos grunniens
USE YAK [B3365]

bos indicus
USE ZEBU [B3367]

BOSC PEAR
FTC B2080
BT PEAR [B1344]

BOSCIA
FTC B2838
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF boscia angustifolia

boscia angustifolia
USE BOSCIA [B2838]

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
FTC R0152
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF herzegovina
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BA

boston butt
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

BOSTON LETTUCE
FTC B2086
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF lactuca sativa

BOTTLE
FTC M0214
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

bottle gourd
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0203
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF jar

bottle, jar or can
USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

bottlenose dolphin
USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

bouillon
USE SOUP, THIN (U.S.) [A0243]

BOUVET ISLAND
FTC R0167
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BV

BOWFIN
FTC B2436
BT BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
UF amia calva
UF mudfish
AI <SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [FISHBASE]

BOWFIN FAMILY
FTC B2435
BT FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
UF amiaidae

BOX
FTC M0213
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF carton
UF case
UF crate

BOX THORN
FTC B3411
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCINFAM>Solanaceae
<GRIN>Lycium chinense Mill. [CCPR]
<GRIN>22942

BOYSENBERRY
FTC B1063
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen

BRACELET MUSHROOM
FTC B2758
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF armillaria

brachyplatystoma flavicans
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

brachyplatystoma vaillanti
USE BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]

brachyura spp.
USE CRAB [B1335]

BRACKEN FERN
FTC B2450
BT FERN [B2453]
UF brake (plant)
UF plentidium aquilinum
UF pteris aquilina

BRAIN
FTC C0199
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

brain mushroom
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

boscia angustifolia
USE BOSCIA [B2838]

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
FTC R0152
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF herzegovina
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BA

boston butt
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

BOSTON LETTUCE
FTC B2086
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF lactuca sativa

BOTTLE
FTC M0214
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

bottle gourd
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0203
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF jar

bottle, jar or can
USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

bottlenose dolphin
USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

bouillon
USE SOUP, THIN (U.S.) [A0243]

BOUVET ISLAND
FTC R0167
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BV

BOWFIN
FTC B2436
BT BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
UF amia calva
UF mudfish
AI <SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [FISHBASE]

BOWFIN FAMILY
FTC B2435
BT FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
UF amiaidae

BOX
FTC M0213
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF carton
UF case
UF crate

BOX THORN
FTC B3411
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCINFAM>Solanaceae
<GRIN>Lycium chinense Mill. [CCPR]
<GRIN>22942

BOYSENBERRY
FTC B1063
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen

BRACELET MUSHROOM
FTC B2758
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF armillaria

brachyplatystoma flavicans
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

brachyplatystoma vaillanti
USE BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]

brachyura spp.
USE CRAB [B1335]

BRACKEN FERN
FTC B2450
BT FERN [B2453]
UF brake (plant)
UF plentidium aquilinum
UF pteris aquilina

BRAIN
FTC C0199
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

brain mushroom
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
BRAISED

FTC G0019
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Browned initially in fat and then tightly covered and cooked over low heat in a small amount of water.

brake (plant)
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

brama brama
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama raji
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama spp.
USE POMFRET [B2571]

bramidae
USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

BRAN

FTC C0288
BT SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
AI <DICTION> The broken outer coat, or husk, of grains of wheat, rye, oats, etc. separated from the flour after grinding, as by sifting (Source: Webster's)

bran (pericarp)
USE SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]

BRAN ADDED

FTC H0318
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when bran is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. If a choice must be made between "BRAN ADDED* and the type of grain added, prefer *BRAN ADDED*.

bran and germ
USE GERM AND BRAN [C0142]

bran and other parts of seed or kernel
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

branchiostegidae
USE TILLEISH FAMILY [B1923]

brandied
USE ALCOHOLATED [H0160]

branta spp.
USE GOOSE [B1253]

brood-fingered crayfish
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

BRASILIAN GUAVA

FTC B2958
BT GUAVA [B1333]
UF psidium guineense
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense
Sw. [BASIS]
<GRIN>30208
<MANSFELD>12292

brassica
USE MUSTARD [B2069]

brassica campestris
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica hirta
USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

brassica juncea
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

brassica napobrassica var. solidflora
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus
USE RAPE [B1248]

brassica napus var. napobrassica
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus var. pabularia
USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

brassica nigra
USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

brassica oleracea sabellica
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis (cauliflower)
USE CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

brassica oleracea var. bullata
USE SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

brassica oleracea var. capitata
USE CABBAGE [B1406]

brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
USE BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]

brassica oleracea var. gongyloides
USE KOHLRABI [B1369]

brassica paracrinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica rapa
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica rapa paracrinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica rapa var. chinensis
USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

brassica rapa var. pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica rapa var. rapifera
USE TURNIP [B1238]

BRASSICA SPECIES

FTC B3372
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)
<SCINAM>Brassica spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>30008

BRAZILIAN CATFISH

FTC B2155
BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
UF brachyplatystoma vaillanti
**brazilian cocoa**
USE GUARANA [B2063]

**BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL**  
FTC B1928  
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]  
UF perchopis brasiliensis

**brazilian guava**
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

**BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE**  
FTC B2347  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF schinus terebinthifolius  
AI Anacardiaceae  
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [BASIS]  
<GRIN>70672  
<MANSFELD>28455

**BRAZILNUT**  
FTC B1463  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]  
UF bertholletia excelsa  
AI Moraceae  
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. et Bonpl. [BASIS]  
<GRIN>7022  
<MANSFELD>14900

**BREAD (EUROFIR)**  
FTC A0817  
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
RT BREAD (U.S.) [A0178]  
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]  
RT 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]  
AI Products in the “Bread” categories normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis.

**BREAD (U.S.)**  
FTC A0178  
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]  
UF bun, roll, or bread  
AI Unsweetened bakery product that may be unleavened or yeast-leavened and may be baked in various forms. Excludes pie crust.

**BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**  
FTC A0820  
BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]  
AI Includes breadcrumbs, bread stuffing

**bread wheat**  
USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

**BREADED OR BATTER-COATED**  
FTC H0188  
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]  
UF batter-coated

SN Always used regardless of the level at which the coating ingredients are reported.

**BREADFRUIT**  
FTC B1504  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]  
UF artocarpus altilis  
AI Moraceae  
<SCINAM>Treculia africana Decne. ex Trécul [BASIS]  
<GRIN>36826  
<MANSFELD>70672  
<MANSFELD>12585  
<MANSFELD>12962

**BREADNUT**  
FTC B1722  
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]  
AI Moraceae  
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw.

**BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR)**  
FTC A0816  
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
RT BREAD (U.S.) [A0178]  
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]  
RT 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]  
SN Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under "RICE OR OTHER GRAIN *.

AI Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'muesli' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal.

**BREAKFAST CEREAL (U.S.)**  
FTC A0258  
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0106]  
UF cereal, breakfast

AI Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'cheerios' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal. Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under "MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT". See also "MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT".

**breakfast squares**  
USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.) [A0274]

**BREAM**  
FTC B1763  
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]  
UF abramis brama  
AI Cyprinidae  
<SCINAM>Abramis ballerus (Linnaeus, 1758) Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) Abramis sapa (Pallas, 1814) <ITIS>163665  
<FISHBASE>268

**BREAST (MEAT CUT)**  
FTC Z0045  
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**  
FTC Z0158  
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**brevoortia**  
USE MENHADEN [B1396]

**brevoortia maculate chilcae**  
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**brevoortia patronus**  
USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]
brevoortia tyrannus
USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1840]

BRIDELIA
FTC B2839
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF bridelia duvigneaudii

bridelia duvigneaudii
USE BRIDELIA [B2839]

BRILL
FTC B2708
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF scophthalmus rhombus

BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3018
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0443
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BRILLIANT BLUE FCF (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3019
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0444
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BRINE SHRIMP
FTC B2464
BT ANOSTRACA SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
UF artemia salina

brined
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

BRISKET
FTC Z0020
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BRITISH COLUMBIA
FTC R0173
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA02

BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
FTC R0259
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IO

british virgin islands
USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]

BRITTLE (U.S.)
FTC A0226
BT HARD CANDY (U.S.) [A0216]
UF candy, brittle
AI Flat hard candy to which is added nuts, usually peanuts.

BROAD BEAN
FTC B1367
BT VETCH [B2070]
UF faba bean
UF fava bean
UF horse bean
UF vicia faba
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41482
<MANSFELD>30416

BROADLEAVED ENDIVE
FTC B2942
BT ENDIVE [B1314]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. cv latifolium [BASIS]
<GRIN>310134
<MANSFELD>31979

BROCCOLI
FTC B1443
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. conver var. botrytis (L.) Alef. v [BASIS]
<GRIN>105447
<MANSFELD>37506

broccoli raab
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

BROILED OR GRILLED
FTC G0006
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF barbecued
UF grilled
AI Cooked without moisture under or over intense direct heat.

broiler chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN
FTC B1198
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF broiler chicken
UF fryer chicken
AI A young chicken (usually 8-12 weeks or age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and flexible breastbone cartilage.

broken into large pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

BROMATED
FTC H0276
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

BROME GRASS
FTC B3385
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF bromus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Bromus spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>300088
bromus spp.
USE BROME GRASS [B3385]

BROOK TROUT
FTC B1077
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salvelinus fontinalis
UF speckled trout

broom druif
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

brosme brosme
USE CUSK [B2143]

brosmius brosme
USE CUSK [B2143]

BROTH OR STOCK
FTC C0170
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF stock
UF water extract of plant or animal
AI A water extract prepared by simmering or steeping meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or vegetables. Seasoning may be added. When the major ingredient is broth or broth-based gravy the source of the broth should be indexed as the food source.

brown algae
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

brown and serve
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

brown durra
USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

BROWN FK (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3020
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0445
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BROWN HT (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3021
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0446
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BROWN MUSTARD
FTC B1092
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF leaf mustard
UF mustard spinach
UF mustard, brown
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. & Coss [BASIS]<GRIN>4000711<ITIS>95812

BROWN PRAWN
FTC B3492
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF endeavour prawn
UF endeavour shrimp
UF metapenaeus endeavouri
AI <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926)[ITIS]

BROWN ROCK SHRIMP
FTC B1098
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF sicynia brevirostris

BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)
FTC A0379
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BROWN SHRIMP
FTC B2874
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF crangon crangon
UF crangon vulgaris
UF penaeus aztecus
UF penaeus californiensis
UF penaeus canaliculatus

BROWN SHRIMP
FTC B2874
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

BROWN SUGAR
FTC C0156
BT SUCROSE [C0210]
AI Soft sugar whose crystals are covered by a film of refined dark syrup that imparts color, flavor, and moisture.

BROWN SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0361
BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
SN Used when brown sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the brown sugar content is known to 5% or more.

BROWN TROUT
FTC B1479
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta
UF sea trout
UF trout, brown

BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD
FTC B2694
BT GROPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus chlorostigma

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
FTC R0162
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BN

brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

BRUSSELS SPROUT
FTC B1611
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. oleracea (L.) var. ge [BASIS]<GRIN>7675<ITIS>23884

bubalus
USE BUFFALO [B1476]

bubalus bubalis
USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2096]
buccinum spp.  
USE WHELK [B1633]

buckhorn (osmunda)  
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

BUCKWHEAT  
FTC B1405  
BT GRAIN [B1324]  
UF fagopyrum esculentum  
UF fagopyrum sagittatum  
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae  
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [BASIS]  
<GRIN>16528  
<MANSFELD>9680

BUCKWHEAT ADDED  
FTC H0336  
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]  
SN Used when buckwheat is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BUD  
FTC C0289  
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]  
AI <DICTION> A small swelling or projection on a plant, from which a shoot, cluster of leaves, or flower develops (Source: Webster's)

bud (flower)  
USE FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

BUFFALO  
FTC B1476  
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
UF bubalus

buffalo fish (catostomus)  
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

buffalo, american  
USE BISON [B2098]

BUFFALOFISH  
FTC B1085  
BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]  
UF ictiohubus spp.

BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX)  
FTC A0380  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

bulking agent (CODEX)  
FTC A0381  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

bulking agent (EC)  
FTC A0330  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
AI Substance that contributes to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

bullace  
USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

bullet tuna  
FTC B1930  
BT TUNA [B1269]  
UF auxis bisus  
UF auxis rochei  
UF scomber rochei

bullfrog  
FTC B3459  
BT FROG [B1252]  
UF rana lirina  
AI <SCINAM> Rana catesberiana L.

bullhead catfish  
FTC B2007  
BT CATFISH [B2620]  
UF ictiobus spp.

bullhead catfish family  
FTC B1040  
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
UF ictiobusidae

bullock's heart  
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

bumalo  
USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bumannow  
USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bun, roll, or bread  
USE BREAD (U.S.) [A0178]

bur cucumber  
USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

bur gherkin  
USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

burbot  
FTC B1627  
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
UF lota lota  
UF lota maculosa

burdock root  
USE LAPPLE [B1646]

burdock, root  
USE LAPPLE [B1646]

BURDOCK, GOBO  
FTC B2889  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

BURKINA FASO  
FTC R0156  
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
burlap bag
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

burma
USE MYANMAR [R0295]

BURNET
FTC B3421
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Great burnet (Sanguisorba officinalis L.; Poterium officinala A. Gray) ; Salad burnet (Sanguisorba minor Scop.; syn: Poterium sanguisorba L.) [CCPR] <GRIN>33026

burning-bush
FTC B3422
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cretan dittany
UF dittany
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae <SCINAM>Dittany (Dictamnus albus L.; D. fraxinella Pers. [CCPR] <GRIN>1392

BURUNDI
FTC R0159
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BI

bush bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

BUSH MANGO
FTC B2841
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF cordyla africana
UF cordyla pinnata
UF cordyla richardii

bushbutter
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

busycan
USE CONCH [B1259]

busycan spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]

Butter
FTC C0179
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
AI Cream component produced by churning and containing not less than 80% milkfat.

Butter (Eurofir)
FTC A0809
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
RT BUTTER [C0179]
RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
AI e.g. butter, butter oil, ghee

Butter Added
FTC H0271
BT ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
SN Used when butter is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

Butter Bur
FTC B1739
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF fuki
UF petasites japonica

Butter Clam
FTC B1065
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF saxidomus giganteus
UF saxidomus purpuratus

Butter or other animal fat (Eurofir)
FTC A0808
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
AI EFG group 12.

Butter Product Analog (U.S.)
FTC A0294
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0147]
UF butter substitute
UF butter, imitation
UF imitation butter
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

Butter Sole
FTC B1869
BT RIGHT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF sole, butter

Butter substitute
USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0294]

Butter, imitation
USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0294]

Butterfish
FTC B1410
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF pepirius triacanthus

Butterfish Family
FTC B1827
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF stromateidae

Butterfly Cod
FTC B2868
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF pterois spp.

Butterfly Mackerel
FTC B2314
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF gasterochisma melampus
UF gastoro

Butterhead Lettuce
FTC B2084
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF cabbage lettuce
UF lactuca sativa var. capitata

Buttermilk
FTC C0216
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
AI The liquid remaining when cream is churned into butter; may contain small butter globules. Not used for cultured buttermilk.

Butternut
FTC B1453
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans cinera
LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus

**BUTTERNUT SQUASH**

FTC B2509

BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

UF cucurbita moschata var. butternut

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae

<SCINAM>Cucurbita moschata Duch. [BASIS]

<GRIN>12601

<MANSFELD>4090

button

USE CAP, BUTTON [C0258]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3022

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0447

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3023

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0448

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM**

FTC M0324

BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

**butyrospermum parkii**

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

**byelorussia**

USE BELARUS [R0169]

**C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR)**

FTC A0646

BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Four the purpose of the Codex Alimentarius the term "primary feed commodity" means the product in or nearly in its natural state intended for sale to:

1. the stock farmer as feed which is used without further processing for livestock animals or after silaging or similar farm processes; 2. the animal feed industry as a raw material for preparing compounded feeds;

ca

USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

ca storage

USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

**CABBAGE**

FTC B1406

BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

UF brassica oleracea var. capitata

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. capitata (L.) Alef. v [BASIS]

<GRIN>12601

<MANSFELD>4090

**CABEZON**

FTC B1788

BT SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

UF scorpaenichthys marmoratus

**cabocha squash**

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

**CACAO**

FTC B1318

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF theobroma cacao

AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae

<SCINAM>Theobroma cacao L. [BASIS]

<GRIN>400137

<MANSFELD>5328

**CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (U.S.)**

FTC A0272

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

UF chocolate or cacao product

AI Any form of cacao, cacao product, chocolate, chocolate product or chocolate product analog except chocolate candy; includes such products as cacao beans, cacao nibs, chocolate liquor, sweet or milk chocolate, and chocolate syrup; excludes flavors and extracts derived from cacao beans and chocolate- or cacao-flavored foods (21 CFR 163). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)**

FTC A0158

BT CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0272]

UF chocolate or cacao product
analog
AI  Food product having functional characteristics, primarily taste, similar to those of a "CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT*. Carob or artificial chocolate flavor may replace chocolate or cocoa in the product.

cachucho
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

cactaceae
USE CACTUS [B2241]

CACTUS
FTC  B2241
BT  FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF  cactaceae

caelorinchus kaiyomaru
USE KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]

caezonidae
USE FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]

CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0117
BT  OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
UF  no caffeine claim or use

calabash gourd
FTC  A0210
BT  BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
AI  Sweetened bakery product that is leavened and baked.

CALAMONDIN
FTC  B2625
BT  CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF  citrofortunella mitis
UF  panama orange

CALAMUS
FTC  B3423
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR- PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  flagroot
AI  <SCIFAM>Acoraceae
<SCINAM>Acorus calamus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>1358

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B3024
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0449
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM 5’-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B3025
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM 5’-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0450
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B3026
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0451
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM ADDED
FTC  H0162
BT  MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN  Used when calcium is added to a food product at any level.

CALCIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B3027
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0452
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B3028
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0453
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B3029
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0454
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC  B3030
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0455
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
CALCIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3043
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0468
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3044
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0469
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

calcium removed
USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

CALCIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3045
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0470
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3046
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0471
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3047
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0472
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3048
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0473
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3049
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0474
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3050
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0475
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3053
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0478
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3054
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0479
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3055
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0480
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
calendula
USE MARIGOLD [B3428]

CALT
FTC B1349
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF veal

calf and cattle and swine
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

calf and swine
USE SWINE AND CALF [B2242]

calf and swine and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

CALICO CLAM
FTC B2319
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF macrocallista maculata
AI <SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]

CALICO SCALLOP
FTC B1945
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF aequipecten gibbus

CALIFORNIA
FTC R0418
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US06

CALIFORNIA CORBINA
FTC B1933
BT CORVINA [B2664]

CALIFORNIA HALIBUT
FTC B1892
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF halibut, california
UF paralichthys californicus

CALIFORNIA MUSSEL
FTC B1046
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus californianus

CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH
B1417
FTC NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
BT

needlefish, california
UF strongylura exilis
UF AI<SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard, 1854) <FISHBASE>http://www.fishbase.se/Summary/SpeciesSummary.cfm?genusname=Strongylura exilis</FISHBASE>

CALIFORNIA PILCHARD
FTC B2294
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinos caerulea

CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE
FTC B1056
BT ORANGE [B1339]

CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL
FTC B1779
BT YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
UF seriola dorsalis
UF yellowtail, california

callinectes sapidus
USE BLUE CRAB [B1648]

callista chione
USE VENUS CLAM [B2890]

callorhynhidae
USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

callorhynchus millii
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

calocarpum sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

calorie free food
USE ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]

calorie special claim or use
USE ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]

CALYX
FTC C0276
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

cambodia
USE KAMPUCHEA [R0269]

CAMEL
FTC B2103
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF camelus spp.

CAMELLIA SINENSIS
USE TEA [B1623]

CAMELUS SPP.
USE CAMEL [B2103]

CAMEROON
FTC R0171
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CM

CAN
FTC M0204
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF canister
UF canned (packed in a can)

CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0194
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF bottle, jar or can
UF jar, bottle or can

CANADA
FTC R0171
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA

canarian pike
USE SAUER [B1670]

canarium ovatum
USE PILI TREE [B1289]

canarium schweinfurthii
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

CANARY ROCKFISH
FTC B1774
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, canary
UF sebastes piniger

cancer gammarus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

cancer irroratus
USE ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]

cancer magister
USE DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
cancer pagurus
USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
carcinidae
USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
CANDELILLA WAX (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3056
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CANDELILLA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0481
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
candied fruit added
USE DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
CANDY (U.S.)
FTC A0204
BT CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0188]
AI Food product prepared by heating a mixture of sweeteners and other optional ingredients according to the specific formula for each subgroup.
candy, brittle
USE BRITTLE (U.S.) [A0226]
candy, caramel
USE CARAMEL CANDY (U.S.) [A0173]
candy, chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
candy, fondant
USE FONDANT (U.S.) [A0244]
cane apple
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
CANE SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0283
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
SN Used when cane syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the cane syrup content is known to be 5% or more.
cangrejos
USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]
CANIHLA
FTC B3408
BT GRAIN [B1324]
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae, Amaranthaceae <SCINAM>Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [CCPR] <GRIN>10193
CANTHAXANTHIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3057
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0482
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3057
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0482
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
cap, button
USE CAP [B2798]
AI The round upper portion of a mushroom.
CAPPARACON
FTC Z0123
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat known as 'brisket', 'shortplate' and 'flank'.
CAPE GOOSEBERRY
FTC B1684
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF groundcherry, peruvian
UF physalis peruviana
UF poha
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana
CAPE HAKE
FTC B2141
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF merluccius capensis
UF south african hake
UF stock fish

CAPER SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2166
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF jasus lalandii
UF panulirus lalandii

CAPE VERDE
FTC R0189
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CV

CAPELIN
FTC B1903
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1179]
UF mallotus villosus
AI <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162035
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [FISHBASE]
<ITIS>162039

CAPER
FTC B1247
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF capparis spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Capparaceae
<SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>8897
<MANSFELD>24347

capitan
USE HOGFISH [B2482]

capparis spinosa
USE CAPER [B1247]

capra hircus
USE GOAT [B1328]

capreolus capreolus
USE ROE (DEER) [B3366]

capron don schlegelii
USE GROUPER [B1496]

carpolactan container
USE NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]

capsicum
USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

capsicum annuum
USE PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]

capsicum annuum
USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

capsicum annuum var. longum
USE PAPRIKA [B1353]

capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

capsicum annuum, conoides group
USE CONE PEPPER [B2632]

capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group
USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

capsicum annuum, longum group
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

capsicum chile pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

capsicum frutescens
USE TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]

capsicum frutescens var. grossum
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

CAPSULE
FTC M0207
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

CARAMBOLA
FTC B1686
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B1024]
UF averrhoa carambola
UF star fruit
AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>6158
<MANSFELD>11132

caramel added
USE CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]

CARAMBOLA CANDY (U.S.)
FTC A0173
BT SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]
UF candy, caramel
AI Candy prepared by heating together sugar, corn syrup, fat and cream or milk to 240-250 degrees F.

CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0360
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF caramel added
SN Used when caramelized sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the caramelized sugar content is known to be 5% or more.

CARAMOTE PRAWN
FTC B3490
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus kerathurus
UF penaeus kerathurus
UF triple-grooved shrimp
AI <SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775)[ITIS]
<ITIS>551590

CARRANDA
FTC B3388
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
UF karanda
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>9159

carangidae
USE JACK FAMILY [B1755]

carangoides bartholomaei
USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

carangoides ruber
USE BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx bartholomaei
USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]
caranx caballus
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]
caranx crysos
USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
caranx latus
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]
caranx ruber
USE BAR JACK [B2335]
carassius carassius
USE CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]
caraway
FTC B1549
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF carum carvi
UF cumin des pres
UF kummel
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Carum carvi L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>9245
<MANSFELD>1333
AI caraway, black
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
carbamid (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3058
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
carbamid added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0483
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
carbamid-formaldehyde container
FTC M0386
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0364]
carbohydrate
FTC C0152
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in sugar, oligosaccharide or polysaccharide.
carbohydrate added
FTC H0209
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term, *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED*, *POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED* OR *OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED* when a refined carbohydrate is added at the level specified. When an unrefined food product high in carbohydrate is added, use the appropriate term under *FOOD ADDED*.
carbohydrate fermented
FTC H0256
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
UF yeast leavened
carbohydrate or related compound
FTC C0280
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
carbohydrate or related compound added
FTC H0301
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a carbohydrate or related compound is the second ingredient in order of predominance, is used as a filling, or is part of the product name.
carbohydrate removed
FTC H0266
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
carbohydrate-producing plant
FTC B1048
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
carbon dioxide (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3059
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
carbon dioxide added
FTC H0484
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
carbonated
FTC H0175
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF carbon dioxide added
SN Used when carbon dioxide is added or introduced by processing. Excludes naturally carbonated water, which is indexed under food source *MINERAL WATER*.
carbonated by fermentation
FTC H0246
BT CARBONATED [H0175]
SN Used when carbon dioxide produced by fermentation remains noticeable in the food product.
carbonating agent (CODEX)
FTC A0382
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
carboxy methyl cellulose (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3060
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
carboxy methyl cellulose added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0485
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
carboxymethyl cellulose added
FTC H0374
BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
SN Used when carboxymethyl cellulose is added at any level.
carcharhinidae
USE REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]

CARDAMOM
FTC B1665
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF elettaria cardamomum
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [BASIS]
<GRIN>300197
<MANSFIELD>3384

cardboard box
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

cardboard container
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

CARDINALFISH
FTC B2936
BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]

CARDINALFISH FAMILY
FTC B2886
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF apogonidae

cardium aculeata
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium echinatum
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium spp.
USE COCKLE [B1317]

CARDOON
FTC B1727
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF cynara cardunculus
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12839
<MANSFIELD>31793

caretta caretta
USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

careya sphaerica
USE KRADON [B2461]

CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0353
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: Q001

CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER
FTC B2150
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus purpureus

CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2164
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF florida lobster
UF panulirus argus

CARIBOU
FTC B1509
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF rangifer arcticus
carica papaya
USE PAPAYA [B1249]
carica pentagona
USE BABACO [B2797]
carissa edulis
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
carissa edulis var. candolleana
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
carissa edulis var. cornifolia
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
carissa edulis var. tomentosa
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

CARMINE CUSK-EEL
FTC B2379
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus reedi

Carnauba Wax (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3061
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

Carnauba Wax Added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0486
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CAROB ADDED
FTC H0267
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
SN Used when carob is added to a food product at any level.

CAROB BEAN
FTC B1366
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ceratonia siliqua
UF locust bean

CAROB BEAN
FTC B1366
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED
FTC H0377
BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
UF locust bean gum added
SN Used when carob bean gum (locust bean gum) is added to a food at any level.

CAROB COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0357
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF coated or covered with carob
SN Used for foods that have a coating or icing made from carob.

CAROTENES ADDED
FTC H0317
BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

CAROTENES ADDED
FTC H0317
BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

CARP
FTC B2617
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
FTC B1921
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1594]
UF barbs
UF cyprinidae
UF minnow family
carp, silver
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]
CARRAGEEAN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3062
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CARRAGEEAN ADDED

FTC H0386
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]

SN Used when carrageenan is added to a food at any level.

CARRAGEEAN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0487
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CARRIAGE
t USE BAR JACK [B2335]

CARRIER (CODEX)

FTC A0383
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX)

FTC A0384
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC)

FTC A0331
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
Al Substance used to dissolve, dilute, disperse or otherwise physically modify a food additive without altering its technological function (and without exerting any technological effect themselves) in order to facilitate its handling, application or use. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

CARROT

FTC B1227
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF baby carrot
UF daucus carota
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>50010
<MANSFELD>1080
carrot and pea
USE PEA AND CARROT [B1613]

CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0231
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
Al Contained in GS1 Code List.
carathamus tinctorius
USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]
carton
USE BOX [M0213]
carum carvi
USE CARAWAY [B1549]
carum copticum
USE AJOWAN [B2515]
carya illinoinsensis
USE PECAN [B1320]
carya pecan
USE PECAN [B1320]
carya spp.
USE HICKORY [B1553]
cARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2927
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
caryophyllus
USE CLOVE [B1255]

cASABA MELON

FTC B1102
BT MELON [B1283]

CASCABEL PEPPER

FTC B2552
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, cascabel
UF sleigh bell pepper

CASCARA SAGRADA

FTC B2340
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rhamnus purshiana
case
USE BOX [M0213]

CASEIN

FTC C0180
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
Al Extract, concentrate or isolate high in casein, the predominant protein of milk.

CASEIN RESIN

FTC M0321
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CASHEW

FTC B1221
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
UF anacardium occidentale
UF cashew apple
Al <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae <SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>3060
<MANSFELD>28212
cashew apple
USE CASHEW [B1221]

CASSAVA

FTC B1352
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF manihot esculenta
UF yuca
Al <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae <SCINAM>Manihot esculenta Crantz [BASIS]
<GRIN>431678
<MANSFELD>2228

cassia
USE CINNAMON [B1472]
cassia spp.
USE SENNA [B2056]

CASSIA, BATAVIA

FTC B1556
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <DICTION>Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams.

CATFISH
FTC B2620
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
catfish, blue
USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
catfish, channel
USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
catfish, flathead
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
catfish, yellow bullhead
USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

CATJANG BEAN
FTC B1919
BT COWPEA [B1200]
UF bombay cowpea
UF catjung
UF dolichos unguiculata
UF vigna cylindrica
UF vigna unguiculata
catjang pea
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]
catjung
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
catla catla
USE ROHU [B3469]

CATNIP
FTC B2046
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF cataria
UF nepeta cataria
catostomidae
USE SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
catostomus commersoni
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

CATTLE
FTC B1161
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

CATTLE AND GOAT
FTC B2245
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF cow and goat
UF goat and cattle
UF goat and cow

CATTLE AND GOAT
FTC B2245
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND LAMB
FTC B2396
BT LAMB [B1669]

CATTLE AND LAMB
FTC B2396
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC B2244
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF cow and sheep
UF sheep and cattle
UF sheep and cow

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC B2244
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF cow and sheep and goat
UF goat and cattle and sheep
UF goat and sheep and cow
UF sheep and cattle and goat
UF sheep and goat and cow

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT CATTLE [B1328]

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT SHEEP [B1183]

CATTLE AND SWINE
FTC B1105
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF beef and pork
UF swine and cattle

CATTLE AND SWINE
FTC B1105
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF beef and pork and veal
UF calf and cattle and swine
UF calf and swine and cattle
UF swine and cattle and calf

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT CALF [B1349]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF sheep and cattle and swine
UF swine and cattle and sheep

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT SHEEP [B1183]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT SWINE [B1136]

CATTLE FEED
FTC P0019
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

CAULIFLOWER
FTC B1094
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis (cauliflower)
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis (Miller) Alef. v [BASIS]
<GRIN>7671
<MANSFELD>23925

caulolatilus spp.
USE TILEFISH [B1520]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3063
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0488
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cayenne cherry
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

cayenne pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CAYMAN ISLANDS
FTC R0276
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KY

celibae
USE MONKEY [B2439]

celolla
USE ONION [B1300]

CELERIAC
FTC B1729
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF apium graveolens rapaceum
UF celery root
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. rapaceum (Miller) Gaudin
<ITIS>530941
<GRIN>3704
<MANSFELD>1236

CELERIA
FTC B1728
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

CELERY
FTC B1282
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF apium graveolens var. dulce
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300034
<MANSFELD>1212

CELSIR
FTC B1051
BT CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

celery root
USE CELERIAC [B1729]

cellana denticulata
USE LIMPET [B2279]

CELLOPHANE
FTC N0031
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [N0036]

CELLULOSE
FTC N0034
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI CA: thermoplastic material made by the esterification of cellulose with acetic anhydride and acetic acid.

CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0218
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
SN Used when cellulose is the second to fifth ingredient in order of predominance or when cellulose content is known to be above 5%.

CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED
FTC H0372
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a cellulose derivative (e.g., carboxymethyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0322
BT NATURAL POLYMOR CONTAINER [M0320]

CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1015
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF fiber-producing plant

celesia argentea
USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

CELTCUE
FTC B1728
Cervus nippon
USE Sika Deer [B1621]

Cervus spp.
USE Deer [B1583]

Cetraria islandica
USE Iceland Moss [B2346]

Ceylon
USE SRI LANKA [R0282]

Cha Om
FTC B2455
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF acacia insuavis

Chaa Phluu
FTC B2457
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF betel leaves
UF piper sarmentosum

Chad
FTC R0393
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TD

Chain Pickerel
FTC B234
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox niger
UF esox reticulatus
AI <SCINAM>Esox niger
Lesueur, 1818 [FISHBASE]

Chamois
FTC B2698
BT ANTELOPE [B1481]
UF rupicapra rupicapra

Chamomile
FTC B2045
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF common chamomile
UF german chamomile
UF hungarian chamomile
UF scented chamomile
UF scented mayweed
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Matricaria recuita
L.[ITIS]
<ITIS>38079
<SCINAM>Matricaria recuita
L.[Mansfeld]
<SCINAM>Matricaria chamomilla
L.[GRIN]
<GRIN>23475

Chanidae
USE MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]

Channa
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

Channa striata
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

Channel Catfish
FTC B1899
BT CATFISH [B2620]
UF catfish, channel
UF ictalus punctatus

Channidae
USE SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]

Chanos chanos
USE MILKFISH [B1909]

Chaparral
FTC B2047
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF larrea mexicana
UF larrea tridentata

Char, alpine
USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

Charcoal Broiled
FTC G0007
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Cooked without moisture over direct heat from a charcoal fire.

Chayote
FTC B1730
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF christophene
UF miriton
UF sechium edule

Cheek and head trimmings
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

Cheek meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

Cheese (EurofIR)
FTC A0784
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
RT 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Cheese is the ripened or unripened soft or semi-hard, hard and extra hard product, which may be coated, and in which the whey protein/casein ratio does not exceed that of milk, obtained by : coagulating wholly or partly ... through the action of rennet or other suitable coagulating agents, and by partially draining the whey resulting from such coagulation; and/or processing techniques involving coagulation of the protein of milk and/or products obtained from milk which give an end-product with similar physical, chemical and organoleptic characteristics (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes goat and sheep cheeses, and cheeses made from sour milk, whey or buttermilk.

Cheese Added
FTC H0143
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
SN Used when cheese is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

Cheese, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (U.S.) [A0126]

Cheese Hardness Class (Codex)
FTC A0315
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
UF designation according to cheese firmness
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (U.S.)
FTC A0316
BT CURED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0168]

CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0115
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0164]
AI Natural cheese, cured or uncured, cheese product (which is further processed), or cheese product analog.

CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)
FTC A0128
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0115]
UF cheese substitute
UF cheese, imitation
UF imitation cheese
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of cheese or cheese product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. The ingredients may or may not be milk-based. An example is a cheese-like product made from skim milk and vegetable oil.

cheese product, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0116]

CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL
FTC 20148
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [20071]
UF artificial cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, MOLDY
FTC 20073
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [20071]
UF mold cheese rind
UF mold rind

CHEESE RIND, NATURAL
FTC 20147
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [20071]
UF natural cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED
FTC 20072
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [20071]
UF brushed cheese rind
UF washed or brushed cheese

cheese substitute
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0128]

cheese, club
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (U.S.) [A0280]

cheese, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (U.S.) [A0280]

cheese, cured
USE CURED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0168]

cheese, extra hard (codex)
USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

cheese, imitation
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0128]

cheilodactylidae
USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

cheilodactylus bergi
USE MORWONG [B2366]

chelidonichthys kumu
USE BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]

chelonia
USE TURTLE [B1242]

chelonia mydas
USE GREEN TURTLE [B2412]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1041
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN Used when the food product is derived from a nonliving source (e.g., salt, water or synthesized compounds).

CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
FTC H0351
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
UF baking powder added
UF baking soda added

chenopodium album
USE LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]

chenopodium ambrosioides
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

chenopodium quinoa
USE QUINOA [B2027]

CHERIMOYA
FTC B1687
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF annona cherimola
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaaceae <SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [BASIS] <GRIN>3479 <MANSFIELD>28726

CHERRY
FTC B1306
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

CHERRY PEPPER
FTC B2556
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF bird cherry pepper
UF capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group
UF creole cherry pepper
UF hot cherry pepper
UF hungarian cherry pepper
UF pepper, hot cherry

CHERRY PLUM
FTC B1676
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus cerasifera
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [BASIS] <GRIN>29860 <MANSFIELD>9307

CHERRY SALMON
FTC B1108
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF masou salmon
UF oncorhynchus masou

cherry tomato
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

cherrystone clam
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

CHERVIL
FTC B1444
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anthriscus cerefolium
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Anthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm. [BASIS]
CHESTNUT
FTC B1544
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF castanea spp.

CHEWING GUM (U.S.)
FTC A0176
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
AI An elastic substance flavored and used for chewing; it may be sweetened with a nutritive or nonnutritive sweetener. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX)
FTC A0385
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CHIA
FTC B1723
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF salvia chia
UF salvia columbariae

chichorium endivia
USE ENDIVE [B1314]

chick bean
USE GARLANZO BEAN [B1172]

chick pea
USE GARLANZO BEAN [B1172]

CHICKASAW PLUM
FTC B2743
BT PLUM [B1206]

CHICKEN
FTC B1457
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF gallus domesticus

chickling pea
USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

chicle tree
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHICORY
FTC B1552
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF belgian endive
UF chichorium intybus
UF monk’s beard
UF witloof chicory
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) <SCINAM>Chichorium intybus L. cv foliosum [BASIS] <GRIN>100754 <MANSFELD>31967

chicozapote
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHILE
FTC R0192
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CL

chile pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CHILEAN CROAKER
FTC B1814
BT CORVINA [B2664]
UF chilean grunt
UF citrus montii

chilean grunt
USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

CHILEAN HAKE
FTC B2643
BT WHITING [B1640]

CHILEAN PILCHARD
FTC B2192
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinops sagax sagax

CHILEAN STRAWBERRY
FTC B3338
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria chiloensis

chili de ristra pepper
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

chili pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

chili verde pepper
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

CHILLIPEPPER (FISH)
FTC B1769
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes goodei

CHINA MONSTROSA
USE RATFISH [B2878]

CHIMAERIDAE
USE SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]

CHIMAEROID POISONING
FTC Z0225
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CHFP

CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF
FTC R0195
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF peoples republic of china
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CN

CHINA, REPUBLIC OF
FTC R0408
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF formosa
UF republic of china
UF taiwan
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TW

CHINABERRY
FTC B2157
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF melia azedarach
UF sadao

CHINESE ARTICHOKE
FTC B2965
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF japanese artichoke
UF stachys affinis
UF stachys sieboldii
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae <SCINAM>Stachys affinis Bunge [BASIS] <GRIN>35402 <MANSFELD>16641

chinese banana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

chinese butternut
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

chinese cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
CHINESE CHESTNUT
FTC B2416
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea mollissima
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [ITIS]
<GRIN>9442
<MANSFELD>17775
<DICTION>The Chinese Chestnut (Castanea mollissima) is a species of chestnut native to China. The fruit is a densely spiny cupule 4-8 cm diameter, containing two or three glossy brown nuts. [wikipedia]

CHINESE CHIVE
FTC B2419
BT CHIVE [B1294]
UF allium tuberosum
UF chive, chinese
UF garlic chive
UF oriental garlic
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium tuberosum Rottler ex Spreng. [BASIS]
<GRIN>2409
<MANSFELD>64

CHINESE CRABAPPLE
FTC B3344
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus baccata
UF malus baccata var. baccata
AI <SCIFAM>Malus pumila
<SCINAM>Malus pumila [H.; L.; Meikle; MDSC; ITIS; BDC] [ITIS]
<GRIN>102387
<MANSFELD>5594

chinese date
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

chinese gooseberry
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

chinese jujube
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

CHINESE KALE
FTC B2421
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF brassica oleracea var. albiglabra
AI <SCIFAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. albiglabra (L.H.Bailey)

CHINESE LANTERN
FTC B2955
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>102387

chinese lettuce
USE CELTUCE [B1728]

chinese mustard cabbage
USE MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]

chinese olive
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE
FTC B1051
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF brassica pekinensis
UF brassica rapa var. pekinensis
UF celery cabbage
UF chinese cabbage
UF napa
UF pe-tsai cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassica oleracea (Cruciferae) (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica pekinensis Don. [CCPR]
<GRIN>319636
<MANSFELD>23998

chinese parsley
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

chinese pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

chinese pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

CHINESE PRESERVING MELON
FTC B1616
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF ash gourd
UF benincasa ceriflora
UF benincasa hispida
UF chinese watermelon
UF dund gwa
UF kundur
UF tunga
UF wax gourd
UF white gourd
UF white pumpkin
UF zit kwa

CHINESE RADISH
FTC B1513
BT RADISH [B1315]
UF daikon
UF raphanus sativus longipinnatus

CHINESE RED DATE
FTC B2008
BT JUJUBE [B1311]
UF chinese date
UF chinese jujube
UF common jujube
UF jujube nut
UF red date
UF rhamnus ziziphus
UF ziziphus jujuba
UF ziziphus lotus
UF ziziphus vulgaris
UF ziziphus ziziphus
UF ziziphus sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae
<SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>42282
<MANSFELD>30650

chinese scallion
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

chinese silk plant
USE RAMIE [B2447]

CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE
FTC B2462
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF ipomoea aquatica
AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forsk. [BASIS]
<GRIN>20138
<MANSFELD>21561

chinese vegetable marrow
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

CHINESE WALNUT
FTC B2616
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF chinese butternut
UF walnut, chinese

chinese water chestnut
USE WATER CHESTNUT [B1026]

chinese watermelon
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
chinese-okra
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

CHINOOK SALMON
FTC B1132
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF king salmon
UF oncorhynchus tshawytscha
UF salmon, chinook
UF spring salmon

chionoecetes angulatus
USE TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]

chionoecetes japonicus
USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

chionoecetes opilio
USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

chionoecetes tanneri
USE GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]

CHLAMYDODBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2855
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI Index bergeyana, 1966, p.450.

chlamys islandica
USE ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]

chlamys nipponensis
USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC H0196
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when chloride is added to a food product at any level.

CHLORINATED BIPHENYL
FTC Z0250
BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

UF no cholesterol food

AI food having less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that contains cholesterol except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted “adds a trivial amount of cholesterol”. If the food contains less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed by special processing and the total fat exceeds 13 grams cholesterol per amount or labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be ‘Substantially less’ (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

cholesterol removed
USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0041
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
Al All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(d).

cholla
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

cholla cactus
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

chondrichthytes
USE FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

chondrostoma nasus
USE SNEEP [B3476]

CHONDRUS
FTC B2500
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]

chondrus crispus
USE IRISH MOSS [B1742]

chopped
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

chop-suey green
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

choufa
USE CHUFA [B2159]

christmas berry tree
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

CHRISTMAS ISLAND
FTC R0197
BT AUSTRALIA [R0117]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CX

christophine
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

CHRIST’S THORN
FTC B2795
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF kurna
UF rhamnus spina-christi
UF ziziphus africana
UF ziziphus amphibia
UF ziziphus sphaerocarpa
UF ziziphus spina-christi

chrysanthemum coronarium
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysanthemum parthenium
USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

chrysanthemum, garland
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysobalanus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus elipticus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus orbicularis
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus purpureus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysophrys auratus
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

chrysophrys unicolor
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

CHRYSOPHYLLUM
FTC B2843
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF chrysophyllum bangweolense

chrysophyllum albidum
USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

chrysophyllum autranianum
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

chrysophyllum bangweolense
USE CHRYSSOPHYLLUM [B2843]

chrysophyllum cainito
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

chub (carp)
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B1570
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF pacific mackerel
UF scomber japonicus

CHUCK
FTC Z0021
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CHUFA
FTC B2159
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF choufa
UF cyperus esculentus
UF earth almond
UF rush nut
UF tiger nut
UF zulu nut

CHUM SALMON
FTC B1115
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF keta salmon
UF oncorhynus keta
UF salmon, chum

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0860
BT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
RT RELISH (U.S.) [A0225]
RT VEGETABLE PICKLE (U.S.) [A0271]
UF pickle; relish
AI Product prepared by immersing fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, in a brine or an acid solution. Used to enhance the flavour of other food products. Examples are mango chutney, dill pickle, mixed pickle, relish.

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0860
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
FTC A0357
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Cicer arietinum
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

CICHLID FAMILY
FTC B1831
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cichlidae
cichilidae
USE CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
cichorium endivia
USE ESCAROLE [B1446]
cichorium intybus
USE CHICORY [B1552]
cichorium intybus
USE RADICCHIO [B2452]
cider tree
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0848
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
AI includes apple cider, perry (made by fermenting pear juice)

CIGUATOXIC
FTC Z0224
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CGTX
cilantro
USE CORIANDER [B1381]
cilum montii
USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
cinnamomum burmannii
USE CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]
cinnamomum cassia
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
cinnamomum lourieri
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
CINNAMON
FTC B1472
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, chinese
cassia
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume [BASIS]
<GRIN>70183
<MANSFELD>15093
cinamomum cassia
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
cinamomum lourieri
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
CINNAMON, CHINESE
FTC B1572
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, chinese
cassia
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume [BASIS]
<GRIN>70183
<MANSFELD>15093
CINNAMON, SAIGON
FTC B1590
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, saigon
cassia
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume [BASIS]
<GRIN>70183
<MANSFELD>15093
CIPOLLINI
FTC B2355
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium cepa
cipollini onion
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]
cirrhitidae
USE HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]
CIRRIPED
FTC B2128
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF cirripedia
cirripedia
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]
CIRUELIA
FTC B2398
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF spondias dulcis
UF spondias lutea
UF spondias mombin
UF spondias purpurea
UF spondias spp.
cisco
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]
cisco or whitefish
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1566]
CITRIC ACID
FTC B1650
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
CITRIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3066
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CITRIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0491
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3067
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0492
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/ CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

citrofortunella miltis
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

CITRON

FTC B1211
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus medica
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10745
<MANSFELD>7611

CITRON MELON

FTC B2041
BT WATERMELON [B1391]
UF citrus lanatus var. citroides
UF citrus vulgaris var. citroides
UF preserving melon
UF stock melon

citrus aurantifolia
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

citrus aurantium
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus aurantium bergamia
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidal
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

citrus aurantium var. aurantium
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus decumana
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus deliciosa
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

CITRUS ENAMEL

FTC N0018
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

citrus grandis
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus limon
USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus maxima
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus medica
USE CITRON [B1211]

citrus medica var. acida
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

citrus medica var. limonum
USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus nobilis cv. king
USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

citrus nobilis cv. temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus nobilus
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus paradisi
USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

citrus reticulata
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus reticulata cv. clementine
USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

citrus reticulata cv. owan
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus sinensis
USE ORANGE [B1339]

citrus tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]

citrus temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus unshiu
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus unshiu
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus vulgaris
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

CLAM

FTC B1331
BT BIVALVE [B2113]

clam, cherrystone
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

clam, hen
USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

clam, pacific geoduck
USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0386
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

clariidae
USE Labyrinth catfish family [B1901]

CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)

FTC A0643
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Codex Alimentarius, Volume 2 - 1993, Section 2: Pesticide Residues in Food.

The Codex Classification of food and animal feed commodities moving in trade and the description of the various items and groups of food and animal feedstuffs included in the present document have been developed by the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues. It was first adopted by the 18th Session of the Codex Alimentarius
The Codex Classification includes food commodities and animal feedstuffs for which Codex maximum residue limits will not necessarily be established. The Classification is intended to be as complete a listing of food commodities in trade as possible, classified into groups on the basis of the commodity's similar potential for pesticide residues.

The Classification may also be appropriate for other purposes such as setting maximum levels for other types of residues or for other contaminants in food. The Codex Classification should be consulted in order to obtain a precise description of the food or animal feed commodities and, especially, in cases where Codex maximum residue limits have been set for groups of food and groups of animal feedstuffs. The Codex Classification is intended to promote harmonization of the terms used to describe commodities which are subject to maximum residue limits and of the approach to grouping commodities with similar potential for residue for which a common group maximum residue limit can be set.

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

FTC A1220
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CLEFTED LOBSTER FAMILY

FTC B1986
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF nephropsidase
CLOVER
FTC B1254
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF trifolium spp.

CLOWN FIG
FTC B2539
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

club cheese
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (U.S.) [A0280]

clupea harengus harengus
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus pallasi
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea sprattus
USE SPRAT [B1235]

clupeidae
USE HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0226
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CPFP

cluster bean
USE GUAR [B1334]

CLUSTER PEPPER
FTC B2635
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum, fasiculatum group
UF red cluster pepper

coarsely grated
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

coarsely ground
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0353
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF covered or coated
UF glazed

coated or covered with carob
USE CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]

coated or covered with chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

coated or covered with sugar
USE SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]

COATING ENAMEL
FTC N0024
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI A class of coatings that contains a specially prepared vehicle, instead of raw oil. Sometimes referred to as varnish or lacquer.

Coca
FTC B2053
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
UF erythroxylum coca

Coca
FTC B2053
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

Coccinea cordifolia
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

Coccinea grandis
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

Coccinea indica
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

Coccoloba uvifera
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0226
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Allergen Code List.

COCONUT
FTC B1536
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF cocos nucifera
AI <SCIFAM>Palmae <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [BASIS] <GRIN>11043 <MANSFELD>10983

COCKREL
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

COCKLE
FTC B1317
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF cardium spp.

COCKLEBUR
FTC B2055
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF agrimonia eupatoria
UF agrimony

Cocksfoot
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

COCO PLUM
FTC B2763
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF chrysobalanus
UF chrysobalanus elipticus
UF chrysobalanus icaco
UF chrysobalanus orbicularis
UF chrysobalanus purpureus
UF cocoplum
UF fat prof
UF icaco

COCOPLUM
FTC B2053
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

Coccoloba uvifera
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3068
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0493
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cock
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

cockrel
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

COCKLET
FTC B1317
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF cardium spp.

COCKLEBUR
FTC B2055
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF agrimonia eupatoria
UF agrimony

Cocksfoot
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

COCO PLUM
FTC B2763
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF chrysobalanus
UF chrysobalanus elipticus
UF chrysobalanus icaco
UF chrysobalanus orbicularis
UF chrysobalanus purpureus
UF cocoplum
UF fat prof
UF icaco

COCOPLUM
FTC B2053
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

Coccoloba uvifera
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3068
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0493
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cock
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

cockrel
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

COCKLET
FTC B1317
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF cardium spp.

COCKLEBUR
FTC B2055
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF agrimonia eupatoria
UF agrimony

Cocksfoot
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

COCO PLUM
FTC B2763
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF chrysobalanus
UF chrysobalanus elipticus
UF chrysobalanus icaco
UF chrysobalanus orbicularis
UF chrysobalanus purpureus
UF cocoplum
UF fat prof
UF icaco

COCOPLUM
FTC B2053
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

Coccoloba uvifera
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3068
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0493
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cock
USE ROOSTER [B1714]
COCONUT CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2218
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF coenobitidae

coconut oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR CONCOUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

COCOS ISLANDS
FTC R0184
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF keeling islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CC
cocos nucifera
USE COCONUT [B1536]

COD
FTC B1423
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus spp.

COD FAMILY
FTC B1835
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF gadidae
cod, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]
cod, pacific
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES
FTC R0367
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ02

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
FTC A0351
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

coelesterata
USE COELESTERATE [B2409]

COELESTERATE
FTC B2409
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF coelenterata
coeolorinchus aspercerophalus
USE SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]

coenobitidae
USE COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]

COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0352
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

coffe arabica
USE COFFEE [B1305]

COFFEE
FTC B1305
BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
UF coffee arabica
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Coffea arabica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300141
<MANSFELD>2900

COFFEE CHICORY
FTC B2943
BT CHICORY [B1552]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
<Asteraceae>
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. cv sativum [BASIS]
<GRIN>409102
<MANSFELD>31958

coffee cream
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

COFFEE OR TEA
FTC B2126
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tea or coffee

COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR)
FTC A0845
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0268]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFQ) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]

UF steeped beverage
AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavour and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature. The group includes coffee (e.g. instant coffee, coffee and chicory essence), tea, herbal tea (e.g. green tea, black tea, tisane), cocoa beverage and beverage powder.

COHO SALMON
FTC R1117
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF coho salmon
UF medium red salmon
UF oncorhynchus kisutch
UF salmon, coho
UF silver salmon
cohoe salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

coxlacryma-jobi
USE JOB’S TEARS [B2341]

COLA
FTC B1279
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cola acuminata
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (Pal. Beauv.) Schott et Endl. [BASIS]
<GRIN>101905
<MANSFELD>5440
cola acuminata
USE COLA [B1279]

cold cheese food
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (U.S.) [A0126]

COLD-PACK CHEESE (U.S.)
FTC A0280
BT CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0116]
UF cheese, club
UF cheese, cold-pack
UF club cheese
AI Cold-pack cheese product made without other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 42% (21 CFR 133.123).
COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (U.S.)
FTC A0126
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0116]
UF cheese food, cold-pack
UF cold cheese food
AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifier. Milkfat minimum 23% of total, moisture maximum 44% (21 CFR 133.124, 133.125).

COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0116
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0282]
UF cheese product, cold-pack
AI Cheese product made without the aid of heat. See 21 CFR 133.123-125 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

cole
USE KALE [B1281]
collapsible tube
USE TUBE [M0200]

COLLARD
B1385
FTC KALE [B1281]
BT cow cabbage
UF fodder kale
AI Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [CCPR] <GRIN> 7679 <DICTION>Collards, also called collard greens or borekale (Brassica oleracea Acephala Group), are various loose-leaved cultivars of the cabbage plant. The plant is grown for its large, dark-colored, edible leaves and as a garden ornamental, mainly in Brazil, Portugal, the Southern United States, many parts of Africa, and in Kashmir as well. They are classified in the same cultivar group as kale and spring greens, to which they are extremely similar genetically. Collards originate from the Mediterranean region, and were a regular food item in Ancient Greece and Rome. The plant is very similar to kale (col crespa in Spanish), but kale has smaller and crinklier leaves, with tougher stems and veins. It is also very similar to spring greens. Popular cultivars of collard greens include Georgia Southern, Morris Heading, Butter Collard (or_couve-manteiga), and couve tronchuda. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collards)

COLLIERS
FTC Z0129
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
AI This corresponds approximately to the front part of the U.S. cut of meat called 'chuck'.

COLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX)
FTC A0389
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
colocasia esculenta
USE TARO [B1636]
colocynthis citrullus
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
cololabis saira
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

COLOMBIA
FRTC R0196
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CO
COLOR ADDED
FTC H0150
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a color substance is added to a food at any level.

COLOR OF FISH FLESH
FTC Z0006
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if poultry meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.
color of tuna, blended
USE COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]

COLORADO
FTC R0419
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US08

COLORADO LANGOSTINO
FTC B2205
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF galathea monodon
UF pleuroncodes monodon
UF red crab
UF squat lobster
AI <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne-Edwads, 1837)

COLORADO SNAPPER
FTC B1804
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus colorado
UF snapper, colorado

COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0096
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE
COLOUR (EC)
FTC A0332
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that adds or restores the colour in a food, and includes natural constituents of foodstuffs and natural sources that are normally not consumed as foodstuffs as such and not normally used as characteristic ingredients of foods. European Council Directive 94/36/EC.

COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)
FTC A0390
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX)
FTC A0391
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0392
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0393
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLTSFOOT
FTC B1647
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tussilago farfara

common guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

COMMON KAKI
FTC B2766
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF date plum
UF diospyros chinensis
UF diospyros kaki
UF japanese persimmon
UF keg fig
UF persimmon, japanese
UF sharon fruit
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>14293
<MANSFELD>18485

COMMON PERIWINKLE
FTC B2717
BT MesoGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF littorina littorea
UF periwinkle, common

COMMON PRAWN
FTC B2880
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF palaemon serratus

COMMON RYE
FTC B2352
BT RYE [B1313]
UF rye, common
UF secale cereale
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>33443
<MANSFELD>33999

COMMON SNOOK
FTC B1825
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF centropomus undecimalis

COMMON SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2203
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF palinurus elephas
UF palinurus vulgaris

COMMON VERBENA
FTC B3480
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF common vervain
common vervain
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

COMON WHEAT
FTC B3507
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF triticum aestivum
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>40544
<MANSFELD>34204

COMMON WHITEFISH
FTC B2687
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF baltic whitefish
UF coregonus lavaretus
UF whitefish, baltic
UF whitefish, common

COMOROS ISLANDS
FTC R0271
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KM

compartmentalized dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.) [A0139]

COMPONENT REMOVED
FTC H0238
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Use the appropriate term under "COMPONENT REMOVED" to indicate the permanent full or partial removal of a nutritional/chemical component naturally present in the part of plant or animal used.

COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0103
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term for a food product that was prepared from a natural food product by removing an endogeneous component and adding a component of the same class. Index the specific component added under "INGREDIENT ADDED", regardless of its level.

composite cut of meat
USE CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [20047]

COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC)
FTC A0641
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS
FTC J0169
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
SN Used when the water content of a product is reduced by reverse osmosis. Typically used for concentrating fluids, e.g. milk, fruit juices.

concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix
USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]

concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher
USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

CONCH
FTC B1259
BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF busycan
UF strombus spp.

conchlepas conchlepas
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

condiment (EUROFIR)
FTC A0858
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (U.S.) [A0263]
UF condiment sauce
AI Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavours of other foods; includes ketchup, tabasco sauce, barbeque sauce, vinegar, soy sauce, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, mint sauce and tartar sauce.

CONDIMENT OR RELISH (U.S.)
FTC A0179
BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0105]
UF relish or condiment
AI Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavors of other foods; includes catsup, relish, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, and condiment sauces.

condiment sauce
USE CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

CONDIMENT SAUCE (U.S.)
FTC A0263
BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (U.S.) [A0179]
UF sauce, condiment
AI Pourable condiment that is usually applied after the food is prepared but can also be used in cooking. Examples are soy sauce, pepper sauce or barbeque sauce.

condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0105]

CONE PEPPER
FTC B2632
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF capsicum annuum, conoides group

CONEY
FTC B2588
BT GROUPER [B1496]

coney, gulf
USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC)
FTC A0630
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
confectionery
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

CONFECTIONERY (U.S.)
FTC A0188
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
AI Candy or other food product made with sweeteners and frequently containing nuts, fruits, starches, flavorings and other foods (21 CFR 170.3(n)(9). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

confectionery, aerated
USE AERATED CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0141]

conger conger
USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

CONGER EEL
FTC B2299
BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF conger conger
UF sea eel

CONGER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2300
BT EEL [B1278]
UF congridae

CONGO
FTC R0186
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CG

congridae
USE CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

CONNECTICUT
FTC R0420
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US09

contains label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

contains, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

CONTAMINANT (CODEX)
FTC A0394
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0499
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES
FTC R0509
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES

what container or wrapping, if any, is present.

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER
FTC M0004
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN Used when the container does not fall under any of the major types listed.

CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0207
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
SN Used for claims like "contains [name of the nutrient or other substance]."
AI A claim that a food contains a nutrient or another substance, for which specific conditions are not laid down in this Regulation, or any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product complies with all the applicable provisions of this Regulation, and in particular Article 5. For vitamins and minerals the conditions of the claim 'source of' shall apply. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

contains label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

contains, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM
FTC M0195
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 Package Types

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL
FTC M0202
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.1.2 Material

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN
FTC M0001
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN Used when it is not known
AND REGIONS [R0010]

**SN**  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**controlled name**
USE APPELLATION CONTROLEE [Z0086]

**CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**
FTC Z0209
BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
AI <DICTION> Conventional outdoor/open-air production includes ICMS (Integrated Crop Management Systems)

**CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**
FTC Z0212
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

**converted (grain)**
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

**converted (lactose)**
USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

**COOK ISLANDS**
FTC R0191
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

**SN**  US FDA 1995 Code: CK

**COOKED BY DRY HEAT**
FTC G0004
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF dry cooked
AI Cooked at moderate to high levels of heat in which no liquid is added and only small amounts of fat may be added to prevent sticking.

**COOKED BY MICROWAVE**
FTC G0011
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI Cooked in a microwave oven.

**COOKED BY MOIST HEAT**
FTC G0012
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
SN If the food absorbs a significant amount of water, also used “REHYDRATED” or “WATER ADDED”.
AI Cooked in varying amounts of water, water-based liquid or steam.

**cooked custard**
USE CUSTARD, COOKED (U.S.) [A0219]

**COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM**
FTC G0031
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
SN Used when the food is cooked in a closed container such as a pouch immersed in hot water or steam.

**COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER**
FTC G0033
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF cooked over boiling water
UF double boiler cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with boiling water. See also “Cooked in water bath”.

**COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL**
FTC G0026
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI Cooked with sufficient fat or oil to coat and moisten the food being prepared, but not cooked in enough fat or oil to immerse the food. Use “GRIDDLED” when only enough fat or oil is used to prevent sticking.

**COOKED IN STEAM**
FTC G0021
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

**COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID**
FTC G0013
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

**cooked over boiling water**
USE COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

**COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL**
FTC G0025
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF oil roasted
AI Cooked by adding fat or oil to those foods that do not contain fat or oil that would render during the cooking process.

**COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL**
FTC G0024
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF fried

**COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL**
FTC G0030
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
AI Cooked in fat or oil rendered from the food being prepared.

**cooked, fully**
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

**cooked, partially**
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**COOKIE (U.S.)**
FTC A0203
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.

**COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE**
FTC G0003
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

**COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN**
FTC G0001
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

**COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE**
FTC R0501
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3069
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3070
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0494
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0495
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
coprinus atramentarius
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]
coquille saint-jacques
USE GREAT SCALLOP [B3481]
corazon
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]
corbicula fluminea
USE ASIAN CLAM [B2646]
corchorus olitorius
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
cordial
USE LIQUEUR (U.S.) [A0240]
cordyla africana
USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]
cordyla pinnata
USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]
cordyla richardii
USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]
CORE OR POME FRUIT
FTC B1599
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF pome fruit
core, seed, or peel
USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
coregonus albula
USE VENDACE [B2369]
coregonus artdii
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]
coregonus clupeaformis
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
coregonus lavaretus
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]
coregonus makwi
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
coregonus pidschian
USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]
coregonus reighardi
USE SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]
coregonus spp.
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
CORIANDER
FTC B1381
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF chinese parsley
UF cilantro
UF coriandrum sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Coriandrum sativum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>11523 <MANSFELD>1118
CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0227
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.
coriandrum sativum
USE CORIANDER [B1381]
corinth grape
USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
CORK
FTC N0046
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
cork tree (parinari)
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
CORK WOOD GASKET
FTC M0258
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
CORM
FTC C0291
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> A fleshy, thickened, vertical, underground stem, usually having annual segments with a bud at the tip, thin external scale leaves, and roots at the base, as in the gladiolus: corms differ from bulbs in having much more stem tissue and fewer scale leaves (Source: Webster's)
CORN
FTC B1232
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF maize
UF zea mays
SN Use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereals or snack foods having 'corn' as the main ingredient.
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [BASIS] <GRIN>31198 <MANSFELD>36372
CORN ADDED
FTC H0320
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when corn is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.
corn and lima beans
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]
CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0229
BT FOOD ALLERGEN
LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL)
FTC N0030
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF c-enamel

CORN OIL ADDED
FTC H0343
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN Used when corn oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

CORN SALAD (plant)
USE LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]

CORN SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0224
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
UF corn syrup solids added
SN Used when corn syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the corn syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

COTTON
FTC B1210
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF gossypium
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Gossypium Sp.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>300245
<MANSFELD>13652

COTTON CONTAINER
FTC M0413
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

COTTONSEED OIL ADDED
FTC H0346
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN Used when cottonseed oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cottony jujuba
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
coturnix spp.
USE QUAIL [B1346]

COTYLEDON
FTC C0292
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI <DICTION> The first single leaf or one of the first pair of leaves produced by the embryo of a flowering plant, or any of various similar structures (Source: Webster’s)

covered or coated
USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
covered or coated with chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

COW
FTC B1201
BT CATTLE [B1161]
cow and goat
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
cow and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
cow and sheep and goat
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
cow cabbage
USE COLLARD [B1385]
cowberry
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
cowcod
FTC B1767
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes levis
AI <SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1889) [FISHBASE]
cowflock
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

COWPEA
FTC B1200
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF vigna sinensis
UF vigna unguiculata
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. unguiculata [BASIS]
<GRIN>300675
<MANSFELD>27303

cowslip
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

CRAB
FTC B1335
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF brachyura spp.

crab apple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

crab, alaska deep sea
USE KING CRAB [B1498]

crab, japanese
USE KING CRAB [B1498]

crabapple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

cracked into medium size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cracked into small size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

CRACKER (U.S.)
FTC A0242
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]
AI Unsweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually thin and crisp and may or may not be fat coated.

CRAMBE
FTC B1336
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF crambe abyssinica
UF crambe abyssinica
USE CRAMBE [B1336]

crab apple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

crab, japanese
USE KING CRAB [B1498]

crab, alaska deep sea
USE KING CRAB [B1498]

crabapple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

CRANBERRY BEAN
FTC B1186
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
AI <DICTION>Also called shell bean or shellout, and known as borlotti bean in Italy, the cranberry bean has a large, knobby beige pod splotched with red. The beans inside are cream-colored with red streaks and have a delicious nutlike flavor. Cranberry beans must be shelled before cooking. Heat diminishes their beautiful red color. They're available fresh in the summer and dried throughout the year.

CRAPPIE
FTC B1409
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF pomoxis spp.
AI <SCINAM>Pomoxis [Rafinesque, 1818]
<DICTION>The species of this genus are known as crappies and are extremely popular game fish. The genus has two species the white and black crappie. Crappie of both species are sometimes referred to as papermouths, calico bass, and strawberry bass. Both species of crappie feed on minnows as adults. Both species spawn in the early spring when the water temperature nears 64 to 68 degrees. Crappie create a nest in fine silt or gravel, and the nests are often congregated in very high densities in shallow waters. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

crappie, black
USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

crassostrea gigas
USE PACIFIC OYSTER [B1979]

crassostrea glomerata
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

crassostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

crassostrea virginica
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

crate
USE BOX [M0213]

crawfish
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

CRAYFISH OR CRAYFISH
B2686
FTC DECAPOD [B1998]
BT crawfish
UF crayfish
UF crayfish
AI <DICTION>Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom, and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species such as the invasive Procambarus clarkii are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m (10 feet) underground. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crayfish]
crawfish, red swamp
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

crayfish
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

crayfish, marine
USE SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

CREAM
FTC C0195
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
UF sweet cream
AI Liquid milk component separated from milk and containing not less than 18% milkfat (21 CFR 131.3).

CREAM (EUROFIR)
FTC A0782
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
SN Index also *CREAM* or underlying terms in facet C.
AI Includes fresh cream, crème fraîche and sour cream.

CREAM ADDED
FTC H0296
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
SN Used when cream is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cream for whipping
USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

cream nut
USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]

CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT
FTC C0123
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
AI A broad term that includes cream and its components, butter and buttermilk.

CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)
FTC A0123
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0147]
UF whipped topping
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes nondairy coffee whitener and nondairy topping.

cream substitute
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0123]

cream, imitation
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0123]

cream, light
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

creamed
USE AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]

creechy greens
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

CREEK CHUB
FTC B2191
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

CRENSHAW MELON
FTC B1661
BT MELON [B1283]

creole cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

crepe, dessert
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]

crepe, dinner
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0102]

crepe, unfilled
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]

cretan dittany
USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

cristivomer namaycush
USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

CROAKER
FTC B1794
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF paralonchurus spp.

croaker, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

croaker, white
USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

CROATIA
FTC R0245
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HR

CROCODILE
FTC B2441
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF crocodylus spp.

crocodylus spp.
USE CROCODILE [B2441]

crocus sativus
USE SAFFRON [B1459]

crotalus
USE Rattlesnake [B2438]

CROWDER PEA
FTC B1196
BT COWPEA [B1200]

CROWN CAP
FTC M0244
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

CRUCIAN CARP
FTC B3474
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF carassius carassius
AI Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE] 270

cruller
USE DOUGHNUT (U.S.) [A0248]

crumbs
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

crumbs achieved by forming
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

crustacea
USE CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
CRUSTACEAN
FTC B1374
BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
UF crustacea

CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0215
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

CRYOGENIC FROZEN
FTC J0171
BT QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
UF frozen by refrigerating agent
UF refrigerating agent, frozen by
AI Frozen very rapidly by means of refrigerating agents such as liquid nitrogen or carbon dioxide. Example: lobster frozen in liquid nitrogen.

CRYOVAC
FTC N0028
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]
AI Trade name of a shrinkable version of pvdc used for vacuum packaging, e.g. of red meat.

CRYSTAL
FTC E0143
BT SOLID [E0151]
SN Used when the shape of individual crystals is discernible; includes broken small pieces and fine-size crystals (e.g., granulated sugar or table salt).

CRYSTALLINE PVC CONTAINER
USE UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]

cetenopharyngodon idella
USE GRASS CARP [B2687]

CUBA
FTC R0200
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CU

CUBANELLE PEPPER
FTC B2583
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, cubanelle
cuban-spinach
USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
cucumaria spp.
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

CUCUMBER
FTC B1404
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucumis sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L. ssp. sativus [BASIS] <GRIN>12580 <MANSFELD>3698
cucumber tree
USE BILIMBI [B2513]
cucumis anguria
USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]
cucumis melo
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]
cucumis metuliferus
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]
cucumis sativus
USE CUCUMBER [B1404]
cucurbita citrullus
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
cucurbita maxima
USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
cucurbita maxima var. banana
USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
cucurbita moschata
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
cucurbita moschata var. butternut
USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
cucurbita pepo
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]
cucurbita pepo var. pepo
USE ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
cucurbita spp.
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

CUISSÉ
FTC Z0136
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut or meat called 'round or leg'.

CULL GRADE
FTC Z0017
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

CULTIVATED MUSHROOM
FTC B2937
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus bisporus
cultured
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
cultured milk product
USE FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
cultured milk product (U.S.)
FTC A0101
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0148]
UF milk product, cultured
AI Milk modified by adding acid-producing and/or flavor-producing bacteria under controlled conditions.

CUMIN
FTC B1274
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cuminum cyminum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Cuminum cyminum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>12617
cumin des prés
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

CUMIN, BLACK
FTC B1176
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF caraway, black
UF nigella sativa
UF nutmeg flower
UF roman coriander

cuminum cyminum
USE CUMIN [B1274]

curcuma domestica
USE TURMERIC [B1425]

curcuma longa
USE TURMERIC [B1425]

curcuma zedoaria
USE ZEDOARY [B2947]

CURCUMIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3071
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CURCUMIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0496
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CURD
FTC C0245
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
AI The thicker or more coagulable part of milk that is separated from the serum or watery part (whey), especially in the process of making cheese.

CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0785
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT CURED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0168]
UF ripened cheese
SN Cheeses are classified here according to their consistency (Codex Alimentarius Standard). Cheeses can be further distinguished according to fat content and rind type in facet Z.

AI Ripened cheese is cheese which is not ready for consumption shortly after manufacture but which must be held for such time, at such temperature, and under such other conditions as will result in the necessary biochemical and physical changes characterizing the cheese in question. (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage.

CURED CHEESE (U.S.)
FTC A0168
BT NATURAL CHEESE (U.S.) [A0187]
UF cheese, cured
AI Natural cheese that is cured; includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage. The classification of cured cheeses is based on the method of curing, the moisture content, and the milk fat content measured as the proportion of solids. Scope notes given for the general classes give moisture and milkfat proportions that cover the entire range specified in the CFR for the individual cheeses included in a class; the class definition given in the CFR section cited may be more restrictive.

CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS
FTC H0288
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH
FTC H0289
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS
FTC H0290
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS
FTC H0291
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS
FTC H0292
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS
FTC H0293
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER
FTC H0294
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURLED ENDIVE
FTC B2941
BT ENDIVE [B1314]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. cv crisiprum [BASIS] <GRIN>310133 <MANSFELD>31983

CURLED LETTUCE
FTC B3343
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF lactuca sativa var. crispa
UF leaf lettuce
CURLY KALE
FTC B3376
BT KALE [B1281]
UF borecole
UF brassica oleracea sabellica
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae).
<SCINAM> Brassica oleracea L., convar. acephala (D. C.) Alef., var. sabellica L. [CCPR]
<GRIN> 319629

CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.)
FTC A0285
BT DESSERT (U.S.) [A0222]
UF pie filling, non-fruit
UF pudding or custard
AI Sweetened or unsweetened custard or starch-based pudding; also non-fruit pie filling.

CUSTARD, COOKED (U.S.)
FTC A0219
BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.) [A0285]
UF cooked custard
AI Cooked or baked mixture of milk, eggs and optional ingredients including nutritive and non-nutritive sweeteners.

custard, frozen
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0165]

custom- or religion-related claim or use
USE RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

cut
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

Cut into large pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

CUT INTO LONG PIECES
FTC E0141
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is less than 5 cm., e.g., cut green beans.

CUT OF MEAT
FTC Z0146
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0018
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE
FTC Z0047
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF composite cut of meat

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE
FTC Z0047
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]

CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH
FTC Z0121
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUT OF MEAT, OTHER
FTC Z0048
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, U.S.
FTC Z0008
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product. These terms are used only for meat from large mammals (i.e., cattle, sheep, swine); do not use for poultry.

CUT OF POULTRY MEAT
FTC Z0156
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
SN See also "COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT" and narrower terms.

CUTLASSFISH
FTC B1154
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF trichiurus spp.

cutlassfish family
USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

CUTTER GRADE
FTC Z0015
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

CUTTHROAT TROUT
FTC B2869
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF oncorhynchus clarki
UF salmo clarki

CUTTHROAT TROUT
FTC B2869
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF oncorhynchus clarki
UF salmo clarki

CUTTCRIPSE CYMNOSIS TETRAGONOLoba
USE GUAR [B1334]

CUTTCRIPSE CYMNOSIS PSORALIOIDES
USE GUAR [B1334]

cyanoPhyta
USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

cybium
USE MACKEREL [B1043]

cycaS circinalIs
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

CYC LamIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3072
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CYC LamIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0497
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cyclopettta chittendeni
USE MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]

cyclopteridae
USE SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]

cyclopterus lumpus
USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

cydonna spp.
USE QUINCE [B1298]

cymbopogon citratus
USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

cynara cardunculus
USE CARDOON [B1727]

cynara scolymus
USE ARTICHOKE [B1466]

cynodon dactylon
USE BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]

cynoscion acoupa
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion arenarius
USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

cynoscion nebulosus
USE SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]

cynoscion nobilis
USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

cynoscion parvipinnis
USE SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]

cynoscion regalis
USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

cynoscion striatus
USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]
cyperus esculentus
USE CHUFA [B2159]
cyperus rotundus
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]
cyphomandra betacea
USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]
cyprinidae
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
cyprinodontidae
USE KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
cyprinus carpio
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]
cyprinae
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
cyprinodontidae
USE KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
cyprinus carpio
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CYPRUS
FTC R0201
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CY

DACRYODIES
FTC B2769
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF dacyrones klaineana

dacyrones edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

UF dacyrones klaineana
USE DACYRODES [B2769]

dactylis glomerata
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

UF dahomey
USE BENIN [R0160]

daikon
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

dairy dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]

dairy product
USE MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0164
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
AI Milk, a product derived from milk, or a dairy product analog; includes cheese and frozen dairy desserts. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED
FTC H0242
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when a dairy product is the second, third or fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0452
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC)
FTC A0626
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

DAMSON PLUM
FTC B1662

DB PLUM [B1206]
UF bullace
UF prunus insititia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica
L. ssp. insititia (L.) C. Schneid [BASIS]
<GRIN>29889
<MANSFELD>9338

DANDELION
FTC B1428
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF taraxacum
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale Weber [BASIS]
<GRIN>80051
<MANSFELD>32135

DANUBE CRAYFISH
B3454
FTC
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF astacus leptodactylus
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae
<SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus (Eschscholtz, 1823)
<SOURCE>Astacus leptodactylus, the Danube crayfish or Galician crayfish, is a species of crayfish native to eastern Europe. It can be distinguished most easily from the commoner European or broad-fingered crayfish (Astacus astacus) by the relatively thinner "fingers" of the claws. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_leptodactylus]

DANUBE SALMON
FTC B1612
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF hucho hucho

DARK FISH FLESH
FTC Z0058
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (iii)).

DARK MEAT
FTC Z0002
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF drumstick meat, poultry
UF leg meat, poultry
UF thigh meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the drumstick,
DEBITTERED
FTC H0198
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

DECAFFEINATED
FTC H0140
BT ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

DECAPOD
FTC B1998
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF decapoda

decapodera
USE DECAPOD [B1998]

defacterus punctatus
USE ROUND SCAD [B2481]

DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0395
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

DECORATION (U.S.)
FTC A0246
BT CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0188]
AI Candy-like product shaped and/or colored to serve as a decoration.

DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2228
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF geryonidae

DEEP SEA LOBSTER
FTC B2232
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF dublin bay prawn
UF metanephrops

deep sea perch
USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING
FTC B1980
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF opisthonema libertate
UF opisthonema obleri

DEEP-FRIED
FTC G0029
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL
FTC B2898
BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF lepidorhynchus denticulatus

DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP
B3496
FTC
PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
BT gamba
UF neopenaeopsis paradoxus
UF parapenaeus paradoxus
UF penaeopsis paradoxus
UF penaeus bocagei
UF penaeus coco
UF penaeus longirostris

AI <SCINAM>=Penaeus longirostris Lucas, 1846 [ITIS]
<ITIS>95734

DEER
FTC B1583
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF cervus spp.

DEER FAMILY
FTC B1500
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cervidae
defeeted
USE JOJOBA [B1704]
defatted
USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

DEFEOAMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0396
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

degerminated seed or kernel
USE SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]

DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY
FTC Z0050
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
AI The stage of development of a plant or plant part. Maturity influences safety, nutrient composition and consumption characteristics.
dehulled seed
USE SEED [C0155]

DEHYDRATED OR DRIED
FTC J0116
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
UF dried or dehydrated
SN Used when the water activity has been lowered enough to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".
delactosed
USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

DELAWARE
FTC R0421
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]


DELTA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3073
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0498
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0398]

DEMINERALIZED
FTC H0137
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF calcium removed
UF minerals removed
SN Used when one or more naturally present minerals have been fully or partially removed.
democratic people's republic of korea
USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

DENMARK
FTC R0204
BT SCANDINAVIA [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DK

DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT
(CODEX)
FTC A0397
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

dent corn
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

dentex
FTC B2857
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF dentex dentex
UF dentex gibbosus

dentex dentex
USE DENTEX [B2857]

dentex gibbosus
USE DENTEX [B2857]

DESSERT DATE
FTC B2837
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF agialida barteri
UF agialida senegalensis
UF agialida tombuctensis
UF balanites aegyptiaca
UF balanites ziziphoides
UF betu
UF bitu
UF egyptian myrobolan
UF jericho balsam
UF soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)
UF torchwood
UF ximenia aegyptiaca

designation according to cheese firmness
USE CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT
FTC A1213
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX)
FTC A1208
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESSERT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0864
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT DESSERT (U.S.) [A0222]
AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Includes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery. Includes sweet puddings (custards, starch puddings), non-dairy ices (e.g. water ices, granitas, sorbets) and gelatine desserts.

DESSERT (U.S.)
FTC A0222
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Includes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery.

dessert crepe
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]

dessert sauce (EUROFIR)
FTC A0863
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (U.S.) [A0287]
UF sweet sauce
SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the "SAVOURY SAUCE" or "SAVOURY TOPPING" term.

DESSERT (U.S.)
FTC A0222
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Includes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery.

DESSERT WINE (U.S.)
USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0224]

DESSERT, FROZEN DAIRY
USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]

DESSERT, FROZEN NONDAIRY
USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0206]

detar
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

detarium macrocarpum
USE DETARIUM [B2770]

detarium microcarpum
USE SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]

detarium senegalense
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

devil ray
FTC B2296
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula hypostoma

DEVLISH
FTC B2297
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula mobular

DEVIL'S CLAW
FTC B2050
United Kingdom, are calling for an end to the use of terms such as ‘diabetic’ or ‘suitable for diabetics’ on food labels. The European Commission is considering how foods intended specifically for people with diabetes can be controlled.

**DIADROMOUS FISH**

B3380

**FTC**

**FISH [B1222]**

- AI — *<DICTION>Diadromous fish travel between salt and fresh water. Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter. Salmon are capable of going hundreds of kilometers upriver, and humans must install fish ladders in dams to enable the salmon to get past. Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams. Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of their life cycle, but not for breeding. ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish)) detail >*

**diaagramma pictum**

- USE — PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**DIALIUM**

B2928

**FTC**

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]**

- UF — dialium sp. 2732

**DIALIUM**

B2928

**FTC**

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]**

- UF — dialium sp. 2732

**dialium guineense**

- USE — VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

**dialium sp. 2732**

- USE — DIALIUM [B2928]

**DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN**

B2413

**FTC**

**TURTLE [B1242]**

- UF — malademys spp.

**DIARRHEIC SHELLFISH POISONING**

Z0228

**FTC**

**HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]**

These descriptors are used either for foods intended for special dietary use as defined in 21 CFR 105 or for foods that have special characteristics indicated in the name or labeling. Such claims would include "low calorie", "low cholesterol", "diet" or "dietetic", etc. Prior to February 1992, this category of descriptors was limited solely to food for adult humans. The category is now used in conjunction with any appropriate "consumer group" descriptor(s), for example, "low sugar baby food" would be indexed by "infant or toddler food" as well as by "low sugars food".

dietary use
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

digita exilis
USE FONIO [B2043]

digita iburua
USE BLACK FONIO [B3471]

DILL
FCTR177
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anethum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Anethum graveolens L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>3412
<MANSFELD>1571

DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX)
FCTR1399
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

diluted
USE WATER ADDED [H0148]

diluted juice beverage
USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (U.S.) [A0130]

DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH
FCTR234
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH
FCTR237
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

DIMETHYL DICARBONATE (EC/CODEX)
FCTR3077
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FCTR502
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE (EC/CODEX)
FCTR3078
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FCTR503
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

dimocarpus longan
USE LONGAN [B1628]

dinner with components separated in serving containers
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.) [A0139]

dinner, compartmentalized
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.) [A0139]

diodon hystrix
USE PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]

dioscorea alata
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

dioscorea opposita
USE YAM, CHINESE [B3327]
diospyros
USE PERSIMMON [B1447]
diospyros bicolor
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
diospyros chinensis
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]
diospyros digyna
USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
diospyros kaki
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]
diospyros lotus
USE DATE-PLUM [B3329]
DIPHTHROMOBLASTUS INFECTION
FTC Z0227
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DBIN
diplectrum formosum
USE SAND PERCH [B2301]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3079
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0504
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE AdDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3080
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3081
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0505
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3082
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0507
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3083
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0508
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
disaccharide added
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
DISHCLOTH GOURD
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION
FTC J0162
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 1-5 k Gy) is applied to destroy pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Example: spices. Radurised food should be stored in a cool and dry place.
DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND
FTC E0136
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
RT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
SN Used when particle size is below 0.2 cm.
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3084
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0509
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
DISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3085
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0510
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
[E0152] 

**UF** chopped  
**UF** coarsely grated  
**UF** coarsely ground  
**UF** cracked into small size pieces  
**UF** crumbs  
**UF** flaked (physical state)  
**UF** grated coarsely  
**UF** minced  
**UF** shredded  

**DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.**  
**FTC** E0115  
**BT** DIVIDED INTO PIECES  
**UF** cracked into medium size pieces  
**UF** cut  
**UF** diced  

**DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM.**  
**FTC** E0125  
**BT** DIVIDED INTO PIECES  
**UF** broken into large pieces  
**UF** cut into large pieces  

**DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS**  
**FTC** E0148  
**BT** DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS  
**UF** quartered  
**SN** Used for solid products that are divided into four identical pieces (e.g., quartered artichoke heart).  

**DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES**  
**FTC** E0107  
**BT** DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS  
**UF** segmented  
**UF** wedge-shaped  
**SN** Used for solid products that are divided into more than four pieces each of which is the same shape (e.g., wedge of cheese).  

**DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED**  
**FTC** E0122  
**BT** SOLID [E0151]  
**SN** The distinctions in this category are based on size characteristics, primarily thickness, which are important for heat transfer and for diffusion of chemicals in processing. *DIVIDED INTO*
Orcas and some related species belong to the Delphinidae family and therefore qualify as dolphins, even though they are called whales in common language. There are almost 40 species of dolphin in 17 genera. They vary in size from 1.2 m (4 ft) and 40 kg (88 lb) (Mau'i Dolphin), up to 9.5 m (30 ft) and 10 tonnes (the Orca). However, the average length for most North American Species is 13.89 feet in length. Most species weigh about 50 to 200 kg (110 to 440 lb). They are found worldwide, mostly in the shallower seas of the continental shelves, and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid. Bottlenose Dolphin is the most common and familiar species of dolphin. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolphin)
Dressed, mayonnaise (Eurofir)

FTC A0859
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT DRESSING FOR FOOD (U.S.) [A0276]

AI Mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or non-nutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods. Includes salad dressings & other vinegar and oil based cold sauces, mayonnaise & other egg and oil based cold sauces.

Dried or dehydrated

USE DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

Dried under normal pressure

FTC J0143
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when a product is dehydrated under pressure. Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

Dried under reduced pressure

FTC J0112
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when the pressure is reduced to increase the efficiency of water removal.

DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED

FTC H0364
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
UF candied fruit added
SN Used when a dried or candied fruit is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is part of the product name.

dried or dehydrated

USE DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

DRIED UNDER PRESSURE

FTC J0143
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE

FTC J0168
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when a product is dehydrated under pressure. Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

Dry cooked

USE COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

Dry climatic zone

Dry mix

FTC Z0090
BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
AI A formulated mix with low water activity. Excludes dry beverage bases.

Dry roasted

USE FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

Dry salted

USE PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]

Drying agent (Codex)

FTC A0402
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

dublin bay prawn

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

Duck

FTC B1316
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

duck potato

USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

Duckbill eel family

FTC B2533
BT EEL [B1276]
UF nettaeostomatidae

Duckbill flathead

FTC B2531
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF bembrops anatirostris
DULSE
FTC B2411
BT RHODYMENIA [B2410]
UF rhodymenia palmata
dung gwa
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
DUNGENESS CRAB
FTC B1180
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer magister
durio zibethinus
USE DURIAN [B2448]
DURIAN
FTC B2448
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF durio zibethinus
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae
<SCINAM>Musa nana Lou. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24706
<MANSFELD>12410
DURRA, BROWN
FTC B2622
BT SORGHUM [B1448]
UF brown durra
UF guinea corn
UF indian millet (sorghum)
UF red guinea corn
DURUM WHEAT
FTC B1079
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF triticum durum var. durum
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [BASIS]
<GRIN>406896
<MANSFELD>34092
Very hard, translucent, light colored grain used to make semolina flour for pasta.
DUSTING POWDER (CODEX)
FTC A0403
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
dutch processed
USE ALKALIZED [H0206]
DWARF BANANA
FTC B1559
BT BANANA [B1266]
UF chinese banana
UF ladyfinger banana
UF musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae
<SCINAM>Musa nana Lou. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24706
<MANSFELD>12410
E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM
FTC E0113
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The physical state of the food product (liquid, semiliquid, semisolid, or solid). Solid food products are further subdivided by shape or form. Terms are provided for products that have both liquid and solid components or that incorporate air or other gases. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0648
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
ear (corn)
USE SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]
EARLY MOREL
FTC B2024
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF verpa bohemica
earth almond
USE CHUFA [B2159]
earthnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]
east africa
USE AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
east indian ilipe
USE ILLIPE [B2110]
EAST TIMOR
FTC R0402
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TP
EASTERN KING PRAWN
FTC B3491
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF ocean king prawn
UF penaeus plebejus
AI <SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus (Hess, 1865) [ITIS]
<ITIS>551593
EASTERN OYSTER
FTC B1951
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF american oyster
UF blue point oyster
UF crassostrea virginica
eastern pickerel
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]
EBEN TREE
FTC B2768
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF bushbutter
UF dacryodes edulis
UF pachylobus edulis
ECHINODERM
FTC B2115
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF echinodermata
echinodermata
USE ECHINODERM [B2115]
echinus esculentus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]
ECUADOR
FTC R0208
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING
FTC Z0094
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

EDIBLE SEED
FTC B1174
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED [B1607]
edible seed melon
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
edible-podded pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
edible-podded pea
USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

EEL
FTC B1278
BT FISH, ANQUILLIFORM [B1574]
EEL, FRESHWATER
FTC B2700
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF freshwater eel
AI FDA market name for American eel, Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817).

EELPOUT
FTC B2292
BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
UF zoarces viviparus
EELPOUT FAMILY
FTC B1846
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF zoarciidae

EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0635
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0461
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

EGG DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0792
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT PREPARED EGG DISH (U.S.) [A0284]
AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.

EGG DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0792
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0175
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0790
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0261]
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
RT 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
RT 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUGROCODE2) [A0725]
AI The group includes bird eggs, food product whose predominant constituent is eggs, recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be eggs. It does not include fish roe (under “Fish”).

EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0261
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
AI Fresh egg in shell, liquid, frozen, dried egg or egg
component, or egg product analog. Includes boiled, poached, scrambled, and fried eggs. Excludes prepared egg dishes, such as omelettes.

**EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)**

- **FTC**: A0254
- **BT**: EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0261]
- **UF**: egg product, imitation
- **UF**: egg substitute
- **AI**: Food product having functional characteristics similar to an egg product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes egg whites that have added ingredients, particularly vegetable oil.

**EGG SHELL**

- **FTC**: C0278
- **BT**: EGG [C0194]
- **UF**: shell (egg)
- **AI**: The covering of a bird or reptile egg.

**EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

- **FTC**: N0052
- **BT**: FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**Egg product, imitation**

- **USE**: EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0254]

**EGG SHELL**

- **FTC**: C0278
- **BT**: EGG [C0194]
- **UF**: shell (egg)
- **AI**: The covering of a bird or reptile egg.

**EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

- **FTC**: N0052
- **BT**: FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**Egg substitute**

- **USE**: EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0254]

**EGG WHITE ADDED**

- **FTC**: H0205
- **BT**: EGG ADDED [H0186]

**Egg white, albumen**

- **FTC**: C0241
- **BT**: EGG [C0194]

**Egg yolk**

- **FTC**: C0215
- **BT**: EGG [C0194]

**Egg yolk added**

- **FTC**: H0185
- **BT**: EGG ADDED [H0186]

**Egg plant**

- **FTC**: B1458
- **BT**: FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
- **UF**: aubergine
- **UF**: solanum melongena
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
- **<SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [BASIS]
- **<GRIN>10132
- **<MANSFELD>5937

**EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

- **FTC**: P0216
- **BT**: FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

**EGYPT**

- **FTC**: R0210
- **BT**: AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

**Egyptian doum**

- **USE**: DOUM PALM [B2782]

**Egyptian myrobolan**

- **USE**: DESERT DATE [B2837]

**Egyptian onion**

- **USE**: TREE ONION [B3487]

**Egyptian sycamore**

- **USE**: SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**Eight-months yam**

- **USE**: YAM, WHITE GUINEA [B3398]

**Einkorn**

- **FTC**: B3506
- **BT**: WHEAT [B1312]

**Elecampane**

- **FTC**: B3425
- **BT**: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**Elderberry**

- **FTC**: B1403
- **BT**: BERRY [B1231]
- **UF**: sambucus spp.

**Elecampane**

- **FTC**: B3425
- **BT**: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**Elephant**

- **FTC**: B2129
- **BT**: MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- **UF**: elephantidae

**Elephant apple**

- **USE**: WATER CHESTNUT [B1026]

**Elephantidae**

- **USE**: ELEPHANT [B2129]

**Elephant fish**

- **FTC**: B2269
- **BT**: PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
- **UF**: callorhynchus millii
- **UF**: elephant shark
- **UF**: silver trumpeter

**Elephant orange**

- **USE**: NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**Elephant shark**

- **USE**: ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

**Elephantidae**

- **USE**: ELEPHANT [B2129]
elettar is cardamomum
USE CARDAMOM [B1665]

ELK
F TC B1292
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF cervus elaphus

ellice islands
USE TUVALU [R0407]

embryo (seed)
USE GERM [C0182]

EMMER
B3505
F TC
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF farro
UF triticum dicoccum
UF triticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon
AI <SCINAM>Triticum dicoccon
Schrank [ITIS]
<ITIS>506639
See also Wikipedia

empanada
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (U.S.) [A0103]

EMPEROR
F TC B2859
BT EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
UF lethrinus spp.

EMPEROR FAMILY
F TC B2866
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

EMPEROR SNAPPER
F TC B1931
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

EMU
F TC B2719
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF dromaeus novaehollandiae

emulsified
USE HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]

EMULSIFIER (CODEX)
F TC A0404
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

EMULSIFIER (EC)
F TC A0333
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to form or maintain a homogenous mixture of two or more immiscible phases as oil and water in a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

EMULSIFYING SALT (EC)
F TC A0334
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that converts proteins contained in cheese into a dispersed form and thereby brings about homogenous distribution of fat and other components. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX)
F TC A0405
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

endeavour prawn
USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

endeavour shrimp
USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

ENDIVE
F TC B1314
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chichorium endivia
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Chichorium endivia
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10542
<MANSFIELD>31969

endosperm
USE SEED, SKIN REMOVED,
GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]

endosperm with bran
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT,
GERM REMOVED [C0119]

energy food stick
USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.) [A0274]

ENERGY FREE FOOD
F TC P0055
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF calorie free food
SN Renamed from "CALORIE FREE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].
AI A claim that a food is energy-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 4 kcal (17 kJ)/100 ml. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 0.4 kcal (1.7 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 calories per amount customarily consumed. Calorie amount is not defined for meals or main dishes [US FDA]

ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
F TC P0045
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF calorie special claim or use
SN Renamed from "CALORIE SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE".
AI All narrower term definitions are extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(b) and from Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods.

engineered seafood
USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0156]

ENGLAND
F TC R0223
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB01

ENGLISH HOLLY
F TC B1697
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF ilex aquifolium
UF ilex spp.

english pea
USE PEA [B1338]

ENGLISH SOLE
FTC B1131
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF parophrys vetulus
UF sole, english

ENGLISH WALNUT
FTC B1130
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans regia
UF persian walnut
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae
<SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>20772
<MANSFELD>11850

engraulidae
USE ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

engraulis anchoita
USE ANCHOVY [B1554]

engraulis mordax
USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

enteromorpha
USE AONORI [B2640]

ENTRE-COTE
FTC Z0142
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short loin'.

ENVELOPE
FTC M0199
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
AI A flexible container of distinctive construction and closure features used in the dispensing of tablet or powdered prescription medication; it is typically constructed of film or paper that may be coated or laminated to protect the contents [CFSAN Thesaurus].

ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED
H0252
FTC MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
SN Used for products in which one or more components were converted through the addition of enzymes or through activation of endogenous enzymes.

ENZYMATIC PREPARATION (CODEX)
FTC A0406
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

epiophthalinae
USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

epinephelus areolatus
USE PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]

epinephelus chlorostigma
USE BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]

epinephelus itajara
USE JEWFISH [B1756]

epinephelus morio
USE RED GROUPER [B1757]

epinephelus spp.
USE GROUPER [B1496]

epinephelus taurina
USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

epos root
USE EPPAW [B1752]

EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0388
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMERIC CONTAINER [M0382]

EPPAW
FTC B1752
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF epos root
UF perideridia oregana
UF squaw potato
AI <SCINAM>Perideridia oregana (S. Watson) Mathias [GRIN]
<GRIN>316913

EQUATORIAL GUINEA
FTC R0235
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GQ
equisi
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
equiss asinus
USE DONKEY [B2096]
equiss caballus
USE HORSE [B1229]
equiss zebra
USE ZEBRA [B2097]
eragrostis tef
USE TEFF [B2475]

eretmochelys imbricate
USE HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]

erimacrus isenbeckii
USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

eriochrysa japonica
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

ERIPHIA LAEVIMONA
FTC B2217
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

ERIPHIA SCABRICULA
FTC B2216
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

eruca sativa
USE ROCKET [B2474]

eruca vesicaria sativa
USE ROCKET [B2474]

ERYTHORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3093
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0518
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ERYTHROSINE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3094
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0519
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

erthroxyllum coca
USE COCA [B2053]

ESCOLAR
FTC B1821
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF lepidocybium flavobrunneum

esocidae
USE PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

esox lucius
USE NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

esox masquinongy
USE MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]

esox niger
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox reichertii
USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

esox reticulatus
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox spp.
USE PIKE [B1293]

ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE
FTC C0260
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI A flavoring substance derived from a natural source by processes such as distillation, expression or extraction. An essential oil is a fragrant, volatile, oily substance insoluble in water. An oleoresin is a combination of essential oils and resins. These two types cover most but not all flavoring substances.

ESTONIA
FTC R0209
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EE

etelis oculatus
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

ETHIOPIA
FTC R0213
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ET

etmidium chilcaee
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

etmidium maculatum
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3095
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0520
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3096
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0521
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3097
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0522
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

etmopterus baxteri
USE BAXTERS DOGFISH [B2910]

etrumus micropus
USE ROUND HERRING [B1850]
EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2848
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

EUCALEYPTUS
FTC B2661
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eucalyptus globulus

EUCALEYPTUS globulus
USE EUCALEYPTUS [B2661]

EUGENIA
FTC B2921
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
RT ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
eugenia aqua
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
eugenia aromatic
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
eugenia guineensis
USE WATER BERRY [B2830]
eugenia jambolana
USE JAMBOLAN [B1659]
eugenia jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
eugenia malaccensis
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
eugenia michelii
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
eugenia uniflora
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

EULACHON
FTC B2654
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF thaleichthys pacificus
AI <SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162051
<FISHBASE>256
euphasia superba
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
euphasia spp.
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
euphoria longan
USE LONGAN [B1628]
euphoria nesphilum
USE RAMPUTAN [B1629]

EUROASIAN PERCH
FTC B2336
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF perca fluviatilis
UF river perch
AI <SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS]
<ITIS>168470
<FISHBASE>358

EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FTC A0642
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FTC A0777
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

EUROPE
FTC R0355
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR

EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)
R0129
FTC INLAND WATERS [R0512]
BT US FDA 1995 Code: AA05:

SN "EUROPEAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA". AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 05 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_5_1.gif].
COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS regional diets, DAFNE classification system for Household Budget Survey (HBS) data, and Eurocode 2 core classification (levels 1 and 2); National - French National Food Consumption Survey (1999), Dutch National Food Consumption Survey (1998), and British National Food Survey.

In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAFNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used to create the EFG food grouping system. Ref.: Ireland, J., Van Erp-Baart, A.M.J., Charrondière, U.R., Møller, A., Smithers, G., and Trichopoulou, A.: Selection of food classification system and food composition database for future food consumption surveys. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 56, Suppl. 2, S33 - S45, 2002.
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria vesca subsp. vesca
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>264
<MANSFELD>8594
EUROPEAN UNION
FTC R0366
BT GEOGRAPHICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
UF european community
UF european economic community
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ01
EUROPEAN WHITING
FTC B2644
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF gadus merlangus
UF merlangius merlangus
EURYALE
FTC B2524
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF fox nut
UF gordon nut
AI <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae
<SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb.
<GRIN>16447
<MANSFELD>11779
<DICTION>Seeds of prickly water-lily frequently cultivated in India and China.
euthynnus
USE TUNA [B1269]
euthynnus affinis
USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]
euthynnus allletteratus
USE SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]
euthynnus lineatus
USE BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]
euthynnus pelamis
USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
euthynnus yaito
USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]
eutrema wasabi
USE WASABI [B2236]
evechinus chloroticus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]
EVENING PRIMROSE
FTC B2109
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF oenothera biennis
EWE
FTC B2610
BT SHEEP [B1183]
excellent source of label claim
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]
exocoetidae
USE FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
exocoetus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]
EXTENT OF FAT TRIM
FTC Z0107
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN Used only when no information is available about the use of or degree of heat treatment performed.
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH
FTC Z0106
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH
FTC Z0104
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH
FTC Z0105
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0310
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT HARD GRATING CHEESE (U.S.) [A0290]
UF cheese, extra hard (codex)
UF grating cheese
AI Cheese having less than 51% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Maximum moisture content 36%, minimum fat content in dry matter 32% (CODEX STAN C-35-1978). Examples include parmesan, pecorino, romano cheese.
EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL
FTC C0228
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI A physical-chemical component separated from the food source or its parts by extraction, centrifugation, filtration, heat processing, expressing or a similar process. The separated component may be converted through further processing. If this is done, the final substance is indexed. A water-extracted component may remain in aqueous dispersion. The extract, concentrate or isolate is indexed in preference to the anatomic part from which it is derived. For example, peanut oil is indexed under "PEANUT" combined with "FAT OR OIL" rather than with "SEED OR KERNEL". On the other hand, fruit and vegetable juices can be indexed under "FRUIT JUICE OR NECTAR" or "VEGETABLE JUICE" (A. PRODUCT TYPE); therefore the anatomic part of the plant should be indexed.
EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX)
FTC A0407
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
extrud
USE EXTRUDED [H0352]
EXTRUDED
FTC H0352
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF extrud
AI Modified through a physical or chemical procedure by forcing a food mixture through a die to achieve a particular shape.
EYE
FTC C0256
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

FTC F0011
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Used to broadly characterize a food product based on the extent of heat applied. Heat treatment affects the flavor and textural characteristics of a food and thus consumer preparation time. Heat treatment causes chemical changes and/or reduction of enzyme and of microbial activity and thus affects food safety and shelflife. Specifics of preparation are covered by "G. COOKING METHOD" and "H. TREATMENT APPLIED". [FDA CFSAN 1995]

faba bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

fabric
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

FADOGIA
FTC B2800
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF fadogia triphylla

fadogia triphylla
USE FADOGIA [B2800]

FADOGIELLA
FTC B2801
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF fadogiella manikensis

fadogiella manikensis
USE FADOGIELLA [B2801]

faeroe islands
USE FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]

fagopyrum esculentum
USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagopyrum sagittatum
USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagus sylvatica
USE BEECHNUT [B1543]

FALKLAND ISLANDS
FTC R0216
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF islas malvinas
UF malvinas
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FK

false morel
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

false pak-choi
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

false saffron
USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]

famille du saumon
USE TROUT FAMILY [B1129]

FANTAIL MULLET
FTC B1784
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mugil trichodon
UF mullet, fantail

FANTAIL SOLE
FTC B1880
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF sole, fantail

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES

R0511
FTC
FISHING AREAS [R0124]
BT

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI For more information, see FAO major fishing areas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/search].

FAROE ISLANDS

FTC R0218
BT SCANDINAVIA [R0360]
UF faeroe islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FO

FAROE ISLANDS
FTC R0218
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

farro
USE EMMER [B3505]

FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0111
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in fast food restaurant

FAT BACK
FTC Z0037
BT SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
FTC Z0177
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

FAT CONTENT < 1%
FTC Z0181
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 15%
FTC Z0186
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 3.5%
FTC Z0190
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 30%
FTC Z0193
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 5%
FTC Z0183
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA
FTC Z0203
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA
FTC Z0202
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT > 3%
FTC Z0187
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT > 30%
FTC Z0184
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]
FAT CONTENT > 4%
FTC Z0178
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT > 5%
FTC Z0182
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT > 50%
FTC Z0191
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT > 60%
FTC Z0194
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA
FTC Z0199
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA
FTC Z0201
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]

FAT FREE FOOD
FTC P0054
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [C0069]
UF no fat food
UF nonfat food
AI A claim that a food is fat-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of fat per 100 g or 100 ml. However, claims expressed as 'X % fat-free' shall be prohibited [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum]. Food having less than 0.5 grams fat per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have less than 0.5 grams fat per labeled serving. Such foods must contain no ingredient that is fat or understood to contain fat except when the ingredient listed has been footnoted "adds a trivial amount of fat".

FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0805
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE) [A0728]
RT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
RT FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
SN Index also "FAT OR OIL" or subgroups in facet C.
AI Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is a solid at room temperature, an oil is a liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C). Excludes essential oils.

FAT OR OIL ADDED
FTC H0221
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF self-basting
SN Used when a fat or oil, or a fat-containing ingredient, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

FAT OR OIL COATED
FTC H0233
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
UF french fried
SN Used when a fat or oil is sprayed on the product, when a fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating, or when the product is fat-fried as seen from the name, label or recipe.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED
FTC H0247
BT FAT REMOVED [H0161]
UF dry roasted
SN Used for products that contain less than 10-20% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are skim milk, low-fat cocoa and dry-curd cottage cheese.
between 10-20% and 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are breakfast cocoa, low fat milk and low-fat cottage cheese.

**FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING**

FTC H0324
BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
SN Used for food products that have had fat partially removed to leave more than 50% fat from a full fat product. An example would 2% milk where full fat milk is 4%.

**FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING**

FTC H0325
BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
SN Used for food products that have had fat removed to leave less than 50% fat from a full fat product. Examples would be 1% milk or 1/2% milk, where full fat milk is 4%.

**FAT REMOVED**

FTC H0161
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF cholesterol removed
UF defatted
SN Used for products that contain less than 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source (more precisely, the part of the food source.) more specific fat levels, which vary from one product type to another, are specified in the extended scope notes for "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED" and "FAT FULLY REMOVED" in the manual.

**FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0017
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

**FAT SUBSTITUTE**

FTC H0208
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
FENUGREEK

FTC B1696
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF trigonella foenum-graecum
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Trigonella foenum-graecum L [BASIS]
<GRIN>40421
<MANSFELD>30938

FERETIA

FTC B2802
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF feretia aeruginerscens
AI feretia aeruginerscens
USE FERETIA [B2802]

FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0783
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0101]
RT 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
UF cultured milk product
AI Fermented milk is a milk product obtained by fermentation of milk, which milk may have been manufactured from products obtained from milk with or without compositional modification as limited by the provision in Section 3.3, by the action of suitable microorganisms and resulting in reduction of pH with or without coagulation (CODEX STAN 243-2003). Fermented milk products include a range of foods commonly referred to as yogurt (or yoghurt), plus sour milk drinks produced by fermentation. A few of these are alcoholic as they are made with combined lactic and yeast ferment (e.g. kefir, koumiss); others are lactic fermented milk products (e.g. cieddu, kaeder milk, skyr, taette). In some traditional fermented milk products, such as Stragisto (strained yogurt), Labneh, Ymer and Ylette, Milk the protein has been increased to minimum 5.6%.

fermented, unspecified
UMICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT

H0128
FTC

MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
BT ripened (cured)
UF

Used for products in which significant amounts of two or more components (i.e., carbohydrate and protein, carbohydrate and fat, protein and fat, or all three) are modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved.

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT

H0230
FTC

MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
BT modified [H0119]

Used for products in which either carbohydrates, proteins or fats were modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved. If two or more of these components are modified in significant amounts, index under "FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT".

FERNO

FTC B2453
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF pteridophyta
AI fern palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]
AI feronia limonia
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

FERROUS GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3099
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0524
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
ficus bongoensis
USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]
ficus carica
USE FIG [B1302]
ficus dekdekena
USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]
ficus gnaphalocarpa
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
FICUS ITEOPHYLLA
FTC B2824
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus bongoensis
UF ficus dekdekena
UF ficus gnaphalocarpa
UF ficus thonning
UF ficus thonningii
FICUS PLATYPHYLLA
FTC B2823
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus bibracteata
UF ficus umbrosa
ficus pumila
USE CLIMBING FIG [B3332]
ficus sassandrensis
USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]
FICUS SPP.
FTC B2922
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF ficus, wild
ficus spragueana
USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]
ficus sycomorus
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
ficus thonning
USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]
ficus thonningii
USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]
ficus trachophylla
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
ficus umbrosa
USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]
ficus, wild
USE FICUS SPP. [B2922]
fiddlehead fern
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]
FIELD BEAN
FTC B1663
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF vicia faba
AI <SCINAM>Vicia faba L.
FIELD CORN
FTC B1379
BT CORN [B1232]
UF corn, field
UF dent corn
UF zea mays var. indentata
SN Searching note—use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereal or snack food having 'corn' as the first ingredient.
FIELD CORN
FTC B1379
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
FIELD CORN
FTC B1379
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
field corn and sugar cane
USE SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
FIELD CORN, WHITE
FTC B1577
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW
FTC B1580
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]
FIELD CRESS
FTC B1082
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lepidium campestris
FIELD MUSTARD
FTC B2068
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica campestris
UF brassica rapa
UF broccoli raab
UF rapini
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. oleifera (D. C.) Metzg. var. [BASIS]
<GRIN>319648
<MANSEL>23939
FIELD PEA
FTC B1486
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF pisum sativum var. arvense
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir.
<GRIN>311566
field-dried
USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
FIG
FTC B1302
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus carica
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>16801
<MANSEL>12757
FIJI
FTC R0215
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FJ
filbert nut
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
FILEFISH
FTC B2132
BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
UF monacanthinae
FILET
FTC Z0144
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
FILLED OR STUFFED
FTC H0207
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF stuffed
SN Used for all filled or stuffed products, including pies and sandwiches.
FILLER (CODEX)
FTC A0408
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0181
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FILTERING AID (CODEX)
FTC A0409
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0821
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0191]
RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
AI Products in the "BREAD" category normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis. Bakery products exceeding either of these limits are termed "Fine bakery ware". Savoury fine bakery wares will tend to be higher in fat and sweet products in sugars. However, some products, for example scones, may be considered savoury or sweet. Therefore, all of these products are categorised as "Fine bakery wares", rather than using separate categories for savoury and sweet products. Some examples are: biscuits, cookies, dry pastry (e.g. savoury biscuits, sweet biscuits and cookies); sweet breads (e.g. croissants, currant bun, dough cakes like muffins or brioches, scone, doughnut); pastry (e.g. danish pastry, baclava); tart, pie (e.g. custard tart, mince pie); cakes (e.g. fruit cake, cream cake, sponge cake.

FINELY GROUND
FTC E0106
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF flour (physical state)
UF powdered
UF pulverized

fingerfish family
USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

FIRE THORN
FTC B2349
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF pyracantha coccinea

FIRMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0410
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FIRMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0335
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes or keeps tissues of fruit and vegetables firm or crisp, or interacts with gelling agents to produce or strengthen a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

FISH
FTC B1222
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
AI Flesh from marine or freshwater fish, molluscs,
crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group.

**FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM**
FTC B1020
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, ALBULIFORM**
FTC B2544
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
AI Source--American Fisheries Society.

**FISH, AMIIFORM**
FTC B2425
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, ANGUILLIFORM**
FTC B1574
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, AULOPIFORM**
FTC B2497
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM**
FTC B2200
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, BERYCIFORM**
FTC B1983
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, BONY**
FTC B1365
BT FISH [B1222]
UF osteichthyes

**FISH, CARTILAGINOUS**
FTC B1007
BT FISH [B1222]
UF chondrichthythes
AI Having a skeleton made up mainly of cartilage, as any of a class (Chondrichthythes) of fishes (cartilaginous fish), including sharks, rays, and skates (Source: Webster's).

**FISH, CHIMAERIFORM**
FTC B2267
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

**FISH, CLUPEIFORM**
FTC B1601
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, CYPRINIFORM**
FTC B1594
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, GADIFORM**
FTC B1157
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM**
FTC B2478
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM**
FTC B2543
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, JAWLESS**
FTC B1164
BT FISH [B1222]
UF agnatha

**FISH, LAMNIFORM**
FTC B2553
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

**FISH, LEPI DOSIRENIFORM**
FTC B1994
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, LEPISOSTEIFORM**
FTC B1894
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, LOPHIIFORM**
FTC B2404
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, PERCIFORM**
FTC B1581
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM**
FTC B1023
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF flatfish
UF flat-fish
UF flatfish, flounder
UF flat-fishes
UF flounders
UF pleuronectiformes

**FISH, RAJIFORM**
FTC B1968
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

**FISH, SALMONIFORM**
FTC B1592
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, SCORPAENIFORM**
FTC B2265
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, SILURIFORM**
FTC B1598
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, SQUALIFORM**
FTC B1911
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

**FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM**
FTC B1977
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISHING AREAS**
FTC R0124
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI US FDA 1995 Code: AA

fissurella maxima
USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]

Five-lined snapper
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flagroot
USE CALAMUS [B3423]
flaked (physical state)
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

flammulina velutipes
USE ENOKI MUSHROOM [B2507]

FLANCHET
FTC Z0125
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'flank'.

FLATHEAD
FTC B2530
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF bembrops spp.

FLATHEAD CATFISH
FTC B2582
BT CATFISH [B2620]
UF catfish, flathead
UF pylodictis olivaris

FLATHEAD FAMILY
FTC B1809
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF perciphiade

FLATHEAD SOLE
FTC B1871

BT RIGHTEYE FLounder FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoclossodes elassodon
UF sole, flathead

FLATIRON HERRING
FTC B2152
BT HERRING [B1414]

FLATTENED
FTC H0366
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for any process such as rolling or pounding that is applied to dough, paste or meat (veal, chicken breast) in order to flatten the appearance.

FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.)
FTC A0301
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0300]
UF taste enhancer
AI Substance added to a food to supplement, enhance or modify the original taste and/or aroma of a food or any of its ingredients without imparting a pronounced characteristic taste or aroma of its own (modified from 21 CFR 170.3(o)(11)).

flavor enhancer or flavoring
USE FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0300]

FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0099
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF taste- or flavor-related claim or use

FLAVORING (U.S.)
FTC A0215
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0300]
UF aroma
AI Natural or synthetic product, dissolved in a suitable solvent or carried on an appropriate dry base and added to a food product to enhance or impart taste and aroma.

FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL
FTC H0228
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.)
FTC A0300
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]
UF flavor enhancer or flavoring

FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.)
FTC A0133
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
UF seasoning or flavoring
AI Product that imparts or helps to impart a taste or aroma in food (21 CFR 170.3(n)(26). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED
FTC H0100
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED
FTC H0117
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when such an ingredient is added for the purpose of imparting flavor or taste. Processes such as salting and smoking are also used for preservation. If one of these is used as the primary preservation method, the appropriate factor value from "J. PRESERVATION METHOD" (e.g., "PRESERVED BY SALTING") should also be applied.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED
FTC H0227
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN Used when flavoring, spice or herb is added at any level.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL
FTC H0229
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

flavor-producing plant
USE SPICE OR FLAVOR- PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)
FTC A0411
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX)

FTC A0412

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC)

FTC A0336

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0413

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0855

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

RT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0300]

AI includes almond essence, vanilla essence.

FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0414

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


FLAX

FTC B1700

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF lin

UF Linum usitatissimum

AI <SCIFAM>Linaceae

<SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>22361

<MANSFELD>14603

UF menippi mercenaria

UF stone crab

flounder, european

USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

flounder, indian ocean

USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

flounder, kamchatka

USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

flounder, southern

USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1861]

flounder, starry

USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

flounder, summer

USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1863]

flounder, yellowtail

USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

flounders

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flour (physical state)

USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

flour added

USE GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0813

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0149]

RT 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]

RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]


florida lobster

USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

FLORIDA

FTC R0423

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]


florida lobster

USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

FLORIDA POMPANO

FTC B1780

BT POMPANO [B1475]

UF trachinotus carolinus

FLORIDA STONE CRAB

FTC B1944

BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

UF menippe

FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0415

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
Flour treatment agent other than emulsifier is a substance that is added to flour or dough to improve its baking quality. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

Flour, root, stem or leaf

Use root, stem, leaf or flower [C0148]

Fluid

Use liquid [E0130]

Fluvialosa vlaminghi

Use Western Australian gizzard shad [B2324]

Flyingfish

FTC B1144
BT FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
UF cypselurus spp.
UF exocoetidae
UF hirundichthys spp.

Flyingfish family

FTC B1886
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF exocoetidae

Foaming agent (CODEX)

FTC A0416
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

Foaming agent (EC)

FTC A0338
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to form a homogenous dispersion of a gaseous phase in a liquid or solid foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

Fondant (U.S.)

FTC A0244
BT SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]
UF candy, fondant
AI Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

Fonio

FTC B2043
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF digitaria exilis
UF hungry rice
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf <GRIN>14016 <MANSFIELD>35320 White fonio (D. exilis) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated Digitaria species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa. [wikipedia]

Food added

FTC H0180
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, “FOOD ADDED” factor terms are applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

Food additive (U.S.)

FTC A0181
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
AI Substance that is added to food or that is used to treat food and that becomes a component of the food or otherwise affects the functional or nutritional characteristics of the food; for purposes of this vocabulary it excludes products that fall under other categories, such as flavors and sweeteners. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

Food additive added, European Community/Codex Alimentarius

FTC H0399
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Food additive added, USA

FTC H0371
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a food additive, such as msg or a stabilizer, is added at any level.

Food additive classification, European Community

FTC A0324
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Fodder

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

Fodder kale

USE COLLARD [B1385]

Foeniculum vulgare

USE FENNEL [B1262]

Foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum

USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

Foil, aluminum

USE ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

Fondant (U.S.)

FTC A0244
BT SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]
UF candy, fondant
AI Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

Fonio

FTC B2043
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF digitaria exilis
UF hungry rice
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf <GRIN>14016 <MANSFIELD>35320 White fonio (D. exilis) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated Digitaria species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa. [wikipedia]

Food added

FTC H0180
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, “FOOD ADDED” factor terms are applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

Food additive (U.S.)

FTC A0181
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
AI Substance that is added to food or that is used to treat food and that becomes a component of the food or otherwise affects the functional or nutritional characteristics of the food; for purposes of this vocabulary it excludes products that fall under other categories, such as flavors and sweeteners. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

Food additive added, European Community/Codex Alimentarius

FTC H0399
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Food additive added, USA

FTC H0371
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a food additive, such as msg or a stabilizer, is added at any level.

Food additive classification, European Community

FTC A0324
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Food additive, European Community/Codex Alimentarius

FTC B2972
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

Food additives

FTC A0323
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING
FTC P0213
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
FTC A0355
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL
FTC N0051
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL
FTC N0050
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN
FTC N0001
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)
FTC Z0176
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0873
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS
FTC P0010
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS
FTC P0013
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

FOOD FOR SPECIAL DIETARY USE
FTC Z0112
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD COLOUR (CODEX)
FTC A0417
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)
FTC Z0176
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

FOOD FOR DIETARY USE
FTC Z0023
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

FOOD FOR FOOD ANIMALS
FTC Z0015
BT FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0010]

SN Used only if the contact surface does not fall under any of the major types listed.

FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0873
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

SN Used when it is not known what the food contact surface is, if any.

FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS
FTC P0010
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS
FTC P0013
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

FOOD FOR SPECIAL DIETARY USE
FTC Z0023
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

FOOD FOR SPECIAL MEDICAL PURPOSES
FTC Z0072
BT MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0871
BT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0868]
RT MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.) [A0274]
RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]

FOOD FOR SPORTS PEOPLE
FTC A1205
BT SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION
FTC A1205
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED
FTC Z0112
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]

UF prepared by food industry
FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)

FTC A0638
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)

FTC A0464
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FOOT (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0041
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

formicidae

USE ANT (INSECT) [B2495]

formosa

USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

formosan crab

USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

FORMULATED MIX

FTC Z0074
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
AI Food product consisting of a mixture of ingredients from which the final product can be prepared more easily than from the ingredients themselves. Further preparation necessary may include adding ingredients, such as water or eggs, stirring, blending or cooking. Examples would be cake mix, unprepared stuffing, cola syrup, powdered soft drink mix or dried soup mix.

FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0419
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FORMULATION AID (CODEX)

FTC A0420
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

fortified

USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0184
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
fortunella japonica
USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

fortunella margarita
USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

fortunella spp.
USE KUMQUAT [B1530]

fowl
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

fox grape
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

fox nut
USE EURYALE [B2524]

fragaria chiloensis
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

fragaria eliator
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

fragaria moschata
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

fragaria semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria spp.
USE STRAWBERRY [B1393]

fragaria vesca subsp. vesca
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria virginiana
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

fragaria viridis
USE FRAGARIA VIRIDIS [B3335]

FRAGARIA VIRIDIS
FTC B3335
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria viridis

fragaria x ananassa
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

FRANCE
FTC R0219
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

FREEZE-DRIED
FTC J0130
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
AI Dehydrated by sublimation under reduced pressure while frozen. Usually the product is not stored frozen.

fresh, label claim
USE "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]

FREEZANT (CODEX)
FTC A0421
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

fresh, label claim
USE "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]

FRENCH POLYNESIA
FTC R0326
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF

FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
FTC R0394
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TF

fresh territory of the afars and issas
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

fresh valley
USE VANILLA [B1355]

fresh, label claim
USE "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]

FRESHWATER BASS
FTC B2426
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

FRESHWATER DRUM
FTC B1796
BT DRUM [B1204]
UF aplodinotus grunniens
UF gaspargou

freshwater eel
USE EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2545
BT CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
UF anguillidae

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2545
BT EEL [B1278]

FRESHWATER FISH
B3361
FTC
BT FISH [B1222]
UF potamodromous fish

FROG
B1252
FTC
BT AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
UF rana catesbiana
UF rana esculenta
UF rana japonica
UF rana nigromaculata

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.)
FTC A0114
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0164]
UF dairy dessert, frozen
dessert, frozen dairy
AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients or their analogs, plus other ingredients. Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED".

FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.)
FTC A0206
BT DESSERT (U.S.) [A0222]
UF dessert, frozen nondairy
UF nondairy dessert, frozen
AI Frozen dessert prepared from nondairy ingredients.

FROZEN YOGURT (U.S.)
FTC A0211
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]
RT EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]

FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (U.S.)
FTC A0307
BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0206]
UF tofu dessert, frozen
tofu frozen dessert
AI Frozen dessert prepared from tofu ingredient and intended to resemble ice cream.

FRUCTOSE
C0223
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF levulose
SN Used when pure fructose is the major ingredient. If "HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP" is the major ingredient, use that term for indexing.

FRUCTOSE ADDED
H0168
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
Fruit bread

Use quick bread, sweetened (U.S.) [A0183]

Fruit butter (U.S.)

FTC A0184
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]
AI Smooth semisolid fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and specified optional ingredients. Skins, seeds, pits, and cores are screened out. Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener may be used, but the starting mixture of optional ingredients must contain at least five parts by weight of the fruit ingredient to each two parts by weight of the nutritive carbohydrate sweetener. The soluble content of the finished fruit butter is not less than 43% solids (21 CFR 150.110).

Fruit butter, jelly, preserve or related product (U.S.)

FTC A0155
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0143]
AI Semisolid or jellied food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients prescribed for the individual products (21 CFR 150).

Fruit enameled (f-enameled)

FTC N0016
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF f-enameled

Fruit jelly (U.S.)

FTC A0209
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]
AI Jelled product made from one or more fruit juices and optional ingredients. It includes both fruit jelly, which may be sweetened with nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners, (21 CFR 150.140), and artificially sweetened fruit jelly (21 CFR 150.141). The finished fruit jelly must have a soluble solid content of no less than 65% and the ratio by weight of the fruit ingredient to sweetener in the starting mixture must be no less than 45:55. Artificially sweetened fruit jelly must contain no less than 55% fruit ingredient by weight.

Fruit juice (U.S.)

FTC A0127
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0104]
UF juice, fruit
AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature fruit with or without the application of heat. Includes concentrated juice and single-strength juice. If the single-strength juice is prepared from concentrate, then "WATER ADDED" should be used. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by "FRUIT JUICE" or "FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED" and "CARBONATED" or the appropriate narrower term.

Fruit juice, diluted (U.S.)

FTC A0130
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0104]
UF diluted juice beverage
UF juice beverage, diluted
AI Beverage prepared by diluting fruit juice to less than single strength, based upon accepted soluble solids values. Include beverages containing 15 to 99% fruit juice. "WATER ADDED" or the appropriate narrow term should be used to specify the degree of dilution.

Fruit nectar (U.S.)

FTC A0196
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0104]
AI Pulpy, liquid food prepared from fruit puree, pulp, juice or concentrates thereof, water, and optional ingredients. It contains finely divided insoluble fruit solids but not seeds, pits, or other coarse or hard substances. The proportion of fruit ingredient used on an equivalent single strength basis is not less than 40% by weight of the finished food. It may be sweetened (21 CFR 146.113).

fruit or berry, bunch

Use fruit, peel present, core, pit or seed present [C0140]

fruit or berry, peel undetermined

Use fruit [C0167]

Fruit or fruit product (Eurofir)

FTC A0833
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0143]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
RT 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
The group includes: fruits when consumed as a dessert; food products whose predominant constituent is fruit; recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be fruit. A fruit is usually consumed as a dessert when the starch content has been reduced by conversion during ripening to sugars. The group excludes: vegetable fruits (under "Vegetable"); nuts, seeds and kernels (under *NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT*); oils produced from fruits (under *FAT OR OIL*); chutney and pickles (under "Miscellaneous foods").

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0143
BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0257]
UF pie filling, fruit
AI Fruit in all forms; includes fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.

FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (U.S.)

FTC C0161
BT CANDY (U.S.) [A0204]
UF nut or fruit candy
AI Candy in which fruit or nut is the first ingredient.

FRUIT OR SEED

FTC C0165
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0257
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
AI Fruits and vegetables in all forms. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FRUIT PEEL ADDED

FTC H0363
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (U.S.)

FTC A0251
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]
UF jam or fruit preserve
UF marmalade
AI Viscous or semisolid fruit product made from whole fruits or pieces of fruit of one or more varieties and optional ingredients. Includes fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.160) and artificially sweetened fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.161). The specifications of starting mixture and finished soluble solids are the same as for fruit jelly.

FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (U.S.)

FTC A0197
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]
AI Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.

FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE

FTC B1006
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FRUIT, CORE ONLY

FTC C0293
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, CORE ONLY* in LanguaL 2008.
AI <DICTION>The hard, central part of an apple, pear, etc., that contains the seeds (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL ONLY

FTC C0294
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL ONLY* in LanguaL 2008.
AI <DICTION>The rind or skin of fruit (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT

FTC C0137
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT

FTC C0139
BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED

FTC C0138
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT

FTC C0230
BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED

FTC C0229
BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
UF flesh of fruit
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT

FTC C0163
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED

FTC C0213
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FRUIT, SEED ONLY  
FTC C0295  
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]  
SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, SEED ONLY in LanguaL 2008.  
AI <DICTION>The part of a flowering plant that typically contains the embryo with its protective coat and stored food and that can develop into a new plant under the proper conditions; fertilised and mature ovule (Source: Webster's). <THESAURUS> [A botanical ovule]. Seeds and fruits commonly called seeds include: grain, kernel, berry, ear, corn, nut. (Source: Webster's Thesaurus).

FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX)  
FTC A1215  
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]  
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 45% and less than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

FULLY HEAT-TREATED  
FTC F0014  
BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]  
UF cooked, fully  
UF fully cooked  
UF ready to eat (cooked)  
SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to fully change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause significant chemical changes and/or destruction of enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be consumed without further cooking.

FUMARIC ACID (EC/CODEX)  
FTC B3101  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
SN Used for its weakly acidic taste and its preservative properties.

FUMICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)  
FTC A0423  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

FUNGUS  
FTC B1261  
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

FUSILIER  
FTC B2603  
BT FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]  
UF blue fusilier

FUSILIER FAMILY  
FTC B2602  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF caesionidae

fusilier, lunar  
USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

fusilier, striated  
USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

fusilier, suez  
USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

future islands  
USE WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]

FUZZY MELON  
FTC B2518  
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]  
UF benincasa hispida var.  
UF chinese vegetable marrow  
UF hairy melon
UF mogwa

G. COOKING METHOD
FTC G0002
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GABON
FTC R0221
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GA

gadidae
USE COD FAMILY [B1835]
gadus aeglifinus
USE HADDOCK [B1441]
gadus macrocephalus
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]
gadus merlangus
USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]
gadus morhua
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]
gadus ogac
USE GREENLAND COD [B2865]
gadus pollachius
USE POLLOCK [B1440]
gadus spp.
USE COD [B1423]
gadus virens
USE POLLOCK [B1440]

GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH
FTC B2174
BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
UF bagre marinus

GALACTOSE
FTC C0254
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF galactose, d-

GALACTOSE ADDED
FTC H0265
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

galactose, d-
USE GALACTOSE [C0254]

GALANGAL
FTC B2971
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
galangal
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

galangale
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
galathea monodon
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
galatheidae
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
galeichthys felis
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]
galeorhinus galeus
USE SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]
galeorhinus galeus
USE TOPE SHARK [B2528]
galician crayfish
USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
gallee fish
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
galipea officinalis
USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]
galium odoratum
USE WOODRUFF [B3432]
gallinago spp.
USE SNPE [B2696]
gallus domesticus
USE CHICKEN [B1457]
gamba
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

GAMBEYA
FTC B2790
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF chrysophyllum autranianum

UF gambeya lacourtiana
UF longhi

gambeya lacourtiana
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

GAMBIA
FTC R0232
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GM

game birds
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

GAME FEED
FTC P0157
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

Gamma-tocopherol (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3102
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

Gamma-tocopherol added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0527
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

gandules
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

ganoderma lucidum
USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

GAR FAMILY
FTC B1893
BT FISH, LEPISOSTEIFORM [B1894]
UF lepisosteiformes

GARBANZO BEAN
FTC B1172
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF bengal gram bean
UF chick bean
UF chick pea
UF cicer arietinum
UF indian gram bean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosea (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10535
<MANSEFIELD>30808
GARCINIA
FTC B2803
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF garcinia buchananii
UF garcinia huillensis

garcinia buchananii
USE GARCINIA [B2803]

garcinia huillensis
USE GARCINIA [B2803]

garcinia mangostana
USE GARCINIA [B2803]

GARDEN CRESS
FTC B2270
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lepidium sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21769
<ITIS>21769
<GRIN>23709

garden cress
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

GARDEN NASTURTNIUM
FTC B3456
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tropaeolum majus
AI <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L.

garden nasturtium
USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

GARDEN ORACH
FTC B2751
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF atriplex hortensis
UF mountain spinach
UF orach
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM> Atriplex hortensis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>6017
<GRIN>553

garden orach
USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

GARDEN PEA
FTC B3484
BT PEA [B1338]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. sativum [GRIN]
<ITIS>26867
<GRIN>400961

garden pea
USE PEA [B1338]

GARDEN STRAWBERRY
FTC B3336
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria x ananassa

GARFISH
FTC B3351
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF belone belone belone
UF garpike

GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM
FTC B1740
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chrysanthemum coronarium
UF chrysanthemum, garland
UF kor tongho
UF shungiku

garland chrysanthemum
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

GARLIC
FTC B1233
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF allium sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>315611
<GRIN>400961

garlic
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

garpike
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

GASTROPOD
FTC B2111
BT MOLLUSK [B2112]
UF gastropoda
gastropoda
USE GASTROPOD [B2111]
gathered or wild
USE WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]
gaultheria procumbens
USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]
gaylussacia spp.
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

GAZA STRIP
FTC R0241
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GZ
gecarcinidae
USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

GECKO
FTC B2615
BT LIZARD [B2293]

GELATIN
FTC C0219
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI A protein extract or concentrate derived from collagen.

GELLAN GUM (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3103
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GELLAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0528

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

gelling agent
USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (U.S.) [A0319]

GELLING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0426
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

GELLING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0339
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that gives a foodstuffs texture through formation of a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

gempylidae
USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

GENERAL LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0059
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF label claim
SN Renamed from "LABEL CLAIM" [LanguaL 2008].
Use when any 'claim or use' index term is derived from either the food name appearing on the label or from information appearing on the label that is separate from the food name.

GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
FTC A1207
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD Z0251
FTC BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]

GEORGIA
FTC R0424
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0461]
U.S. FDA USE code: US13
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GG

GERM
FTC C0182
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF embryo (seed)

GERM AND BRAN
FTC C0142
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF bran and germ

GERM OIL
FTC C0297
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant germs (e.g. wheat germ oil, corn germ oil) /AM

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC
FTC R0202
BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
UF federal republic of germany
UF germany
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DE

GERMAN CHAMOMILE
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC
FTC R0202
BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
UF federal republic of germany
UF germany
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DE

GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED
FTC C0102
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF sprouted seed
AI A seed in the early stage of sprouting but with the endosperm still predominant. Sprouting is associated with enzymatic changes in the seed. Compare *SPROUT*.
germo
USE TUNA [B1269]

germyon granulatus
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

germyon quinquedens
USE RED DEEP SEA CRAB [B1943]

germyonidae
USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

GIANTA
FTC R0229
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GH

GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN
FTC B1263
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF giant freshwater shrimp
UF giant river prawn
UF macrobrachium rosenbergii
AI <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii

GIANT FRESHWATER SHRIMP
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT GRANADILLA
FTC B2785
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF passiflora macrocarpa
UF passiflora quadrangularis

GIANT GREYSTRIPE
USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

GIANT OWL LIMPET
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

GIANT RIVER PRAWN
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT SEA BASS
FTC B1765
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
UF sea bass, giant
UF stereolepis gigas

GIANT SEA PIKE
USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

GIANT STARGAZER
FTC B2877
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF kathetostoma giganteum

GIANT TIGER PRAWN
FTC B2612
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF black tiger prawn
UF penaeus monodon

GIBRALTAR
FTC R0230
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GI

gilbert islands
USE KIRIBATI [R0270]

GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2167
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF palinurus gilchristi

GILT HEADED BREAM
FTC B2858
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF sparus auratus

GINGER
FTC B1265
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF zingiber officinale
AI <SCINAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCIFAM>Zingiber officinale
<GRIN>42254
<MANSFELD>3222

gingerbread palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINKGO
FTC B1260
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF ginkgo biloba

GINKGO BILoba
USE GINKGO [B1260]

GINSENG
FTC B1673
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF panax

GLASS
FTC N0040
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI An amorphous, inorganic, inert substance consisting of a mixture of silicates, borates or phosphates, and usually transparent or translucent.

GLASS CONTAINER
FTC M0130
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID
FTC M0132
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]
GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING
FTC M0135
BT GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED
FTC M0278
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED
FTC M0282
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
FTC M0279
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
FTC M0280
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED
FTC M0281
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER
FTC M0121
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID
FTC M0210
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

glass container, natural
USE GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER
FTC M0134
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING
FTC M0140
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING
FTC M0133
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

glassine
USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

glaucus
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

GLAZE (U.S.)
FTC A0214
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
AI An edible coating used to enhance appearance and palatability and to protect the food product. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

glazed
USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC)
FTC A0340
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance which, when applied to the external surface of a foodstuff, imparts a shiny appearance or provide a protective coating. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0874
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
AI The Global System 1 (GS1) Global Product Classification (GPC) is a system that gives buyers and sellers a common language for grouping products in the same way, everywhere in the world [http://gpcbrowser.gs1.org/].

GLOBE TOMATO
FTC B1078
BT TOMATO [B1276]

globefish
USE PUFFER [B2394]

GLUCONIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3104
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLUCONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0529
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glucose, d-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>DEXTROSE [C0222]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUTAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUTEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>C0177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Extract, concentrate or isolate high in gluten, the predominant protein of wheat or corn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUTEN ADDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>P0174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUTEN REMOVED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLYCEROL (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glycocephalus zachirus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>REX SOLE [B1864]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gmelina indica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gmo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOA BEAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>asparagus pea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>psophocarpus tetragonolobus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>winged bean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>capra hircus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goat and cattle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goat and cattle and sheep</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goat and cow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goat and sheep</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goat and sheep and cow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goat nut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>JOJOBA [B1704]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOATFISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOATFISH FAMILY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gobiiidae</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>GOBY FAMILY [B2542]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gobio gobio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>GUDGEON [B2705]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOBY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GOBY FAMILY [B2542]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>mudskipper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GOBY FAMILY
FTC B2542
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF gobidae

GOBY FLATHEAD
FTC B2532
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF bembrops gobioides

GOLD (EC/CODEX)
FTC B2542
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF gobiidae

GOLDEN SNAPPER
FTC B2148
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus inermis

GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER
FTC B1982
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus lutjanus
Al <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus
Bloch, 1790 [ITIS]<ITIS>168888

GOURAMI
FTC B2423
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anabantidae

GOURAMI FAMILY
FTC B2422
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anabantidae

GOURAMI
FTC B2423
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anabantidae

GOURAMI FAMILY
FTC B2422
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anabantidae

GRAD E, EUROPE
FTC Z0066
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade e

GRADE O, EUROPE
FTC Z0069
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade o

GRADE OF MEAT
FTC Z0064
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0019
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE
FTC Z0065
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE
FTC Z0053
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
FTC Z0007
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE P, EUROPE
FTC Z0070
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade p

GRADE R, EUROPE
FTC Z0068
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade r

GRADE U, EUROPE
FTC Z0067
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade u

GRAIN
FTC B1324
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

GRAIN ADDED
FTC H0152
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF flour added

GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0812

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0125]

RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]

RT 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
UF cereal product

AI This group includes: grains and their milled products obtained from members of the grass family; dough products obtained from grain, such as pasta and breads; breakfast cereals; savoury and sweet products and dishes in which grain products are considered the predominant constituent; substitute flours and other starch products obtained from non-cereal sources. It excludes sweet corn when eaten as a vegetable.

GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1047
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0125
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
AI Any form of whole or milled grain, prepared grain product or starch containing product derived from non-grain sources. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

GRAPES OF PARADISE
FTC B2081
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF amomum granum-paradisi
UF amomum melegueta
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta (Rosc.) K. Schum.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>101012
<MANSFELD>3309

granadilla
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

granule, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

GRAPE
FTC B1329
BT BERRY [B1231]

UF vitis

GRAPE, CONCORD
FTC B2122
BT GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
UF concord grape
UF vitis labrusca var. concord

GRAPE, CORINTH
FTC B2038
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF corinth grape

GRAPE, EUROPEAN
FTC B2121
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF european grape
UF vitis vinifera
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L.
ssp. vinifera [BASIS]
<GRIN>426915
<MANSFELD>3182

GRAPE, FOX
FTC B2001
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF fox grape
UF vitis labrusca
UF vitis labruscana

GRAPE, MUSCADINE
FTC B2123
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF grape, scuppernong
UF muscadine grape
UF scuppernong grape
UF vitis rotundifolia

GRAPE, MUSCAT
FTC B1178
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF muscat grape

GRAPE, ONDERDONK
FTC B2124
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF onderdonk grape
UF vitis aestivalis

grape, scuppernong
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

GRAPE, SULTANA
FTC B1072
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF sultana

GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS
FTC B1045
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF thompson seedless grape

grape, wild
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

GRAPEFRUIT
FTC B1507
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus paradisi
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus paradisi
Macfad. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10772
<MANSFELD>7654

GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE
FTC B1028
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF orange and grapefruit

grapefruit and pineapple
USE PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]

grapple plant
USE DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

grapsidae
USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

GRASS CARP
FTC B2867
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF ctenopharyngodon idella

GRASS SHRIMP
FTC B2480
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF common american prawn
UF common grass shrimp
UF marsh grass shrimp
UF marsh shrimp
AI <SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [ITIS]

GRASSHOPPER
FTC B2496
BT INSECT [B1220]

GRATED CHEESE FOOD
FTC A0291
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0282]
AI Cheese product made with other dairy ingredients, with or without emulsifiers, with or without the aid of heat. It is a uniformly blended, partially dehydrated, powdered or granular mixture (adapted from 21 CFR 133.147 (grated american cheese food)).

grated coarsely
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
grating cheese
USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
gravy added
USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
gravy or sauce
USE SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]

GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.)
FTC A0286
BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0105]
UF sauce or gravy
AI Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiment sauce (q.v.) and tomato or spaghetti sauce, which are vegetable products.
gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0105]
gray ephedra
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

GRAY SNAPPER
FTC B1168
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus griseus

GRAY SOLE
FTC B1867
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF glytocephalus cynoglossus
UF sole, gray
UF witch flounder

gray weakfish
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

GRAYLING
FTC B2711
BT TROUT FAMILY [B1129]
UF thymallus thymallus

GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0337
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
UF glassine
UF vegetable parchment

GREASY ROCKCOD
FTC B1759
BT Grouper [B1496]
UF epinephelus tauvina
UF tauvina grouper

great britain
USE UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

GREAT HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2593
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
UF hammerhead, great
UF sphyra mokarran

GREAT NORTHERN BEAN
FTC B1027
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

GREAT SCALLOP
B3481
FTC SCALLOP [B1489]
BT coquille saint-jacques
UF
LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus 203

GREATER AMBERJACK
FTC B2391
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF amberjack, greater
UF seriola dumerilii
AI <SCINAM>Seriola dumerilii (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

GREATER AMBERJACK
FTC B2391
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF amberjack, greater
UF seriola dumerilii
AI <SCINAM>Seriola dumerilii (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

GREATER GALANGAL
FTC B2601
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
UF alpinia galanga
UF galangal
UF galangale
UF java root
UF kha (spice)
UF languas
UF laos (spice)
UF thai ginger

GREATER GALANGAL
FTC B2601
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
UF alpinia galanga
UF galangal
UF galangale
UF java root
UF kha (spice)
UF languas
UF laos (spice)
UF thai ginger

greener yam
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

GREAT-HEADED GARLIC
FTC B3486
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF levant garlic
UF wild leek
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. ampeloprasum [GRIN]
<GRIN>400394

GREAT-HEADED GARLIC
FTC B3486
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF levant garlic
UF wild leek
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. ampeloprasum [GRIN]
<GRIN>400394

GREECE
FTC R0236
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GR

GREEN ASPARAGUS
FTC B1604
BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

GREEN BEAN
FTC B1371
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
UF snap bean
UF string bean
UF stringless bean

GREEN BEAN
FTC B1371
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
UF snap bean
UF string bean
UF stringless bean
green gram bean
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC B1753
BT PINTO BEAN [B1368]
UF shellie bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC B1753
BT PINTO BEAN [B1368]
UF shellie bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC B1753
BT GREEN BEAN [B1371]

GREEN BELL PEPPER
FTC B2629
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
UF green pepper
AI Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.

GREEN BELL PEPPER
FTC B2629
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
UF green pepper
AI Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.

GREEN CABBAGE
FTC B2071
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF cabbage, green
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Aef. v [BASIS]
<GRIN>7672
<MANSELD>23907

green gram bean
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GREEN CABBAGE
FTC B2071
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF cabbage, green
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Aef. v [BASIS]
<GRIN>7672
<MANSELD>23907

green gram bean
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GREEN KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1658
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

GREEN KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1658
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

GREEN OLIVE
FTC B1169
BT OLIVE [B1299]

green onion
USE SCALLION [B1478]

green pepper
USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

GREEN STURGEON
FTC B1972
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF acipenser medirostris

GREEN STURGEON
FTC B1972
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF acipenser medirostris

GREEN TIGER PRAWN
FTC B3493
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF penaeus semisulcatus
AI <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [ITIS]
<ITIS>95644

GREEN TURTLE
FTC B2412
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF chelonia mydas

GREEN TURTLE
FTC B2412
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF chelonia mydas

GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0427
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

greenfish
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GREENENGAGE PLUM
FTC B1675
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus insititia var. italica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. italica (Borkh.) Gams [BASIS]
<GRIN>29888
<MANSELD>9343

GREENENGAGE PLUM
FTC B1675
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus insititia var. italica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. italica (Borkh.) Gams [BASIS]
<GRIN>29888
<MANSELD>9343

GREENLAND
FTC R0231
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GL

GREENLAND
FTC R0231
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GL

greenland halibut
USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]
GREENLAND TURBOT
FTC B1589
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF greenland halibut
UF halibut, greenland
UF reinarthdius hippoglossoides
UF turbot, greenland

GREENLING
FTC B1431
BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
UF hexagrammos

GREENLING FAMILY
FTC B1811
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF hexagrammidae

green-lipped mussel
USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

GREENS S (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3112
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GREENS S ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0537
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GRENADE
FTC R0226
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GD

GRENADE FAMILY
FTC B2897
BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF macrourus spp.

GRENADE FAMILY
FTC B2899
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF macrouridae
grenadine islands
USE SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]

GREWIA
FTC B2804
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF grewia spp.
grewia spp.
USE GREWIA [B2804]

GREY GURNARD
FTC B2703
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF trigla gurnardus
grey shark
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]
greyboy
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

GRIDDED
FTC G0008
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked on a flat surface at medium heat with only a sufficient amount of fat used to prevent sticking.

grilled
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

GROOVED TANNER CRAB
FTC B2223
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF chionoecetes tanneri

GROPER
FTC B1989
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
UF polyprion morone
UF polyprion oxygeneios

GROUND CHERRY
FTC B2519
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF husk tomato
UF physalis spp.
groundcherry, peruvian
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
groundhog
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]
groundnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]

GROUNDSEL
FTC B2160
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

GROUPER
FTC B1496
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF caprodon schlegeli
UF epinephelus spp.
UF mero
UF mycteroperca spp.

GROUSE
FTC B1251
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF tetra

GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0207
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GRUNT
FTC B1813
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF haemulon spp.

GRUNT FAMILY
FTC B1812
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF haemulidae
gryu
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

GUATEMALA
FTC R0234
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GP

GUAYACAN PEPPER
FTC B2554
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, guajillo

GUAM
FTC R0238
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GU

guamabana
USE SOURSOP [B1480]
GUANYLIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3113
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GUANYLIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0538
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GUAR

FTC B1334
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
UF cluster bean
UF cyamopsis tetragonoloba
UF cyamopsis psoralioides

GUAR GUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3114
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GUAR GUM ADDED

FTC H0378
BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]

GUAR GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC B0539
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GUARANA

FTC B2063
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF brazilian cocoa
UF paulinia cupana
UF uabano
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae
<SCINAM>Paulinia cupana H.B.K. [BASIS]
<GRIN>27031
<MANSFELD>6836

GUAREA

FTC B2805
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

GUATEMALA

FTC R0237
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GT

GUAVA

FTC B1333
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF apple guava
UF common guava
UF guayaba
UF psidium guajava
UF psidium spp.
UF yellow guava
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>30205
<MANSFELD>12287

guava, strawberry
USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]
guayaba
USE GUAVA [B1333]

GUDGEON

FTC B2705
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF gobio gobio

guineas
USE GULL [B3503]

GUINEA

FTC H0375
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF guillemots
UF seagull
AI <SCIFAM>Laridae
See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gull].

GUINEA FOWL

FTC R0233
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GN

guinea arrowroot
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]
guinea corn
USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

GUM

FTC C0298
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI <DICTION>A sticky, colloidal carbohydrate found in certain trees and plants, which dries into an uncrystallised, brittle mass that dissolves or swells in water (Source: Webster's)

GUM ADDED

FTC H0375
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a gum is added as a stabilizer to a food at any level.

GUM ARABIC ADDED

FTC H0380
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
SN Used when gum arabic is added to a food at any level.
gum karaya added
USE KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
gum tragacanth added
USE TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
gumbo
USE SOUP, THICK (U.S.) [A0180]
gummy shark
USE SMOOTH DOGFISH [B2312]
gum-producing plant
USE HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

GUMVINE
FTC B2792
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF landolphia senegalensis
UF saba
UF saba senegalensis

GUYANA
FTC R0240
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GY
guyana arrowroot
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
gymnachirus melas
USE NAKED SOLE [B2288]
gymnocephalus cernuus
USE RUFFE [B3478]

GYROMITRA ESCULENTA
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

GYROMITRA GIGAS
USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

H. TREATMENT APPLIED
FTC H0111
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Used to specifically characterize a food product based on the treatment or processes applied to the product or any indexed ingredient. The processes include adding, substituting or removing components or modifying the food or component, e.g., through fermentation. Multiple values can be assigned.

HABANERO PEPPER
FTC B2555
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, habanero

HACCP GUIDE
FTC Z0221
BT Z ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA00

HADDOCK
FTC B1441
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus aegilfinus
UF melanogrammus aeglefinus

HAEMULIDAE
USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

HAEMULON ssp.
USE GRUNT [B1813]

HAIRY BEGGAR-TICKS
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

HAIRY CRAB
FTC B2227
BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
UF velvet crab

HAIRY LANDOLPHIA
FTC B2808
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF landolphia poilu
UF landolphia hirsuta

HAIRY LYCHEE
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

HAIRY MELON
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

HAITI
FTC R0246
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HT

HAKE
FTC B1291
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF merluce
UF merluza
UF urophycis spp.

HAKE, WHITE
USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

HALABAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0187
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI <DICTION>Characterized by adherence to the dietary practices required by Islamic law (Webster's).

HALIFBEAK FAMILY
FTC B2912
BT FISH, AHERINIFORM FAMILY [B1856]
UF hemirhamphidae

HALIBUT
FTC B1532
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1882]
UF hippoglossus spp.
UF reinhardtius spp.

HALIBUT, ATLANTIC
USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

HALIBUT, CALIFORNIA
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

HALIBUT, GREENLAND
USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]

HALIBUT, PACIFIC
USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

HALIOTIS IRIS
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

HALIOTIS SPP.
USE ABALONE [B1408]

HALVED
USE DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]

HAM
USE SWINE [B1136]

HAMMERHEAD SHARK
FTC B2598
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
UF shark, hammerhead
UF sphyma spp.
HARVESTFISH
FTC
B2286
BT
BUTTERFISH FAMILY
[B1827]
UF
peprilus alepidotus
UF
peprilus paru
hash or stew
USE
STEW OR HASH (U.S.)
[A0212]

HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY
FTC
B3337
BT
STRAWBERRY
[B1393]
UF
fragaria eliator
UF
fragaria moschata

HAW
FTC
B1708
BT
CORE OR POME FRUIT
[B1599]

HAWAII
FTC
R0425
BT
WESTERN STATES
[R0471]
SN

HAWKFISH FAMILY
FTC
B1934
BT
FISH, PERCIFORM
[B1581]
UF
cirrhitidae

HAWKSBILL TURTLE
FTC
B3466
BT
TURTLE
[B1242]
UF
eretmochelys imbricata
AI
Eretmochelys imbricata
HAZARD 1
FTC Z0229
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA01

HAZARD 10
FTC Z0238
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA10

HAZARD 2
FTC Z0230
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA02

HAZARD 3
FTC Z0231
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA03

HAZARD 4
FTC Z0232
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA04

HAZARD 5
FTC Z0233
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA05

HAZARD 6
FTC Z0234
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA06

HAZARD 7
FTC Z0235
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA07

HAZARD 8
FTC Z0236
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA08

HAZARD 9
FTC Z0237
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA09

HEAVY CREAM
FTC C0161
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF cream for whipping
UF heavy whipping cream
AI Cream containing not less than 36% milkfat; a product labeled “HEAVY CREAM” may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.150.

HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.)
FTC A0224
BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0205]
UF aperitif wine (U.S.)
UF dessert wine (U.S.)
AI Wine containing 14-24% alcohol.
helianthus annuus
USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

helianthus tuberosus
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

helicolenus papillosus
USE ROCKFISH [B2893]

heliocidaris spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

HELIUM (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3115
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HELIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0540
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

helvellaceae
USE MOREL [B2032]

HEMICELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0125
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
UF mucilage added

HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1014
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF gum-producing plant

hemiramphidae
USE HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

HEN
FTC B1713
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF stewing chicken
AI A mature female chicken (usually more than 10 months of age) with meat less tender than that of a roaster, and with a nonflexible breastbone tip.

HEN CLAM
FTC B2590
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF clam, hen
UF mactra sachalinensis

herb added
USE SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

herb or spice
USE SPICE OR HERB (U.S.) [A0113]

HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0857
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT SPICE OR HERB (U.S.) [A0113]
RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0053]
RT 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
UF spice or herb
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products, e.g. basil, oregano, thyme, allspice, clove, paprika, curry powder. Herbs may be considered to be plants whose non-woody parts are consumed in small amounts for their flavouring properties rather than in amounts significant to the intake of major nutrients. Spices are usually a dried part, or parts, of aromatic plants used either whole or ground to add flavour and for preservative properties. Some such as coriander and fenugreek are the ground seeds of plants whose leaves are used as herbs or vegetables. Others are dried fruits or berries.

herb-producing plant
USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

HERRING
FTC B1414
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

HERRING FAMILY
FTC B1124
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
UF clupeidae

herring, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

herring, blueback
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

herring, round
USE ROUND HERRING [B1850]

herzegovina
USE BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]

hexagrammidae
USE GREENLING FAMILY [B1011]

hexagrammos
USE GREENLING [B1431]

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3116
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0541
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hhst
USE HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]

hiatula diphos
USE PURPLE CLAM [B1030]

HIBISCUS
FTC B2082
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF hibiscus spp.

hibiscus sabdariffa
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

hickory
USE HIBISCUS [B2082]

HICKORY
FTC B1553
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF carya spp.

HIGH (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0211
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

AI A claim that a food is high in vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the
Food that is promoted as a source of or as high in dietary fiber (often called simply “fiber”).

**HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED**

**FTC** H0281  
**BT** CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

**HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP**

**FTC** C0272  
**BT** SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

**HIGH PROTEIN FOOD**

**FTC** P0203  
**BT** PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]

Al A claim that a food is high in protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 20% of the energy value of the food is provided by protein [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION**

**FTC** J0178  
**BT** PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

UF hhst  
SN High Temperature Short Time (HTST) pasteurization is one of the most common methods of pasteurization, which uses metal plates and hot water to raise milk temperatures to at least 72° C (161° F) for not less than 15 seconds, followed by rapid cooling.

**HIGH FIBER FOOD**

**FTC** P0048  
**BT** FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

UF high dietary fiber food  
SN Renamed from “HIGH CALORIE FOOD” [LanguaL 2008].

**HIGH CALORIE FOOD**

**USE** HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

**HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0368  
**BT** POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

**USE** HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]

**HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE**

**FTC** R0506  
**BT** CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**USE** HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

**HIJIKI**

**FTC** B2641  
**BT** KELP [B1744]

UF hijiki fusiformis  
Al Thin, black, stick-like branches of kelp having a strong, rich, almost meaty flavor and a crisp texture. This product is eaten in China, Japan and Korea as a fresh vegetable and often is combined with rice.

**hijiki fusiformis**

**USE** HIJIKI [B2641]

**hind quarter**

**USE** QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

**hip (fruit)**

**USE** FRUIT [C0167]

**hippocampus spps.**

**USE** SEAHORSE [B2572]

**hippoglossoideae ellassodon**

**USE** FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

**hippoglossoideae platosoideae**

**USE** AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

**hippoglossoideae spps.**

**USE** PLAICE [B2570]

**hippoglossus hippoglossus**

**USE** ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

**hippoglossus spps.**

**USE** HALIBUT [B1532]

**hippoglossus stenolepis**

**USE** PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

**hippophae rhamnoides**

**USE** SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]

**hippopotamus**

**FTC** B2130
holland
USE NETHERLANDS [R0315]
holocentrus spp.
USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]
holy see
USE VATICAN CITY [R0474]
homarus americanus
USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]
homarus gammarus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
homarus marinus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
homarus ssp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]
homarus vulgaris
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
HOME PREPARED
FCT Z0109
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF homemade
UF prepared in home
homemade
USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED
FCT H0306
BT PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF emulsified
SN Used for products in which two or more phases are mixed very finely but not at the molecular level. A very fine dispersion of one liquid in another immiscible liquid is called an emulsion.
hordeum distichum
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]
hordeum hexastichum
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]
hordeum vulgare
USE BARLEY [B1230]
hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]
hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

HOREHOUND
FTC B3426
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Marrubium vulgare L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23450

HORSE
FTC B1229
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF equus caballus

horse bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

HORSE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2230
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF atelecyclidae

HORSE FEED
FTC P0025
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

HORSE GRAM BEAN
FTC B2463
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF macrotyloma uniflorum
AI <SCINAM>Macrotyloma uniflorum (Lam.) Verdc.

HORSE-EYE JACK
FTC B2178
BT JACK [B1044]
UF caranus latus
UF jack, horse-eye
UF jurel (horse-eye jack)

HORSERADISH
FTC B1146
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum, longum group
UF capsicum chile pepper
UF cayenne pepper
UF chile pepper
UF chili pepper
UF long pepper
UF red pepper (chile pepper)

hotel rack
USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

HORSEADISH TREE
FTC B1748
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF drumstick tree
UF moringa oleifera
UF moringa pterygosperma

HORSERADISH TREE
FTC B1748
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

hot cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

HOT FILLED AND COOLED
FTC J0114
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F and cooled promptly after sealing.

HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED
FTC J0129
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F., sealed, and held hot temporarily to complete processing before cooling.

HOT PEPPER
FTC B1643
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum, longum group
UF capsicum chile pepper
UF cayenne pepper
UF chile pepper
UF chili pepper
UF long pepper
UF red pepper (chile pepper)

HUBBARD SQUASH
FTC B2511
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita maxima var. hubbard

hucho hucho
USE DANUBE SALMON [B1612]

HUCKLEBERRY
B1064
FTC BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
BT gaylussacia spp.
UF vaccinium spp.

AI <DICTION>Huckleberry is a name used in North America for several plants in two closely related genera in the family Ericaceae: Gaylussacia and Vaccinium. While some Vaccinium species, such as the Red Huckleberry, are always called huckleberries, other species may be called blueberries or huckleberries depending upon local custom. Similar Vaccinium species in Europe are called bilberries. Berries range in color according to species from bright red, through dark purple, and into the blues. In taste the berries range from tart to sweet, with a flavor similar to that of a blueberry, especially in blue/purple colored varieties. [Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huckleberries]

HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE
FTC B1087
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

HUMAN FOOD
FTC P0026
BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
AI Food produced and marketed for human use.

HUMAN FOOD, NO AGE SPECIFICATION
FTC P0024
BT HUMAN FOOD [P0026]
AI Food produced and marketed for human use without any restriction by age.

HUMECTANT (CODEX)
FTC A0425
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

HUMECTANT (EC)
FTC A0341
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
HANGAAR

AI Substance that prevents foodstuffs from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0498
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

humpback dolphin
USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

HUMPBACK SNAPPER
FTC B1806
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus gibbus
UF snapper, humpback

HUMPBACK WHITEFISH
FTC B2284
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF arctic whitefish
UF coregonus pidschian

humulus
USE HOPS [B1517]

hungarian chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

hungarian cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

HUNGARY
FTC R0247
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HU

hungry rice
USE FONIO [B2043]

hUSK
FTC C0181
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN Compare "SHELL (SEED)".
AI A leafy or fibrous envelope of a fruit or seed.

husk tomato
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

HUSK WRAPPER
FTC M0206
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0049
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

huso huso
USE BELUGA [B2528]

HYACINTH BEAN
FTC B1725
BT dolichos lablab
UF lablab
UF lubia bean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [BASIS]
<GRIN>104887
<MANSFIELD>27187

HYDROCHLORIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3117
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0542
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hydrocotyle
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

hydrocotyle asiatica
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

HYDROGENATED
FTC H0174
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI The saturating or hardening of a vegetable oil to which hydrogen has been chemically added to convert it to a fat.

hydrolagus novaeezelandiae
USE RATFISH [B2878]

HYDROLAGUS
USE RATFISH spp. [B2878]

HYDROLYZED
FTC H0277
BT PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

hydrolyzed cereal solids added
USE MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]

HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0214
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
AI <DICTION> The science of growing or the production of plants in nutrient-rich solutions or moist inert material, instead of in soil (Source: Webster's)

hydrosme rivieri
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2442]

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3118
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0543
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3119
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0544
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3120
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0545
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3121
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0546
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hylocereus triangularis
USE PITAYA [B2781]

hylocereus undatus
USE PITAYA [B2781]

hyperoglyphe antarctica
USE ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]

hyphaene dahomeensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene guineensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene thebaica
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene togoensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2856
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI Index bergeyana, 1966, p.612.

HYPOCOTYL

FTC C0299
BT COTYLEDON [C0292]
AI <DICTION> The part of the axis, or stem, below the cotyledons in the embryo of a plant (Source: Webster's)

hypomesus oolidus
USE POND SMELT [B2870]

hypophthalmichthys molitrix
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

hyporhamphus ihi
USE NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]

HYSSOP

FTC B2950
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<B2950>Hyssopus officinalis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>19644
<MANSFELD>16171

icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0505
BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

ICE CREAM (U.S.)

FTC A0227
BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0137]
AI Ice cream, in comparison with frozen custard, contains less than 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.)

FTC A0137
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [B2846]
UF frozen custard or ice cream
AI A frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing while stirring a mixture of pasteurized dairy ingredients and other optional ingredients specified in 21 CFR 135.110 (a). These exclude fats and nonnutritive sweeteners not derived from milk; the finished product has at least 10% milk fat and 10% nonfat milk solids.

ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)

FTC A0159
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]
UF imitation ice cream
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an ice cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

ice cream, french
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0165]

ICE MILK (U.S.)

FTC A0233
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]
AI Frozen dairy dessert similar to ice cream; it has between 2% and 7% milkfat and at least 11% total milk solids.

ICEBERG LETTUCE

FTC B2083
BT LETTUCE [B1390]

ICELAND

FTC R0262
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IS

ICELAND MOSS

FTC B2346
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
UF cetraria islandica
UF iceland lichen

ICELAND SCALLOP

FTC B1947
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF chlamys islandica
AI <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [ITIS]

ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0239
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IAFF

ICHTHYOCHINOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0240
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ICFP

ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0241
Iguana iguana
USE IGUANA [B2701]

ILAMA
FTC B3394
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia
Saff. [CCPR]
<GRIN>3481

Ilex aquifolium
USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

Ilex paraguariensis
USE MATE [B2059]

Ilex spp.
USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

Illicium verum
USE STAR ANISE [B1464]

ILLINOIS
FTC R0427
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US17

IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0788
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0123]
RT CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0128]
RT MILK ANALOG (U.S.) [A0182]
UF milk product analog
AI The group includes soya milk, soya cheese, non-dairy coffee creamer.

IN BRINE
FTC A1212
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

INCA SCAD
FTC B2901
BT JACK MACKEREL [B1090]
UF trachurus murphyi

INCENSE TREE
FTC B2840
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF canarium schweinfurthii
UF papo canary tree

INCONNU
FTC B2302
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF shee fish
UF stenodus leucichthys
UF stenodus makenii

INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0208
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients, other than vitamins and minerals, has been increased, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product meets the conditions for the claim 'source of' and the increase in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product. [Forordning (EF) nr. 1924/2006 Berigtigelse 2007-01-18].

INDIAN BULLFROG
FTC B3460
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana tigrina
AI <SCINAM>Rana tigrina

Indian carp
USE ROHU [B3469]

Indian cherry
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN CRESS
FTC B2968
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Tropaeolaceae <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>40686 <MANSFELD>4811

INDIAN FIG
FTC B2019
BT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
UF opuntia ficus-indica
UF opuntia occidentalis
UF spineless cactus

Indian gram bean
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

INDIAN JUJUBE
FTC B2794
BT JUJUBE [B1311]
UF ber
UF cottomy jujuba
UF indian cherry
UF indian plum (ziziphus)
UF ziziphus abyssinicus
UF ziziphus mauritiana
UF ziziphus orthacantha

INDIAN LETTUCE
FTC B3342
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lactuca indica

INDIAN LONG PEPPER
FTC B2956
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae <SCINAM>Piper longum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>400108 <MANSFELD>9956

INDIAN MACKEREL
FTC B2934
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF rastrelliger kanagurta

indian mango
USE MANGO [B1270]

indian millet (penissetum)
USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

indian millet (sorghum)
USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

INDIAN MULBERRY
FTC B3470
BT MULBERRY [B1501]
UF hog apple
UF morinda citrifolia
UF noni fruit
AI <SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L.[ITIS] - Test

indian mustard
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

INDIAN OCEAN
FTC R0258
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QS

INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57)
R0143
FTC INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
BT

AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 57 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area57].

INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51)
R0142
FTC INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
BT

AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 51 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area51].

Indian pennywort
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

indian plum
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

indian plum (ziziphus)
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN THREADFIN
FTC B2188
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NOC
UF threadfin, indian
AI <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830)[FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>10

indian wood apple
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]
Indiana

FTC R0428
BT MIDWESTERN STATES
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US18

Indian-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

Indigotine, indigo carmine (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3122
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

Indigotine, indigo carmine added (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0547
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

Indonesia

FTC R0248
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID

Inedible sausage casing

FTC Z0093
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
SN If the sausage casing is inedible, then index the casing material under "N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE".

Infant food, 0 - 3 months

FTC P0189
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

Infant food, 3 - 6 months

FTC P0190
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

Infant food, 6 - 12 months

FTC P0191
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

Infant formula
USE FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]

Infant or toddler food

FTC P0020
BT HUMAN FOOD [P0026]

UF junior food
UF toddler food
AI Food produced and marketed to supply the particular dietary needs of normal infants (21 CFR 105.65) or normal toddlers (age 1 to 2 years). Junior foods are included with the strained foods for infants up to one year. Foods fall in this category only if the label bears a statement such as ‘baby food’, ‘strained food’, ‘junior food’ or ‘toddler food’.

Infant or toddler food, from 12 months onwards

FTC P0192
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

Infructescence
USE FRUIT [C0167]

Ingredient added

FTC H0225
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI A food product is characterized by its main ingredient (food source and part); the addition of secondary ingredients is considered a treatment applied to the product. Secondary ingredients are indexed according to rules that are based on the order of predominance by weight (not counting water) as seen from the label statement, formulation or recipe and/or from the amount of the ingredient as percentage of total product weight. The general rule is: an ingredient is always indexed if it is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is part of the product name(e.g., raisin bread). Specific rules are given in the scope note for the individual ingredient added; these rules specify more exhaustive indexing. For example, "MUSHROOM ADDED" is indexed regardless of ingredient position. another specific rule is given in the scope note for "SALTED": Use if the level of salt is more than 4%. Such a rule is used only when the percentage level can be inferred from the list of ingredients.

Ingredient preserved by heat treatment

FTC J0151
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by pasteurization, ultrapasteurization or has been sterilized.

Ingredient preserved by irradiation

FTC J0152
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by irradiation.

Ink, aquatic animal

FTC C0246
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

Inky cap mushroom

FTC B2022
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF coprinus atramentarius

Inland waters

R0512
FTC
FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
BT FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
RT AI Eight major inland fishing areas covering the inland waters of the continents [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

Inner bag

FTC M0420
BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

Inosinic acid (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3123
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

Inosinic acid added (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0548
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

Insect

FTC B1220
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
instant breakfast
USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.) [A0274]

INSTANTIZED
FTC H0169
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
UF agglomerated
SN Used for food products modified to reduce cooking time or to enhance dispersion characteristics of powdered or granulated products.

INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED
FTC H0328
BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

INTERIOR MOLD CURED
FTC H0331
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

INTESTINE
FTC C0212
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

INVERT SUGAR
FTC C0171
BT SUGAR [C0108]

INVERT SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0211
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

invertebrate, water
USE FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

IODIZED
FTC H0189
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
UF kelp added
SN Used when iodine is added for supplementation at any level.

IODIZED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0185
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

IOWA
FTC R0429
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

ipil-ipil
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

ipomoea aquatica
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

ipomoea batatas
USE SWEET POTATO [B1106]

IRAN
FTC R0261
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IR

IRAQ
FTC R0260
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IQ

IRELAND
FTC R0255
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IE

IRIAN JAYA
FTC R0251
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID09

IRISH MOSS
FTC B1742
BT CHONDRUS [B2500]
UF chondrus crispus

irish potato
USE POTATO [B1218]

IRON ADDED
FTC H0181
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when iron is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others.

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3124
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ISRAEL
FTC R0256
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IL

istiophoridae
USE BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

istiophorus platypterus
USE SAILFISH [B1521]

isurus oxyrinchus
USE SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]

isurus paucus
USE LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]
isurus spp.  
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM
FTC B2125
BT PLUM [B1206]

italian tomato
USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

ITALY
FTC R0263
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IT

ivory coast  
USE COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]

IVY GOURD
FTC B2420
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF coccinea cordifolia
UF coccinea grandis
UF coccinea indica

J. PRESERVATION METHOD
FTC J0107
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI The methods contributing to the prevention or retardation of microbial, enzymatic or oxidative spoilage and thus to the extension of shelf life. Index all methods for which information is available, even if a corresponding descriptor has already been used in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED". Preservation descriptors refer to the finished food as a whole with these exceptions: (1) if the components of a multi-component food, such as cream pie, are preserved by different methods, index all methods; (2) if chemical preservatives are declared on the label, always index them even if it is known that the preservative was introduced through or is only present in a component or ingredient of the food; and (3) if the preservation method for an ingredient is declared on the label (such as brie cheese made from pasteurized milk) index it. Also use "INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY THERMAL PROCESSING" or "INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION" when ingredients have been pasteurized, ultrapasteurized, sterilized or irradiated.

JACK  
FTC B1044
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

JACK FAMILY  
FTC B1755
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF carangidae

jack, green  
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jack, horse-eye  
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jackal berry  
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

jackass morwong  
USE TARAHI [B1910]

JACK-BEAN  
FTC B3400
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF giant stock-bean
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8827

JACKFRUIT  
FTC B1545
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF arctocarpus heterophyllus
UF arctocarpus integrifolius
UF jakfruit
UF langka
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [BASIS]
<GRIN>70095
<MANSFIELD>12606

jacquinotia edwardsii  
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

jakfruit  
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

JALAPENO PEPPER  
FTC B1666
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

jam or fruit preserve  
USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (U.S.) [A0251]

JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR)  
FTC A0837
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]
AI Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients. The group includes fruit jam, fruit jelly preserve, marmalade.

JAMAICA  
FTC R0264
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: JM

jamaica apple  
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

jamaica pepper  
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

jamaica sorrel  
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

jamaican kino  
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

jaman  
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamberry  
USE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO [B2015]

jambol  
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

JAMBOLAN  
FTC B1651
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
jambolan plum
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jambu fruit
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

jambul
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jamrosade
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamrose
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jan mayen island
USE SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]

JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (U.S.)
FTC A0146
BT JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having agar as its principal jelling ingredient.

JAPAN
FTC R0266
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

JAPAN PEPPER
FTC B2306
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF zanthoxylum piperitum

JAPAN SEA BASS
FTC B1760
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
UF sea bass, japanese

japanese artichoke
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2966]

japanese bunching onion
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

JAPANESE CHESTNUT
FTC B2417
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea crenata
UF castanea crenata
UF castanea crenata

japanese deep sea crab
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

JAPANESE EEL
FTC B3497
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla japonica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina
Lindl. [BASIS]
<ITIS>161134
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS]
<FISHBASE>295

japanese fern palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

JAPANESE HARD CLAM
FTC B2386
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF meretrix lamarckii

japanese horseradish
USE WASABI [B2236]

JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM
FTC B2394
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF asari
UF manila clam
UF tapes japonica
UF tapes philippinarum
UF venerupis philippinarum

japanese medlar
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

japanese mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

JAPANESE OYSTER
FTC B2876
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea laperousei

japanese pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

japanese persimmon
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

JAPANESE PILCHARD
FTC B1974
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinops melanostictus
UF sardinops sagax melanosticta

JAPANESE PLUM
FTC B2736
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF susina
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina
Lindl. [BASIS]
<GRIN>30091
<MANSFELD>9360

japanese plum (erioleobryta)
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

japanese pumpkin
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

JAPANESE SCALLOP
FTC B2353
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF amusium japanic
UF chlamys nipponensis

JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB
FTC B2225
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF chionoecetes japonicus

JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2168
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF panulirus japonicus

JAPANESE SQUASH
FTC B2523
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cabocha squash
UF cucurbita moschata
UF japanese pumpkin
UF kabocha squash
UF nam gwa

japanese tiger shrimp
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

JAPANESE-GREEN
FTC B3412
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
chop-suey green

garland chrysanthemum

<SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [CCPR]
<GRIN>417417

jar

USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

JAR

FTC M0215
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
UF wide-necked bottle
UF wide-necked jar

jar, bottle or can

USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

jasus lalandii

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

JAVA

FTC R0250
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID07

JAVA APPLE

FTC B3395
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Eugenia javanica Lam; Syn: Syzigium samarangense (Bl.) Merr. & Perry [CCPR]
<GRIN>312990

java fig

USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

java plum

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

java root

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

JAVA-ALMOND

FTC B3390
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
UF chinese olive
UF kenarinit-tree
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae
<SCINAM>Canarium pimela Koenig; syn: C. nigrum Engl.; Canarium album (Lour.)
<Taeusch. [CCPR] <GRIN>409501

javatree

USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

jelling agent

USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (U.S.) [A0319]

JELLY CANDY (U.S.)

FTC A0162
BT SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]
AI Candy prepared by cooking together a mixture of sweeteners, water, acids, flavoring agents, other ingredients and jelling agents to a temperature of 226-230 degrees F, which results in a soft-solid product.

JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED

FTC H0122
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
SN Used when jelly, jam or preserve is a filling in a food product; otherwise, used when jelly, jam or preserve is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

JELLYFISH

FTC B2408
BT COELENTERATE [B2409]

jenicho balsam

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE

FTC B1038
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF helianthus tuberosus
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>27946
<DICTION>Job's Tears, Coixseed, adlay, or adlai, is a tall grain-bearing tropical plant of the family Poaceae (grass family) native to East Asia and peninsular Malaysia but elsewhere cultivated in gardens as an annual. The variety Coix lacryma-jobi var. ma-yuen is harvested as a cereal crop and is used medicinally in parts of Asia. [wikipedia]

JOHN DORY

FTC B2184
BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
UF zeus capensis
UF zeus japonicus
AI Source--Multilingual dictionary of fish and fish products.

JOHN'S SNAPPER

FTC B2313
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF blackspot snapper
UF lutjanus johnii
UF plainscaled snapper
UF thailand snapper

JOJOBA

FTC B1704
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF deer nut
UF goat nut
UF simmondsia chinensis

JOSEPH'S MALLOW

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

JICAMA

FTC B1738
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF pachyrhizus erosus
UF pachyrhizus tuberosus
BT  EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

JORDAN
FTC  R0265
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  JO

jowl meat
USE  JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

JOWL, TRIMMED
FTC  Z0040
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF  cheek and head trimmings
UF  cheek meat
UF  ear meat
UF  head meat
UF  jowl meat
UF  lip meat
UF  nose meat
UF  snout meat
SN  Includes head trimmings.

JUG OR DEMJOHN
FTC  M0218
BT  BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
juglans cinera
USE  BUTTERNUT [B1453]
juglans nigra
USE  BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
juglans regia
USE  ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
juglans spp.
USE  WALNUT [B1290]

JUICE
FTC  C0300
BT  MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI  <DICTION> The liquid part of a plant, fruit, or vegetable (Source: Webster’s)
juice beverage, diluted
USE  FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (U.S.) [A0127]

JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0841
BT  BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT  FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0104]
RT  VEGETABLE JUICE (U.S.) [A0264]
RT  18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG)
[0708]
RT  070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
AI  The members of the work group in Action COST 99/Eurofoods considered it important to be able to separate fruit juices from both *NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE* and *FRUIT* in the EFG classification, in order to evaluate and compare consumption patterns across countries. Examples are orange juice, apple juice, tomato juice, fruit and vegetable nectars.
juice, fruit
USE  FRUIT JUICE (U.S.) [A0127]
juice, vegetable
USE  VEGETABLE JUICE (U.S.) [A0264]

JJUJUBE
FTC  B1311
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1012]
UF  ziziphus spp.
jujube nut
USE  CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
jumbie bean
USE  LEUCAENA [B2443]

JUNEAU
FTC  Z0133
BT  RAQUETTE [Z0131]

JUNE BERRY
FTC  B1435
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF  amelanchier
UF  serviceberry
UF  shadbush
UF  sugarplum

juniperus communis
USE  JUNIPER [B2040]

jurel (green jack)
USE  GREEN JACK [B2251]

jurel (horse-eye jack)
USE  HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jurel bonito
USE  GREEN JACK [B2251]

jute mallow
USE  NALTA JUTE [B1731]

jute, nalta
USE  NALTA JUTE [B1731]

K.  PACKING MEDIUM
FTC  K0020
BT  LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  The medium in which the food is packed for preservation and handling or the medium surrounding homemade foods, e.g., peaches cooked in sugar syrup. The packing medium may provide a controlled environment for the food. It may also serve to improve palatability and consumer appeal.

kabocha squash
USE  JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
kaffir
USE  SORGHUM [B1448]
kaffir melon
USE  WATERMELON [B1391]
kaffir orange
USE  NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
kafir
USE  SORGHUM [B1448]

KAHAWAI
FTC  B2237
BT  AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
UF  arripis trutta
UF  australis

KAHYOMARU RATTAIL
FTC  B2905
BT  GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF  caelorinchus kaiyomaru
AI  Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog
KALE

B1281

FTC

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

UF cole

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (D.C.) Alef. [BASIS]

<GRIN>319629

<KALE>

FTC

B1281

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER

B1875

FTC

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF atheresthes evermanni

UF flounder, kamchatka

KAMPUCHEA

B2305

FTC

BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

UF mugil kandavensis

UF valamugil engeli

KANGAROO

B2092

FTC

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF macropus spp.

KANSAS

R0430

FTC

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]


KAROK

B3416

FTC

BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. Gaertn. [CCPR]

<GRIN>9703

karanda

USE CARANDA [B3388]

KARAYA GUM (EC/CODEX)

B3126

FTC

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

KARAYA GUM ADDED

H0381

FTC

BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]

UF gum karaya added

SN Used when karaya gum is added to a food at any level.

KARAYA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

H0551

FTC

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

kathedostoma giganteum

USE GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]

katsuwonus pelamis

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

KAVA

B2060

FTC

BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

UF piper methysticum

KAWAKAWA

B1546

FTC

BT TUNA [B1269]

UE euthynnus affinis

UE euthynnus yaito

KAZAKHSTAN

R0277

FTC

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KZ

keeling islands

USE COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]

kelp added

USE IODIZED [H0189]

kenarinut-tree

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

KENT COUNTY

R0485

FTC

BT DELAWARE [R0421]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10A

KENTUCKY

R0431

FTC

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US21

KENYA

R0267

FTC

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KE

kernel

USE SEED [C0155]

kernel or seed

USE SEED [C0155]

KERSTING’S GROUNDNUT

B3419

FTC

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF geocarpa bean

UF geocarpa groundnut
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
<SCINAM>Macrostyloma geocarpum (Harms)  
Maroechal & Baudet; Kerstingiella geocarpa  
Harms.; Voandzeia poissonii Chev. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>311411

keta salmon  
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

KEYHOLE LIMPET  
FTC B2358  
BT LIMPET [B2279]  
UF fissurella maxima

kha (spice)  
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

KID  
FTC B2702  
BT GOAT [B1328]

KIDNEY  
FTC C0196  
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]

KIDNEY BEAN  
FTC B1113  
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]  
UF brassica oleracea var. gongylodes

KILLIFISH  
FTC B2599  
BT KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]  
UF fundulus spp.

KILLIFISH FAMILY  
FTC B2618  
BT FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]  
UF cyprinodontidae

KING CRAB  
FTC B1498  
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
UF crab, alaska deep sea  
UF crab, japanese

KING MACKEREL  
FTC B1516  
BT MACKEREL [B1043]

king mandarin orange  
USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

KING ORANGE  
FTC B2468  
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  
UF citrus nobilis cv. king  
UF king mandarin orange  
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae  
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis L. [BASIS]  
<GRIN>10759  
<MANSFELD>7684

king salmon  
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

KINGFISH  
FTC B2198  
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
UF menticirrhus

KINGKLIP  
FTC B2485  
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]  
UF genypterus spp.

kingklip, black  
USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

kingklip, golden  
USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

kingklip, red  
USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

kirghizia  
USE KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]

KIRIBATI  
FTC R0270  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
UF Gilbert islands  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KI

KIWIFRUIT  
FTC B1664  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]  
UF actinidia chinensis  
UF actinidia sinensis  
UF chinese gooseberry  
UF strawberry peach  
AI <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae  
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis  
J. E. Planch. [BASIS]  
<GRIN>311344  
<MANSFELD>26714

knish  
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (U.S.) [A0103]

KODO MILLET  
FTC B2504  
BT MILLET [B2505]

KOHLRABI  
FTC B1369  
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]  
UF brassica oleracea var. gongylodes  
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L.  
conv. caulorapa (D.C.) var. [BASIS]  
<GRIN>7676  
<MANSFELD>23859

kombu  
USE KONBU [B2638]

KONBU  
FTC B2638  
BT KELP [B1744]  
UF kombu  
UF laminaria japonica  
UF laminaria longissima  
UF naga-kombu  
AI A kelp that is the traditional seasoning in dashi, the fish  
soup stock that flavors much  
japanese food. It is also a  
flavor enhancer that contains  
natural sodium glutamate.

KONJAC  
FTC B2637  
BT DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]  
UF amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac

kor tongho  
USE GARLAND CHrysanthemum [B1740]

KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF  
FTC R0273  
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0367]  
UF democratic people's republic of korea  
UF korea, north  
UF north korea  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KP

korea, north  
USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
FTC R0274
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF korea, south
UF republic of korea
UF south korea

korea, south
USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

KORNATSURNA
FTC B3373
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. nipposinica (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt var. perviridis L. H. Bailey H. L. Bai. [CCPR]
<GRIN>7687

KORNATSURNA
FTC B3373
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

KOSHER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0127
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0135
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0177
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

SN Used to indicate a food is kosher but may contain dairy ingredients [CFSAN thesaurus].

KRADON
FTC B2461
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF careya sphaerica
UF phak kradon

KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0336
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

KRILL
FTC B2844

BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF megalasthynychus norvegica
UF thysandaesoea inermis

krill, antarctic
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

KUDZU
FTC B3379
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
UF pueraia montana lobata
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Pueraria lobata (Willd.) Ohwi; P. thunbergiana (Sieb. & Zucc.) Benth. ; P. phaseoloides (Roxb.) Benth. [CCPR]
<GRIN>314966

kummel
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

KUMQUAT
FTC B1530
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF fortunella spp.

kundur
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

kurna
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

KURRAT
FTC B3442
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF allium kurrat
UF salad leek
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae, Liliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. kurrat Schweinf. ex Krause [CCPR]
<GRIN>405537

KURUMA PRAWN
FTC B3494
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF japanese tiger shrimp
UF kuruma shrimp
UF penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
UF penaeus japonicus
AI <SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus (Bate, 1888) [ITIS]
<ITIS>551588

kuruma shrimp
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

KUWAIT
FTC R0275
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KW

KYRGYZSTAN
FTC R0268
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF kirghizia

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KG

label claim
USE GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME
FTC P0161
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term is found in the name of the food appearing on the label (e.g., 'unbleached flour' indexed by "UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE").

LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME
FTC P0162
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term appears on the food label but not in the food name (e.g., a label for bran cereal saying 'high in fiber' indexed by "HIGH FIBER FOOD").

LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM
FTC P0160
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Use these descriptors when indexing food names for which label or labeling information is available. 'Labeling' includes all labels and other written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping, as well as any such material accompanying a product.
LABELING CLAIM

FTC P0163
BT LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]

SN Use when the ‘claim or use’ index term is derived from written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product’s container or wrapping but is not a part of the food label.

labeo calbassa
USE ROHU [B3469]

labeo rohita
USE ROHU [B3469]

lablab
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

LABRADOR REDFISH
FTC B1768
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF redfish, labrador
UF sebastes fasciatus

labridae
USE WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]

labrus viridis
USE WRASSE [B2389]

LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B1901
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF clariidae

lacertae
USE LIZARD [B2293]

lachnolaimus maximus
USE HOGFISH [B2482]

LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0331
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

lactarius
USE MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

LACTARIUS AQUIFLUUS
FTC B2075
BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
UF lactarius helvus

LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS
FTC B2740
BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
UF orange agaric

UF saffron milk cap

lactarius helvus
USE LACTARIUS AQUIFLUUS [B2075]

LACTIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3127
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0552
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3128
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0553
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTIC ACID FERMENTED
FTC H0101
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
UF cultured
UF pickled by fermentation

LACTIC ACID OTHER AGENT FERMENTED
FTC H0107
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

LACTITOL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3129
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0554
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTOSE
FTC C0209
BT SUGAR [C0108]
AI Used when lactose or a high lactose sweetener is the major ingredient.

LACTOSE ADDED
FTC H0157
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
SN Used when lactose is added at any level.

LACTOSE CONVERTED
FTC H0203
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
UF converted (lactose)
UF delactosed
SN Used when all or part of the lactose in milk is converted to glucose and galactose through enzymatic action.

LACTOSE FREE FOOD
FTC P0171
BT LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]

LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD
FTC P0170
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

LACTOSE REMOVED
FTC H0295
BT CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
SN Used when lactose is removed from the food product as when washing curd for cheese preparation. When lactose content is reduced by enzymatic conversion of lactose, use “LACTOSE CONVERTED”.

lactuca indica
USE INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]

lactuca sativa
USE BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]

lactuca sativa
USE LETTUCE [B1390]

lactuca sativa var. asparagina
USE CELTUCE [B1728]
lactuca sativa var. augustana
USE CELTUCE [B1728]
lactuca sativa var. capitata
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
lactuca sativa var. cos
USE ROMAINE [B2089]
lactuca sativa var. crispa
USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
lactuca sativa var. longifolia
USE ROMAINE [B2089]
ladyfinger banana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]
lagenaria siceraria
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
lagenaria vulgaris
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
lagopus spp.
USE PTARMIGAN [B2697]
LAKE HERRING
FTC B1118
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF cisco
UF coregonus artedii
UF tullibee
LAKE TROUT
FTC B1503
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF cristivomer namaycush
UF salvelinus namaycush
lake victoria perch
USE NILE PERCH [B1935]
LAKE WHITEFISH
FTC B1907
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus clupeaformis
UF coregonus makwi
UF whitefish, lake
la-kwa
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]
lama glama
USE LLAMA [B2741]
LAMB
FTC B1669
BT SHEEP [B1183]
LAMB’S LETTUCE
FTC B1754
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF corn salad (plant)
UF valerianella oltoria
AI <SCIFAM>=Valerianaceae
<SCINAM>=Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterrade [BASIS]
<GRIN>=80009
<MANSFIELD>=2570
LAMB’S QUARTER
FTC B1681
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chenopodium album
UF goosefoot, white
UF pigweed
UF white goosefoot
laminaria japonica
USE KONBU [B2638]
laminaria longissima
USE KONBU [B2638]
LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH
FTC M0144
BT LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
UF retortable pouch
LAMINATE CONTAINER
FTC M0181
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC
FTC M0356
BT PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]
LAMINATE TUBE
FTC M0167
BT LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK
FTC M0111
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL
FTC M0110
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC M0109
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS
FTC M0127
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS
FTC M0138
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER
FTC M0300
BT ALUMINUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]
LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0353
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]
lamna cornubica
USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]
lamna nasus
USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]
lamnidae
USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
LAMPREY
FTC B2753
BT FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]
LAND CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2342
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cangrejos
UF gecarcinidae
LAND CRESS
FTC B2873
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF barbarea verna
UF creecy greens
LANDOLPHIA
FTC B2807
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF guinea gumvine
UF landolphia heudelotti
landolphia pollu
USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]
landolphia heudelotti
USE LANDOLPHIA [B2807]
Landolphia hirsuta
USE Hairy Landolphia [B2808]

Landolphia owariensis
USE White Rubber Vine [B2809]

Landolphia senegalensis
USE Gumvine [B2792]

Langka
USE Jackfruit [B1545]

Langostino Amarillo
FTC B2206
BT Langostino Lobster [B2486]
UF cervimunida johni
UF yellow squat lobster
AI <SCINAME>Cervimunida johni

Langostino Lobster
FTC B2486
BT Squat Lobster Family [B2162]
UF squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae

Langual Thesaurus Root
FTC 00000
BT []

Laneea edulis
USE Wild Grape [B2825]

Laneea velutina
USE Wild Grape [B2825]

Lantana
USE Yellow Sage [B2783]

Lantana camara
USE Yellow Sage [B2783]

Lantana strigocamara
USE Yellow Sage [B2783]

Laos
FTC R0278
BT Asia, Southeast [R0348]

Laos (spice)
USE Greater Galangal [B2601]

Lapa
USE Limpet [B2279]

Lappa
FTC B1646
BT Vegetable-Producing Plant, Root, Tuber or Bulb Used [B1018]
UF burdock root

Large Lima Bean
USE Hooked Lima Bean [B1562]

Large Scaled Brown Slickhead
FTC B2907
BT Slickhead Family [B2909]
UF alepocephalus spp.

Largemouth Bass
FTC B2182
BT Bass [B2665]
UF black bass
UF micropterus salmoides
AI Source–American Fisheries Society

Larimichthys polyactis
USE YellowCroaker [B2487]

Larrea mexicana
USE Chaparral [B2047]

Larrea tridentata
USE Chaparral [B2047]

Lates calcarifer
USE Baramundi Perch [B2672]

Lates niloticus
USE Nile Perch [B1935]

Laxative
FTC N0054
BT Vinylidene [N0029]

Laxative
USE Matrion [B2473]

Latex
FTC N0054
BT Vinylidene [N0029]

Lathyrus aphaca
USE Matrion [B2473]

Lathyrus l.
USE PEA [B1338]

Lathyrus odoratus
USE Sweet PEA [B1487]

Lathyrus sativus
USE White PEA [B3356]

Latridiidae
USE Trumpeter Family [B1988]

Latridopsis ciliaris
USE Bastard Trumpeter [B1936]

Latvia
FTC R0287
BT Europe, Eastern [R0357]

Lavender
USE Bay [B1197]

Laurus nobilis
USE Bay [B1197]

Lavender
USE Bay [B1197]

Lavender
FTC B3427
BT Spice or Flavor-Producing Plant [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAME>Lavandula angustifolia Mill.; L. officinalis Chaix; L. spica L.; L. vera DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21677

Laver
FTC B1745
BT Algae, Red [B1743]
UF nori
UF porphyra umbilicalis

Lead Poisoning
FTC Z0243
BT HACCP Guide [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LEPO

Leadtree
USE Leucaena [B2443]

Leaf
FTC C0200
BT Plant Above Surface, Excluding Fruit and Seed [C0144]
SN If the part indexed consists of
a large leafstalk and a leaf blade, use "PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT OR SEED". Compare "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".

AI The flat or fleshy expanded blade (lamina) including a small and insignificant leafstalk but excluding a large and fleshy leafstalk such as celery stalks or rhubarb stalks.

leaf beet
USE SWISS CHARD [B1175]

LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER
FTC M0414
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

leaf lettuce
USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

leaf mustard
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

LEAF WRAPPER
FTC M0205
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

leaf, flower, root or stem
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0048
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

LEAFY VEGETABLE
FTC B1566
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

LEATHERJACKET
FTC B2146
BT JACK [B1044]

LEATHERJACKET FAMILY
FTC B2138
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1077]
UF balistidae

LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0818
BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI includes wholemeal wheat bread, soda bread, rye bread

LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0428
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
FTC H0751
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

LEBANON
FTC R0279
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LB

lebranche mullet
USE LIZA [B2359]

LECITHINS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3130
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LECITHINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0555
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LEEK
FTC B1308
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF allium ampeloprasum var. porrum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. var. porrum [BASIS]
<GRIN>2351
<MANSFELD>200

LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY
FTC B1879
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF bothidae

LEG (meat cut)
USE ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]

LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0159
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

leg meat, poultry
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

LEGUME ANIMAL FEED
FTC B3377
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

leiostomus xanthurus
USE SPOT [B1256]

LEMON
FTC B1275
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus limon
UF citrus medica var. limonum
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10732
<MANSFELD>7625

lemon balm
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

lemon beebush
USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

LEMON GRASS
FTC B2273
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cymbopogon citratus
UF fever grass
UF west indian lemongrass
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Cymbopogon citratus (DC.) Stapf. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12797
<MANSFELD>36188

LEMON SOLE
FTC B2647
BT RIGHT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus kitt
AI <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792)

LEMON VERBENA
FTC B2953
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF lemon beebush
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae
<SCINAM>Lippia triphylla
(L’Hér.) Kuntze [BASIS]
<GRIN>317750
<MANSFELD>4474

lens culinaris
USE LENTIL [B1268]

LENTIL
FTC B1268
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF lens culinaris
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lens culinaris Medik. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21739
<MANSFELD>30720

lentinus edodes
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

leopard palm
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

lepas psittacus
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

lepidium campestre
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

lepidium sativum
USE ALFALFA [B2270]

lepidocybium flavobrunneum
USE ESCOLAR [B1621]

lepidopsetta bilineata
USE SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]

lepidorynchus denticulatus
USE DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]

lepiota naucina
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

lepisosteidae
USE GAR FAMILY [B1893]

lepus ssp.
USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

lepista nudum
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

lepomis gibbosus
USE PUMPKINSEED [B2403]

lepomis spp.
USE SUNFISH [B1419]

lepus ssp.
USE HARE [B2695]

lren
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

LESETHO
FTC R0284
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LS

LESPEDEZA
FTC B3380
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lespedeza cuneata (Dum. Cours.) G. Don ; L. sericea Miq. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21856

less salt added claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

less, label claim
USE "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]

LESSEER GALANGAL
FTC B2938
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum Hance [BASIS]
<GRIN>101035
<MANSFELD>3440

lethrinus spp.
USE EMPEROR [B2859]

LETTUCE
FTC B1390
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF luctua sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21360
<MANSFELD>32052

LEUCAENA
FTC B2443
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF ipil-ipil
UF jumbie bean
UF leadtree
UF leucaena leucocephala
AI <SCINAM>Leucaena leucocephala (Lam.) de Wit [GRIN]
<GRIN>21959

leucaena leucocephala
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

leuciscus cephalus
USE EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]

leuciscus idus
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

leucoagricus naucina
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

levulose
USE FRUCTOSE [C0223]

LIBERIA
FTC R0283
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LR

LIBYA
FTC R0288
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LY

LICHEN
FTC B2345
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

LICORICE
FTC B2048
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF glycyrrhiza glabra
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>17820
<MANSFELD>29969

LIECHTENSTEIN
FTC R0281
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
LIME (CITRUS)
FTC B1067
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus aurantifolia
UF citrus medica var. acida
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [BASIS]
<GRIN>10730
<MANSFELD>7596
<MANSFELD>7636
limestone lettuce
USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]
limonia acidissima
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]
LIMPET
FTC B2279
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF cellana denticulata
UF lapa
UF patella caerulea
UF patella vulgata
limpet, giant owl
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]
lin
USE FLAX [B1700]
LINDEN
FTC B2051
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tilia spp.
LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0371
BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]
LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0366
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
LINEN SHORE CRAB
FTC B2221
BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
UF pachygrapsus crassipes
LING
FTC B2144
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF molva molva
LINGCOD
FTC B1384
BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
UF ophiodon elongatus

LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY)
FTC B1019
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF alpine cranberry
UF cowberry
UF vaccinium vitis-idaea var. minus
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41069
<MANSFELD>18300

linum usitatissimum
USE FLAX [B1700]

lionfish
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

liripar is spp.
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC H0127
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

lippia graveolens
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

lippia micromera
USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

lipsticktree
USE ANNATTO [B3392]

LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0850
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0277]
RT 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation. Includes liqueurs (e.g. calvados, kahlua, advocaat) and spirits (e.g. brandy, whis(e)y, rum).

LIQUID
FTC E0130
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF fluid
AI A state of matter between a solid and a gas, in which a substance has the capacity to flow and conforms to the shape of the container. Liquids range from water to honey, corresponding to a range in viscosity (or apparent viscosity) from 1 to 500 centipoise (viscosity is a measure of a liquid's resistance to flow). Products that are pourable but have a higher viscosity are "SEMLIQUID".

LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2974
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX)
FTC A0429
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

LIQUID INJECTED
FTC H0275
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF prebasted
SN Used when liquid is injected into a meat or poultry is prebasted. Do not confuse with "WATER ADDED".

LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0780
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
SN Index also "MILK" in facet C.
AI Liquid milks are the secretion of the mammary gland of animals such as cow, sheep, goat, buffalo and camel, and include Human milk. The category includes milks that have only been processed for reasons of food safety (e.g. pasteurisation), preservation (e.g. UHT) or skimming to reduce fat content.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY
FTC E0102
BT LIQUID [E0130]
UF liquid, thick
AI A liquid that flows slowly at room temperature. Examples are: some heavy liqueurs, evaporated milk, vegetable oil, molasses and honey. The range of high viscosity liquids spans sucrose solutions between 45 and 70% solids (viscosity range from 10 to 500 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES
FTC E0139
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES
FTC E0121
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES
FTC E0138
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY
FTC E0109
BT LIQUID [E0130]
UF liquid, thin
AI A liquid that flows very easily at room temperature. Examples are: water, apple juice, sherry, acidophilus milk, whipping cream and some heavy liqueurs. The range of low viscosity liquid spans sucrose solutions between 0 and 45% solids (viscosity range from 1 to 10 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.
LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES

FTC E0123
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES

FTC E0114
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES

FTC E0149
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

Liquid, thick
USE LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

Liquid, thin
USE LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

Liquid, very thick
USE SEMILIQUID [E0103]

Liquor, alcoholic
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0277]

litchi
USE LITCHI [B1212]

LITCHI

FTC B1212
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF litchi
UF litchi chinensis
UF litchi nut
UF nephelium litchi
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae <SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [BASIS]
<GRIN>22399
<MANSFELD>6914

litchi chinensis
USE LITCHI [B1212]

litchi nut
USE LITCHI [B1212]

lithodes aequispina
USE GOLDEN CRAB [B2343]

lithodidae
USE STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

LITHOLRUBINE BK (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3131
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0556
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LITHUANIA

FTC R0285
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LT

litopenaeus stylirostris
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

LITTLE RADISH

FTC B2960
BT RADISH [B1315]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae) <SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. sativus [BASIS]
<GRIN>319668
<MANSFELD>24314

LITTLELEAF LINDEN

FTC B2966
BT LINDEN [B2051]
AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae <SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36875
<MANSFELD>4863

liittorina littorea
USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

liitorinidae
USE PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]

LIVER

FTC C0176
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

LIVER OIL

FTC C0301
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from liver, usually fish liver (e.g. cod liver oil, haddock liver oil, shark oil) /AM

LIZA

FTC B2359
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF lebranche mulet
UF mugil brasiliensis
UF mugil liza

LIZARD

FTC B2293
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF lacertae

LIZARDFISH FAMILY

FTC B2498
BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF synodontidae

LLAMA

FTC B2741
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF homarus spp.
UF panulirus spp.

lobster krill
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

locust bean
USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

LOCUST BEAN GUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3132
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

locust bean gum added
USE CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]

LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0557
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LOGANBERRY

FTC B1401
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan

Page 233 of 467
LOGGERHEAD TURTLE  
FTC B3467  
BT TURTLE [B1242]  
UF caretta caretta  
UF thalassochelys caretta  
AI <SCINAM>Caretta caretta L.  

LOIN  
FTC Z0031  
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  

lollium spp.  
USE DARNEL [B3386]  

long pepper  
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]  

LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY  
FTC B1969  
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  

LONGGAN  
FTC B1628  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]  
UF dimocarpus longan  
UF dragon eyes  
UF euphorbia longan  
UF lungan  
UF nephelium longanum  

LONGFIN MAKO SHARK  
FTC B2472  
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]  
UF isurus paucus  

LONGFIN SMELT  
FTC B1310  
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]  
UF osmerus thaleichthys  
UF spirinclus thaleichthys  
AI <SCINAM>Spirinclus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS]  
<ITIS>162049  
<SCINAM>Spirinclus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [FISHBASE]  
<ITIS>2698  

LONG-FINNED EEL  
FTC B3451  
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
UF anguilla nebuloa  
UF mottled eel  
AI <SCI NAM>Anguilla nebuloa McClelland, 1844  
<ITIS>11700  

LONGHEAD DAB  
FTC B1860  
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
UF dab, longhead  
UF limnadia proboscidea  

longhi  
USE GAMBEY [B2790]  

LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER  
FTC B1619  
BT SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
UF panulirus longipes  

LONGTAIL TUNA  
FTC B1004  
BT TUNA [B1269]  
UF neothunnus rarus  
UF northern bluefin tuna  
UF thunnus tonggol  

loofah  
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]  

LOOKDOWN DORY  
FTC B2903  
BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]  
UF cyttus traversi  

LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE  
FTC B2087  
BT LETTUCE [B1390]  
AI <DICTION>lettuce with loosely curled leaves that do not form a compact head.  

loose-skinned orange  
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  

lophiidae  
USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]  

lophius piscatorius  
USE MONKFISH [B2401]  

LOQUAT  
FTC B1244  
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]  

lota lota  
USE BURBOT [B1627]  

lota maculosa  
USE BURBOT [B1627]  

lotella rhacina  
USE ROCK COD [B2145]  

lottia gigantea  
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]  

LOTUS  
FTC B1216  
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]  
UF nelumbo nucifera  

lotus persimmon  
USE DATE-PLUM [B3328]  

lotus tree  
USE DATE-PLUM [B3328]  

LOUISIANA  
FTC R0432  
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]  


louisiana crayfish  
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]  

LOVAGE  
FTC B2952  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
<SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W. Koch [BASIS]  
<GRIN>22014  
<ITIS>1731  

love apple  
USE TOMATO [B1276]  

LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE  
FTC P0193  
BT OTHER INGREDIENT-OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]  

low calorie food  
USE LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]
LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0370
BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC M0372
BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LOW ENERGY FOOD
FTC P0033
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF low calorie food
SN Renamed from "LOW CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008).
AI A claim that a food is low in energy, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 40 kcal (170 kJ)/100 g for solids or more than 20 kcal (80 kJ)/100 ml for liquids. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 4 kcal (17 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 40 calories or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 120 calories or less per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

LOW FAT FOOD
FTC P0039
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
AI A claim that a food is low in fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 3 g of fat per 100 g for solids or 1.5 g of fat per 100 ml for liquids (1.8 g of fat per 100 ml for semi-skimmed milk) [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 3 grams of fat or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 3 grams or less fat per 100 grams of food and not more than 30% of calories from fat [US FDA].

LOW FIBER FOOD
FTC P0063
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD
FTC P0043
BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
AI Food having 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per 100 grams of food. If the food qualifies by special processing and total fat exceeds 13 grams per amount and labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD
FTC P0057
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI A claim that a food is low in saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made if the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids in the product does not exceed 1.5 g per 100 g for solids or 0.75 g/100 ml for liquids and in either case the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids in products formulated by special processing must not provide more than 10% of energy [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having one gram or less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed and 15% or less of calories from saturated fat. Meals and main dishes contain one gram or less saturated fat per 100 grams food and less than 10% of calories from saturated fat.

LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0083
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0038
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
AI A claim that a food is low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.12 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. For waters, other than natural mineral waters falling within the scope of Directive 80/777/EEC, this value should not exceed 2 mg of sodium per 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams food [US FDA]

LOW SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0156
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
AI Foods having 140 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food.

LOW SUGARS FOOD
FTC P0062
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI A claim that a food is low in sugars, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 5 g of sugars per 100 g for solids or 2.5 g of sugars per 100 ml for liquids [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Not defined in U.S. Federal Register; no basis for a
recommended intake.

LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (U.S.)
FTC A0298
BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0297]
AI Wine or wine-like product containing .5-7% alcohol.

LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0182
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF batch pasteurization
UF holding pasteurization
SN Low-Temperature-Long-Time Treatment (LTLT) uses low heat for a longer time to kill pathogenic bacteria. For example, milk is pasteurized at 63° C (145° F) for 30 minutes.

loxechimus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

lut
USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

lubia bean
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

lucerne
USE ALFALFA [B1359]

lucioperca
USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

lucioperca sandra
USE ZANDER [B2313]

lucuma mammosa
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

luffa
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

luffa aegyptiaca
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

luffa cylindrica
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

lulo
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

LUMPFISH
FTC B1823
BT SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
UF cyclopterus lumpus
UF lumpsucker

lumpsucker
USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

LUNAR FUSILIER
FTC B2604
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF fusilier, lunar

luncheon meat
USE SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0221]

LUNG
FTC C0187
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

lungan
USE LONGAN [B1628]

LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0228
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF lupnius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lupinus albus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>22802 <MANSFELD>31557

LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

lupnius spp.
USE LUPINE BEAN [B1701]

LUTEIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3133
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LUTEIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0558
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lutfjanidae
USE SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

lutfjanus analis
USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

lutfjanus argenteiventris
USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

lutfjanus blackfordi
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutfjanus buccanella
USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

lutfjanus campechanus
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutfjanus colorado
USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

lutfjanus gibbus
USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

lutfjanus griseus
USE GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]

lutfjanus guttatus
USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

lutfjanus inermis
USE GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]

lutfjanus johnii
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

lutfjanus lutjanus
USE GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]

lutfjanus malabaricus
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

lutfjanus pensacolae
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutfjanus peru
USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

lutfjanus purpuroeus
USE CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]

lutfjanus quinquelineatus
USE FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]
lutjanus sanguineus
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

LUTJANUS SILLA
FTC B2381
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

lutjanus spp.
USE SNAPPER [B1510]

lutjanus vivanus
USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

LUXEMBOURG
FTC R0286
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LU

LYCOPENE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3134
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0559
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lycopersicon esculentum
USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum
USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme
USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

lypsetta exilis
USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

LYSOZYME (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3135
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LYSOZYME ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0560
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lythe
USE POLLOCK [B1440]

M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0100
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <DICTION>Type of container or wrapping defined by the main container material, the container form, and the material of the liner lids or ends. Also type of container or wrapping by form; prefer description by material first, then by form. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

MACADAMIA
FTC B1451
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
UF macadamia spp.

macadamia spp.
USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0275
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0106]

AI A prepared grain or starch product made by forming units of dough composed of one or more flours, water and other ingredients. Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli may have "EGG WHITE ADDED", but not egg yolk. Noodles, egg macaroni, egg spaghetti and egg vermicelli have "EGG YOLK ADDED" and should be so indexed. This refers to macaroni or noodles used as ingredients; excludes "PASTA DISH", which is found under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT" (21 CFR 139).

MACAU
FTC R0297
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MO

maccullochella peeli
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

MACE
FTC B1321
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

machuelo
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

MACKEREL
FTC B1426
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF scombridae

mackerel pike
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1915
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF lamnidae

mackerel, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

macquaria ambiguа
USE GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]

macrobrachium rosenbergii
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

macrocallista maculata
USE CALICO CLAM [B2319]

macrops spp.
USE KANGAROO [B2092]

macrotyloma uniflorum
USE HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]

macrouridae
USE GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

macrourus spp.
USE GRENADIER [B2897]

macrozoaeres americanus
USE OCEAN POUT [B1845]

macruronus novaeeelandiae
USE HOKI [B1838]

Page 237 of 467
mactra sachalinensis
USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

MADAGASCAR
FTC R0292
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF malagasy republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MG

madagascar plum
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

made from concentrate
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

madhuca latifolia
USE ILLIPE [B2110]

mafoureere
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

MAFURRA
FTC B2329
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF Trichilia emetica
AI Trichilia emetica Vahl

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3136
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0561
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3137
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0562
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3138
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0563
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3139
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0564
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3140
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0565
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3141
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0566
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3142
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0567
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3143
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0568
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3144
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0569
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

maguey
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

mahi mahi
USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

maia
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

MAINE
FTC R0433
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

maize
USE CORN [B1232]

maja
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Synonyms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>majidae</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SPIDER CRAB FAMILY</td>
<td>B2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>makaira nigricans</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BLUE MARLIN</td>
<td>B2325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>makaira spp.</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>MARLIN</td>
<td>B1243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALABAR NIGHTSHADE</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1190</td>
<td>LEAFY VEGETABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malabar black pepper</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>PEPPER, BLACK</td>
<td>B1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malabar chestnut</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>PACHIRA NUT</td>
<td>B3405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malabar plum</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ROSEAPPLE</td>
<td>B2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malabar-almond</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>TROPICAL ALMOND</td>
<td>B3437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malacanthidae</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>TILLESH FISH FAMILY</td>
<td>B1923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malaclemys</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>TURTLE</td>
<td>B1242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malademys spp.</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN</td>
<td>B2413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malagasy republic</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>MADAGASCAR</td>
<td>R0292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALANGA</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1499</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malpighia glabra</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ACEROLOA</td>
<td>B1360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malpighia marginata</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ACEROLOA</td>
<td>B1360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0195</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTITOL (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3145</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0571</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3147</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0572</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTODEXTRIN</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>C0282</td>
<td>CARBOHYDRATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTODEXTRIN ADDED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0315</td>
<td>CARBOHYDRATE ADDED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Snippets**

MALAYSIAN: FTC R0307
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MY

MALAWI: FTC R0305
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MW

MALDIVES: FTC R0304
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MV

MALIC ACID (EC/CODEX): FTC B3145
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX): FTC H0570
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MALT BEVERAGE, NONALCOHOLIC: USE NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]
MALTOSE
FTC C0206
BT SUGAR [C0108]
SN Used when maltose or a high maltose sweetener is the major ingredient.

MALTOSE ADDED
FTC H0155
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

malus augustifolia
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

malus baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus communis
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus coronaria
USE SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]

malus mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus pumila
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus sylvestris
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

malus sylvestris var. niedzwetzkyana
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malvinas
USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

mamey
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mamey colorado
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

mamey sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMMEA
FTC B2810
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF mamea africana

mammea africana
USE MAMMEA [B2810]

mammea americana
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mammee sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMMY APPLE
FTC B1685
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF mamey
UF mamea americana
UF south american apricot
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>23351
<MANSFELD>28253

mamoncillo
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

MANDARIN ORANGE
FTC B1429
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus deliciosa
UF citrus nobilis
UF citrus reticulata
UF citrus unshia
UF loose-skinned orange
UF tangerine
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [BASIS]
<GRIN>10778
<MANSFELD>7078

MANGOSTEEN
FTC B2037
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF garcinia mangostana
AI <SCIFAM>Guttiferae
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>71011
<MANSFELD>16944

manihot esculenta
USE CASSAVA [B1352]

milana clam
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

manilkara zapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

MANITOBA
FTC R0174
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA03

MANDICHURIAN CRABAPPLE
FTC B3345
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus baccata var. mandshurica
UF malus mandshurica
MANNITOL ADDED
FTC H0204
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN Used when mannitol is added at any level.

MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0573
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MANTA FAMILY
FTC B2298
BT FISH, RJAIFORM [B1968]
UF mobulidae

manzanilla olive
USE OLIVE [B1299]

MAPLE SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0282
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

maranta arundinacea
USE ARROWROOT [B2400]

marbola plum
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

MARCREUSE
FTC Z0134
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

MARGARINE (U.S.)
FTC A0231
BT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0294]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of butter; it is in plastic form or liquid emulsion and contains not less than 80% fat whose origin is vegetable or rendered animal carcass fats or a mixture of these as well as other optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 166.110.

MARGARINE ADDED
FTC H0272
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR)
FTC A0807
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

MARGIN JACKKNIFE
FTC B2716
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF razor clam
UF solen marginatus

marianas islands
USE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]

MARIOL GOLD
FTC B3428
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF calendula
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Calendula officinalis L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8457

MARIHUANA PLANT
FTC B2323
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF cannabis sativa

MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0496
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MARINATED
FTC H0396
BT SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]
SN Used when a food such as meat, fish or vegetables are soaked in a seasoned liquid in order to absorb flavor and, in some instances, to be tenderized. Most marinades contain an acid (lemon juice, vinegar, wine) and herbs or spices; the acid ingredient serves as the tenderizer.

MARINATED
FTC H0396
BT ACIDIFIED [H0200]

MARINE AREAS
R0513
FTC FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
BT SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
RT AI Nineteen major marine fishing areas covering the waters of the Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, with their adjacent seas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

marine crayfish
USE SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

MARINE FISH
B3362
FTC FISH [B1222]
BT oceanodromous fish
UF AI <DICTION>Oceanodromous fish migrate within salt water only (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oceanodromous)

MARINE MAMMAL
B1122
FTC MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
BT AI <DICTION>marine mammal is a mammal that is primarily ocean-dwelling or depends on the ocean for its food. Mammals originally evolved on land, but later marine mammals evolved to live back in the ocean. There are five groups of marine mammals: (1) Order Sirenia: the manatee, dugong, and sea cow. (2) Order Carnivora, family Ursidae: the polar bear. (3) Order Carnivora, infr family Pinnipedia: the seal, sea lion, and walrus. (4) Order Carnivora, family Mustelidae: the Sea Otter and Marine Otter. (5) Order Cetacea: the whale, dolphin, and porpoise. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marine_mammal)

MARJORAM, POT
FTC B1097
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF originum heracleoticum
UF originum onites

marjoram, sweet
USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

marjoram, wild
USE OREGANO [B1542]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>Code(s)</th>
<th>Al</th>
<th>SN</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>marlin</td>
<td>B1243</td>
<td>BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marniing</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE WHITING [B1640]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marmalade</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (U.S.) [A0251]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marmalade fruit</td>
<td>B1694</td>
<td>USE SAPOTE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marmalade plum</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE SAPOTE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marmota monax</td>
<td>B1576</td>
<td>USE WOODCHUCK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maroola nut</td>
<td>B2822</td>
<td>USE SCLEROCARYA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marrow bean</td>
<td>B1567</td>
<td>USE BEAN (VEGETABLE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marrow, vegetable</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marrow-stem cabbage</td>
<td>B3375</td>
<td>USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARROW-KALE</td>
<td>B3375</td>
<td>USE MARROW-KALE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marrow-stem kale</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE MARROW-KALE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marsh grass shrimp</td>
<td>B2480</td>
<td>USE GRASS SHRIMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARSH MARIGOLD</td>
<td>B3414</td>
<td>LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marsh shrimp</td>
<td>B2480</td>
<td>USE GRASS SHRIMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARSHALL ISLANDS</td>
<td>R0293</td>
<td>PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>martine</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE Ripe or MATURE [Z0052]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marula</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matured cheese</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARYLAND</td>
<td>R0434</td>
<td>USE MATURE (CODEX) [R0361]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>R0435</td>
<td>USE MATURE (CODEX) [R0361]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matured cheese</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAURITANIA</td>
<td>R0300</td>
<td>AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matured cheese</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE MATURE (CODEX) [R0361]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAURITIUS</td>
<td>R0305</td>
<td>INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maw (mammal)</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE STOMACH [C0211]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FTC** Federal Trade Commission

**BT** Basis of Trade

**SN** Source Number

**US FDA 1995 Code**

**AI** Accession Information

**<SCIFAM>** Scientific Name

**<SCINAM>** Common Name

**[CCPR]** Common Crop Reference

**<GRIN>** Genus and Species Information

**<MANSFELD>** Mansfeld Code

**[BASIS]** Basis of Species Information

**[Z0005]** Z. Adjunct Characteristics of Food

**[Z0050]** Degree of Plant Maturity

**[Z0052]** Ripe or MATURE

**[Z0055]** Maturity or Ripeness

**[R0344]** Africa, Western

**[R0361]** Indian Ocean Islands

**[B1252]** Rana ridibunda

**[B1518]** Billfish Family

**[B1556]** Cowslip

**[B1640]** Sapote Box

**[B1694]** Sapote Plum

**[B1799]** Paraguay Tea

**[B1800]** Woodchuck

**[B2031]** Kale

**[B2059]** Mate

**[B2480]** Grass Shrimp

**[B2775]** Round Kumquat

**[B2822]** Mat Bean

**[B3053]** Carribean Islands

**[B3375]** Marrow-Kale

**[B3385]** Marrow-stem Cabbage

**[B3464]** Marsh Frog
mayom
USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

mcdonald islands
USE HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]

meadow fescue
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

MEADOW MUSHROOM
FTC B2023
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus campestris

MEAGRE
FTC B2863
BT DRUM [B1204]
UF sciaena aquila

meal
USE MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

meal replacement
USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.)
FTC A0274
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION [A0309]
UF breakfast squares
UF energy food stick
UF instant breakfast
AI Formulated and often nutritionally controlled product marketed for consumption in place of a conventional meal. The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. Includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, interal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

MEAT ADDED
FTC B0191
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF skeletal meat added

MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0800
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0132]
RT POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0157]

SN Index the food source (e.g. soy) in facet B.
AI e.g. textured vegetable protein.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0633
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0459
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
FTC B1134
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE
FTC Z0054
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

SN Used only for mixtures of white and dark poultry meat.

MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN
FTC Z0003
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the back, the neck or for which the color is not known.

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0799
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT STEW OR HASH (U.S.) [A0212]
AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be meat; e.g. stew, meat burger, meat balls, meat pie or pasty

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0799
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

MEAT ENAMEL
FTC N0020
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

meat grade e
USE GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]

meat grade o
USE GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]

meat grade p
USE GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]

meat grade r
USE GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]

meat grade u
USE GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0793
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0217]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
AI This category includes: carcass meat of mammals and birds; offal of mammals and birds; a food product whose predominant constituent is meat; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be meat.

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (U.S.)
FTC A0150
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0217]
AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from mammals. Used for meat in all forms including cured meat, sausage or luncheon meat and meat product analogs.

MEAT PART
FTC C0103
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
AI Edible flesh of any type of animal, including poultry and seafood. Excludes animal fat, which is indexed under "FAT OR OIL" or under "FAT, TRIM".
MEAT PRODUCT ADDED
FTC H0759
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Use when meat products, e.g., salami, ham, bacon, etc., have been added as an ingredient in the food.

MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)
FTC A0132
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (U.S.) [A0150]

UF imitation meat
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a meat product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Typically these products are soybean-based.

medicaco × varia
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

medicaco sativa
USE ALFALFA [B1359]

medicaco sativa nothosubsp. varia
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0217
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

AI Products of the flesh of animals. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

medicinal plant
USE PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37)
R0138
FTC

ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

US FDA 1995 Code AA37: "MEDITERRANEAN FISHING AREA".

AI/CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 37 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area37].

MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0497
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1216
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 25% and less than 45% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

MEDIUM GROUND
FTC E0117
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]

UF meal

MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED)
FTC E0101
BT MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

UF bolted

UF sifted (bolted)

medium red salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

MEDLAR
FTC B2014
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF mespilus germanica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [BASIS] <GRIN>24182 <MANSFELD>9033

medusae
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

meganyctiphanes norvegica
USE KRILL [B2844]

MEGRIM
FTC B2710
BT LEFT 杖EY FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

melianthus major
USE CAROM [B3490]

melianthus latissilatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melianthus latissilatus latissilatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN latissilatus [B3495]

melicoccus bijugatus
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

meilot
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

meilotus
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

mellisa officinalis
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

MELLORINE (U.S.)
FTC A0232
BT ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0159]

AI Frozen dairy dessert produced by freezing while stirring a pasteurized mix of ingredients including, but not limited to, milk derived nonfat solids, animal or vegetable fat or both, only part of which may be milkfat, and nutritive
carbohydrate sweeteners.

**MELON**
- FTC B1283
- BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

**melon apple**
- USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**melon pear**
- USE PEPEINO [B2493]

**melon shrub**
- USE PEPEINO [B2493]

**melon tree**
- USE PAPAYA [B1249]

**melon, santa claus**
- USE SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]

**MENHADEN**
- FTC B1396
- BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
- UF brevoortia

**menhaden, atlantic**
- USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

**menhaden, gulf**
- USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

**menippe**
- USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**menippi mercenaria**
- USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**menpachi**
- USE SQUIRRELISH [B2656]

**mentha piperita**
- USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

**mentha spicata**
- USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

**mentha spp.**
- USE MINT [B1267]

**mentha viridis**
- USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

**mentha x piperita**
- USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

**menticirrhus**
- USE KINGFISH [B2198]

**mercenaria mercenaria**
- USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**mercenaria spp.**
- USE QUAHOG [B2501]

**meretricineae spp.**
- USE HARD CLAM [B2193]

**meretrix lamarckii**
- USE JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]

**merlangius merlangus**
- USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

**merluccius capensis**
- USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

**merluccius hubbsi**
- USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

**merluccius merluccius**
- USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]

**merluccius productus**
- USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

**merluccius spp.**
- USE WHITING [B1640]

**merluce**
- USE HAKE [B1291]

**merluza**
- USE HAKE [B1291]

**mero**
- USE GROUPER [B1496]

**MESOGASTROPOD**
- FTC B1008
- BT GASTROPOD [B2111]

**mespilus germanica**
- USE MEDLAR [B2014]

**METAL**
- FTC N0041
- BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

**METAL GASKET**
- FTC M0259
- BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

**METAL SCREW CAP OR LID**
- FTC M0245
- BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

**METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF**
- FTC M0246
- BT METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

**METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC**
- FTC M0348
- BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

**METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC**
- FTC M0349
- BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

**METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER**
- FTC M0350
- BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

**METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER**
- FTC M0347
- BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**
- FTC M0393
- BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

**METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER**
- FTC M0394
- BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

**METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER**
- FTC M0392
- BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**metanephrops**
- USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

**metapenaeus endeavouri**
- USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]
METATARTARIC ACID (EC/CODEX)  
FTC B3149  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

METATARTARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)  
FTC H0574  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER  
FTC G0032  
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]  
AI The method by which heat is transferred to the outside of the cooking container. The most frequently used method of placing the container on an open flame, a hot metal surface or into an oven are not indexed here.

METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)  
FTC B3150  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)  
FTC H0575  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)  
FTC B3151  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)  
FTC H0576  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MEXICAN FLOUNDER  
FTC B2285  
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
UF cyclopsetta chittendeni

MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO  
FTC B2015  
BT GROUND CHERRY [B2519]  
UF jamberry  
UF physalis ixocarpa  
UF tomatillo

mexican marjoram  
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican oregano  
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican prickly-popp  
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

mexican sage  
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican sage, origan  
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

MEXICAN TEA  
FTC B2058  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF chenopodium ambrosioides

mexican wild sage  
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

MEXICAN TEA  
FTC B2058  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF chenopodium ambrosioides

mexican wild sage  
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

MEXICO  
FTC R0306  
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MX

MICHOACAN  
FTC R0436  
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0486]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US26

MICROBALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED  
FTC H0119  
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]  
UF fermented, unspecified

AI Modified by microbial or enzymatic action resulting in molecular changes in any food component. If salt, sugar or other food additive is used to aid in the modification process, index it by the appropriate term under "INGREDIENT ADDED".

microchirus variegatus  
USE THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)  
FTC B3152  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED  
FTC H0373  
BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]  
SN Used when microcrystalline cellulose is added at any level.

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)  
FTC H0577  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

micromesistius australis  
USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

micromesistius poutassou  
USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

MICRONESIA  
FTC R0217  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FM

micropogonias undulatus  
USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

micrtopterus dolomieui  
USE SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]
micropterus salmoides
USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

microstomus achne
USE SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]

microstomus kitt
USE LEMON SOLE [B2647]

microstomus pacificus
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
FTC R0465
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US60

MIDDLE EAST
FTC R0351
BT ASIA [R0345]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN06

midget tomato
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

MIDWESTERN STATES
FTC R0466
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

MILD CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0495
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

MILK
FTC C0235
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
SN See scope note for "MILK OR MILK COMPONENT". For lowfat milk use "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED"; for skim milk, use "FAT FULLY REMOVED" (both found in D3. TREATMENT APPLIED).
AI Milk is a secretion from the mammary glands of female mammals.

MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0779
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
RT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0148]

MILK ADDED
FTC H0184
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

MILK ANALOG (U.S.)
FTC A0182
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0147]
UF imitation milk
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE)
FTC P0220
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

MILK ENAMEL
FTC N0019
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

MILK MUSHROOM
FTC B2074
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lactarius

MILK OR MILK COMPONENT
FTC C0113
BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
SN For 'whole milk' combine *MILK OR MILK PRODUCT* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with *MILK* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL); for 'lowfat cottage cheese' combine *UNCURED CHEESE* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with *CURD* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL) and *FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED* (H. TREATMENT APPLIED).
AI A broad term that includes milk and its components, cream, curd and whey; use the appropriate specific term when milk or a milk product is the principal ingredient. Use the appropriate term under *MEAT ANIMAL* to index the source of the milk (note: 21 CFR 131.110 defines milk as cow's milk).

MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0148
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0164]
AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk product analog. Index infant formula under "MEAL REPLACEMENT".

MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED
FTC H0297
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)
FTC A0147
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0148]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk or milk products, including cream product analogs, margarine, and milk analogs. Certain alternate ingredients are substituted for those components that are responsible for specific functional properties.

milk product analog
USE IMIMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

milk product, cultured
USE CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0101]

MILK PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0748
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0778
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0164]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
RT 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0774]
UF dairy product
This category includes: liquid milks and processed milks; cream; milk products including fermented milk products, yoghurts and cheeses; milk product substitutes (e.g. made from soya); milk beverage powders; dairy ice cream. The category does not include butter and butter spreads (under "FAT OR OIL"); sauces and soups with a milk product as the main ingredient (under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT"). Index infant formula under "FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE".

milk, nut
USE NUT MILK [C0214]

MILKFISH
FTC B1909
BT MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
UF chanos chanos

MILKFISH FAMILY
FTC B2548
BT FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
UF chanidae

milled grain or starch product
USE FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0149
BT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0125]
AI Food product prepared by milling a grain or by producing flour, meal or grits from a non-grain source such as beans, starchy roots or tubers. Referenced starch is indexed under "REFINED OR PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD PRODUCT".

MILLET
FTC B2505
BT GRAIN [B1324]

MILLET, COMMON
FTC B1285
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF panicum miliaceum
UF prosa miltet
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>26567
<MANSFELD>34757

milo
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

milk, soft roe
USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

MIMUSOPS
FTC B2811
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF mimusops zeyheri

mimusops zeyheri
USE MIMUSOPS [B2811]

minced
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

MINERAL ADDED
FTC H0159
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
SN Used when a mineral is added at any level.

mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use
USE VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

MINERAL WATER
FTC B1288
BT WATER [B1217]
AI Potable water that has a high content of dissolved minerals and may contain natural carbon dioxide.

minerals removed
USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

miner's-lettuce
USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

MINIATURE TOMATO
FTC B1608
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF cherry tomato
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme
UF midget tomato

mink food
USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

MINNESOTA
FTC R0437
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

MINNOW
FTC B1922
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF phoxinus spp.

minnow family
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

MINT
FTC B1267
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mentha spp.

miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

MIRABELLE PLUM
FTC B2733
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus domestica var. syriaca
UF prunus insititia var. syriaca
UF syrian plum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. syriaca (Borkh.) Janchen [BASIS]
<GRIN>29868
<MANSFELD>9350

MIRACLE FRUIT
FTC B2030
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF synsepalum dulcificum
AI <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach. & Thonn.) Daniell [GRIN]
<GRIN>36056

MIRACLE FRUIT
FTC B1730
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]

mirliton
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0852
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]

Use for foods and ingredients that could not fit into any of the above classes.

EFG group 32, Eurocode-2 group 12.

MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]

SN

Use for foods and ingredients that could not fit into any of the above classes.

AI

EFG group 32, Eurocode-2 group 12.

MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2)

FTC

R0438

BT

SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN


MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2)

FTC

R0439

BT

MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN


MISTLETOE

FTC

B2827

BT

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF
cork tree (parinari)

UF

hisping tree

UF

marbola plum

UF

parinari curatelilolia

UF

parinari mobola

UF

sand apple

mobula hypostoma

USE

DEVIL RAY [B2296]

mobula
tubularis

USE

DEVILFISH [B2297]

mobulidae

USE

MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

modified food starch added

USE

MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]

MODIFIED STARCH (EC)

FTC

A0342

BT

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI

Substance obtained by one or more chemical treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

MODIFIED STARCH ADDED

FTC

H0279

BT

STARCH ADDED [H0146]

SN

Used when modified starch is added at any level.

modiolus modiolus

USE

NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]

mogwa

USE

FUZZY MELON [B2518]

moistened

USE

REHYDRATED [H0259]

MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC

A0430

BT

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI


ISBN 92-5-102292-5

moki

USE

BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

MOLA FAMILY

FTC

B2586

BT

FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]

UF

molidea

mola lanceolata

USE

SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]

MOLASSES

FTC

C0207

BT

SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

AI

Liquid product remaining after crystallization of sugar from sugar syrup; most molasses is made from sugar cane.

MOLASSES ADDED

FTC

H0156

BT

SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

mold cheese rind

USE

CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

MOLD CURED

FTC

H0329

BT

LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

mold rind

USE

CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

moldavia

USE

MOLDOVA [R0291]

MOLDOVA

FTC

R0291

BT

EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

UF

moldavia

SN

US FDA 1995 Code: MD

molidea

USE

MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

mollusca

USE

MOLLUSK [B2112]
MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0232
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

MOLLUSK

FTC B2112
BT SHELLFISH [B1433]
UF mollusca

MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

FTC N0053
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

molokhia
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

molva dypterygia
USE BLUE LING [B2864]

molva molva
USE LING [B2144]

momordica balsamina
USE BALSAM APPLE [B1391]

momordica charantia
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

momordica lanata
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

monacanthinae
USE FILEFISH [B2132]

MONACO

FTC R0290
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MC

MONGOLIA

FTC R0296
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MN

MONKEY

FTC B2439
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cebidae

monkey ball
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

monkey guava
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

monkey-bread tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

MONK FISH

FTC B2401
BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF allmouth
UF anglerfish
UF frogfish
UF lophius piscatorius

monk's beard
USE CHICORY [B1552]

MONO- AND DIACE TLY TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MON O- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0580
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONO- AND DIACE TLY TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3155
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3156
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0581
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0585
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0585
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE
FTC H0586
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3162
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0587
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3163
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0588
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3164
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0589
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE
FTC B1652
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
UF monosodium l-glutamate
UF msg

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3165
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3166
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0590
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3167
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0591
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0593
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONTAN ACID ESTERS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3169
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONTANA
FTC R0440
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

MONTSEERRAT
FTC R0301
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MS

MOONFISH
USE CUSK [B2143]

MOONFISH FAMILY
FTC B1996
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF fingerfish family
UF monodactylidae

MOOSE
FTC B1257
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF alces alces

MORA
USE MORID COD [B2892]

MORCHELLACEAE
USE MOREL [B2032]

morchella angusticeps
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]
morchella conica
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]
morchellaceae
USE MOREL [B2032]
more, label claim
USE "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]

MOREL
FTC B2032
BT ASCOMYCETE [B2034]
UF helvellaceae
UF morchellaceae

MORELLO CHERRY
FTC B2506
BT SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

MORETON BAY CHESTNUT
FTC B2133
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF black turtle bean
UF castanospermum australe

MORID COD
FTC B2892
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF mora moro
UF pseudophycis breviusculus

MORID COD FAMILY
FTC B2170
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

morinda citrifolia
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

moringa oleifera
USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

moringa pterygosperma
USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

mormon tea
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

MOROCCO
FTC R0289
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MA

morone americana
USE WHITE PERCH [B1152]

morone chrysops
USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

morone saxatilis
USE STRIPED BASS [B2181]

morula
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

morus nigra
USE BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]

morus spp.
USE MULBERRY [B1501]

MORWONG
FTC B2366
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF cheliodactylus bergi

MORWONG FAMILY
FTC B2546
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cheliodactyliidae

morwong, jackass
USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

moschus spp.
USE MUSK DEER [B1620]

MOTH BEAN
FTC B1920
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF mat bean
UF phaseolus aconitifolius

mother-in-law fish
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

mottled eel
USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

MOULD RIPENED (CODEX)
FTC A1210
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

MOUNTAIN APPLE
FTC B2831
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF eugenia malaccensis
UF ohia
UF pinkapple
UF roseapple (syzygium malaccense)
UF syzygium malaccense

mountain spinach
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

MOZAMBIQUE
FTC R0308
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MZ

mozambique orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA
FTC B1833
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF tilapia mossambica
UF tilapia, mozambique

msg
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

MSG ADDED
FTC H0369
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
UF monosodium glutamate added
SN Used when msg (monosodium glutamate) is added to a food at any level to enhance the natural flavor of the food.

mucilage added
USE HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]

MUD CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2215
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF xanthidae

mudfish
USE BOWFIN [B2436]

mudskipper
USE GOBY [B2541]

mugil brasiliensis
USE LIZA [B2359]

mugil cephalus
USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mugil curema
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mugil gaimardianus
USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mugil kandavensis
USE KANDA [B2305]

mugil liza
USE LIZA [B2359]
mugil spp.
USE MULLET [B1287]
mugil trichodon
USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]
mugiliidae
USE MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
mugiloididae
USE SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
mugwort
USE WORMWOOD [B3433]
MULATO PEPPER
FTC B2557
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, mulato
MULBERRY
FTC B1501
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF morus spp.
mulberry fig
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
MULE
FTC B2093
BT DONKEY [B2096]
MULE DEER
FTC B1622
BT DEER [B1583]
UF odocoileus hemionus
MULLET
FTC B1287
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF agonostomus spp.
UF mugl spp.
MULLET FAMILY
FTC B1782
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mugilidae
mullet, fantail
USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]
mullet, red
USE RED MULLET [B2567]
mullet, redeye
USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]
mullet, striped
USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]
mullet, white
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]
mullus surmuletus
USE RED MULLET [B2567]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC M0222
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT
FTC M0223
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT
FTC M0224
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE
FTC M0225
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0159
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI An extract, concentrate or isolate containing two or more of the following: carbohydrate, fat or oil, protein, or flavoring substance. An example would be 'bean curd', which contains approximately 16 g. of protein, 9 g. of fat and 4 g. of carbohydrate per 100 grams; on the other hand, 'sesame oil' is *FAT OR OIL* even though it is highly flavored.
MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.)
FTC A0139
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
UF compartmentalized dinner
UF dinner with components separated in serving containers
UF dinner, compartmentalized
UF food packs with separate components
UF heat and serve dinner
UF multiple-course dinner
UF tv dinner
AI A multiple-component food product typically containing a protein source, a vegetable, and a potato, rice or cereal-based component packaged to be served after heating, either as separate items or courses or mixed as recipe components; see 21 CFR 102.26, 102.28 and 104.47 for nutritional quality guidelines.
MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE
FTC M0208
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF container or package, multiple heat treatments
USE HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]
multiple-course dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.) [A0139]
MUNG BEAN
FTC B1395
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF golden gram bean
UF green gram bean
UF phaseolus aureus
AI *<SCIFAM>*Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
*<SCINAM>*Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [BASIS]
*<GRIN>*312026
*<MANSFELD>*27370
mungo bean
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]
munida gregaria
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
MURRAY COD
B3369
FTC PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
BT goodoo
UF greenfish
UF maccullochella peeli
UF *<SCIFAM>*Percichthyidae
*<SCINAM>*Maccullochella peeli
*<DICTON>*The Murray Cod (Maccullochella peeli) is a large and striking predatory freshwater fish of the Maccullochella genus and the Percichthyidae family. It is an important and charismatic part of Australia's...
vertebrate wildlife and is found in the Murray-Darling river system in Australia. The Murray Cod is the largest wholly freshwater fish in Australia, and one of the largest wholly freshwater fish in the world. Other common names for Murray Cod include Cod, Greenfish and Goodoo. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray_cod)

musa acuminata
USE BANANA [B1266]

musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
USE DWARF BANANA [B1266]

musa sapientum
USE BANANA [B1266]

musa spp.
USE BANANA [B1266]

muscadine grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

muscat grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]

MUSHROOM
FTC B1467
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF wild mushroom

MUSK DEER
FTC B1620
BT DEER [B1583]
UF moschus moschiferus

MUSKELLUNGE
FTC B1165
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox masquinongy

MUSKMELOM
FTC B2067
BT MELON [B1283]
UF cucumis melo
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [BASIS] <GRIN>12566 <MANSFELD>3670

MUSKRAT
FTC B1527
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

MUSSEL
FTC B1223
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF aulacomya ater

MUSTARD
FTC B2069
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF brassica

MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0223
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

MUSTARD CABBAGE
FTC B2397
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF chinese mustard cabbage
AI <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN]

mustard spinach
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, black
USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

mustard, brown
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

MUSTARD, WHITE
FTC B1148
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica hirta
UF mustard, white or yellow
UF mustard, yellow
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae) <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [BASIS] <GRIN>316130 <MANSFELD>24142

mustard, white or yellow
USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

mussel canis
USE SMOOTH DOGFISH [B2312]

musculus musculus
USE SMOOTH DOGFISH [B2312]

mutton (meat)
USE SHEEP [B1183]

MUTTON SNAPPER
FTC B1802
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus analis
UF snapper, mutton

mya arenaria
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MYANMAR
FTC R0295
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF burma
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MM

MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2853
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

mycteroperca spp.
USE GROUPER [B1496]

mycteroperca venenosus
USE YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]

MYLAR
FTC N0026
BT POLYESTER [N0033]
AI Trade name of polyester used in the usa.

myristica fragrans
USE NUTMEG [B1214]

myrhh
USE SWEET CICELY [B3430]

mytilus californianus
USE CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]

mytilus edulis
USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]
myxobacteriales used as food source
USE CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]

N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0010
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <DICT> The specific container or coating materials in direct contact with the food. Multiple values can be assigned. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

naga-kombu
USE KONBU [B2638]
nagami kumquat
USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
NAKED SOLE
FTC B2288
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF gymnachirus melas

NALTA JUTE
FTC B1731
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF corchorus olitorius
UF jute's mallow
UF jute mallow
UF jute, nalta
UF molokhia
UF tossa jute

nam gwa
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

NAMIBIA
FTC R0309
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF south-west africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NA

nanny goat
USE DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
napa
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
apoleonaea
USE BELWISIA [B2826]
apoleonaea vogelii
USE BELWISIA [B2826]

NARANJILLA
FTC B2062
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF lulo
UF solanum quitoense

NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL
FTC B2935
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomberomorus commerson

nasturtium officinale
USE WATERCRESS [B1492]

NATAL ORANGE
FTC B2787
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF bremia spinosa
UF elephant orange
UF kaffir orange
UF monkey ball
UF strychnos laxa
UF strychnos spinosa

NATAL PLUM
FTC B1482
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

NATAMYCIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3170
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NATAMYCIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0595
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

NATURAL CHEESE (U.S.)
FTC A0187
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0115]
AI Cheese made from milk or milk components, such as cream, by the following process: (1) produce curd through coagulation of milk by bacterial action and/or enzymes and/or acidification and draining of whey. (2) For cured cheese only: cure the curd. Excludes products made through further processing, such as comminuting (see *CHEESE PRODUCT*).

NATURAL CHEESE RIND
USE CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]

NATURAL FIBER SOURCE
USE NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]

NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0320
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS
FTC P0210
BT SOURCE OF (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]
SN A claim that a food is a natural source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 15% of the recommended daily allowance specified in the Annex of Council Directive 90/496/EEC per 100 g or 100 ml.

NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER
FTC M0409
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS
FTC N0057
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0118
BT CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
UF no caffeine added claim or use

NATURALLY DRIED
FTC J0141
BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]
UF field-dried
UF sundried
AI Dried by natural heat, usually through exposure to the sun. Includes field-dried products such as grains and dry beans. These products are included also if they have been artificially dried to return them to normal dry state, e.g. grain...
that has been artificially dried after harvest.

**NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE**

FTC: P0076
BT: RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
UF: natural fiber source

**NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD**

FTC: P0088
BT: SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]

**NAUCLEA LATIFOLIA**

USE: AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**NAURU**

FTC: R0318
BT: PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

**NAVAIR**

FTC: B1560
BT: PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF: pea bean
UF: phaseolus vulgaris

**NEAT (FISH)**

FTC: B2318
BT: FISH, BONY [B1365]

**NEBRASKA**

FTC: R0441
BT: MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

**NECK MEAT, POULTRY**

USE: MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

**NECTARINE**

FTC: B1436
BT: STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF: prunus persica var. nucipersica

**NEEDLEFISH**

FTC: B1411
BT: NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF: atlantic needlefish
UF: strongylura marina

**NEEDLEFISH FAMILY**

FTC: B1887
BT: FISH, AТЕRНИFORM [B1573]
UF: belonidae

**needlefish, california**

USE: CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

**NEEM**

FTC: B2444
BT: VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF: azadirachta indica
AI: <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A.Juss.</SCINAM>

**nelumbo nucifera**

USE: LOTUS [B1216]

**nematalosa nasus**

USE: GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

**nematalosa come**

USE: GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

**nematalosa vlamichgi**

USE: WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**NEMATODE INFESTATION**

FTC: Z0245
BT: HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN: US FDA 1995 Code: NMIN

**NEOGASTROPOD**

FTC: B1010
BT: GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF: neogastropoda

**neogastropoda**

USE: NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

**NEOHESPERIDINE D C (EC/CODEX)**

FTC: B3171
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**NEOHESPERIDINE D C ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC: H0596
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**neopenaeopsis paradoxus**

USE: DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**neophrynichthys angustus**

USE: PALE TOADFISH [B2915]

**neothunnus**

USE: TUNA [B1269]

**neothunnus macropterus**

USE: YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

**neothunnus rarus**

USE: LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

**neotragus spp.**

USE: ANTELOPE [B1481]

**NEPAL**

FTC: R0317
BT: ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN: US FDA 1995 Code: NP

**nepeta cataria**

USE: CATNIP [B2046]

**nephelium lappaceum**

USE: RAMUTAN [B1629]

**nephelium litchi**

USE: LITCHI [B1212]

**nephelium longanum**

USE: LONGAN [B1628]

**nephelium mutable**

USE: PULASAN [B3349]

**nephelium ramboutan-ake**

USE: PULASAN [B3349]

**nephrops norvegicus**

USE: NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

**nephropsidae**

USE: CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

**neptunea spp.**

USE: WHELK [B1633]

**neptunia prostrata**

USE: WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

**nera**

USE: AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

**NETHERLANDS**

FTC: R0315
lobster krill
munida gregaria
red whalefeed
squat lobster
Munida gregaria
<SCINAM>Munida gregaria
Gray, 1842
[FISHBASE]11878
New Zealand longfin eel
NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL
FTC B2672
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
anguilla dieffenbachii
New Zealand longfin eel
<SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii
Gray, 1842
[FISHBASE]11878
New Zealand rock oyster
NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER
FTC B1952
BT OYSTER [B1224]
crassostrea glomerata
New Zealand sole
NEW ZEALAND SOLE
FTC B2680
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
peltorhampus novaeezelandiae
New Zealand spider crab
NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB
FTC B2105
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
jacquinotia edwardsii
maia
maja
New Zealand crab
New Zealand spinach
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH
FTC B1732
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
spinach, new zealand
tetragonia expansa
<SCIFAM>Tetragoniaceae
<SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonioides (Pall.) Kuntze
[BASIS]
<GRIN>36385
<MANSFELD>23031
New Zealand surf clam
NEW ZEALAND SURF CLAM
FTC B2684
BT CLAM [B1331]
amphidesma ventricosum
Newfoundland
NEWFOUNDLAND
FTC R0176
BT CANADA [R0171]
US FDA 1995 Code: CA05
NIAIN ADDDED
FTC H0311
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
Nigella sativa
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
Niger
FTC R0311
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
US FDA 1995 Code: NE
Niger (Plant)
FTC B2066
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
guzioitia abyssinica
ramtila
Nigeria
FTC R0313
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
US FDA 1995 Code: NG
nigerian ebony
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
night snapper
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]
Nile perch
FTC B1935
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
lake victoria perch
lates niloticus
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]
<ITIS>167670
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>347
Nile tilapia
FTC B1834
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
tilapia nilotica
tilapia, nil
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus eduardianus
(Boulenger, 1912) [FISHBASE]
Nisin (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3172
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
Nisin added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0597
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
nispero tree
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]
Nitrogen (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3173
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
Nitrogen added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0598
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
Nitrous oxide (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3174
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
Nitrous oxide added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0599
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
Niue
FTC R0320
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
US FDA 1995 Code: NU
No animal fat added claim or use
FTC P0072
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0108
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0097
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0097
BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0100
BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0107
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0113
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0113
BT NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0104
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0104
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO BEEF ADDED
FTC P0201
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN Denotes a product that contains no beef or beef-products. Beef is considered to be a taboo foodproduct by some religions most notable Hinduism, Buddhism and Jainism.

no caffeine added claim or use
USE NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

no caffeine claim or use
USE CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

no cholesterol food
USE CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]

no coconut oil added claim or use
USE NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]

NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0098
BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED
FTC M0003
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when the food product is not packaged in a container or wrapping. Includes products that are coated with a thin layer of wax, e.g., fruits or vegetables, but are not further packaged.

no or reduced calories claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0070
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

no fat food
USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0102
BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT
FTC N0003
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

SN Used when the product is neither packed nor coated with a protective coating.

no mineral or vitamin added claim or use
USE NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]

NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0093
BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0116
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

NO NITRATE/NITRITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

no or reduced cholesterol claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0149
BT CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]

UF reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0066
BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE

UF no or reduced calories claim or use
UF reduced or no calories claim or use
UF reduced or no energy claim or use
SN Renamed from "NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE" [LanguaL 2008].

NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0069
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
UF reduced or no fat claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0077
BT SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
UF less salt added claim or use
UF reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

NO PACKING MEDIUM USED

FTC K0003
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
UF packed in air
UF packing medium not used (or packed in air)
UF self-pack
SN Used when the product is not packed (a hand of bananas), is packed in air (bread in a plastic bag) or is the only product in container apart from an eventual head space (e.g., a canned condensed soup). If the product is packed in a gas other than air (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space) use "PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR".

NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0074
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

no pesticides claim or use
USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P00128]

NO PORK ADDED

FTC P0200
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
SN Denotes a product that contains no pork meat.

NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED

FTC J0003
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
SN Used when a food product is not treated to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0114
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0078
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF unsalted claim or use
SN No salt added and 'unsalted' must meet conditions of use and must declare "this is not a sodium free food" on the information panel if the food is not 'sodium free'. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993).

NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0112
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0167
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

NOBLES CRAYFISH

B3453
FTC CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
noix juglans cinera
USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0842
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]
RT 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavoured, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices and vegetable juices.

NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.)
FTC A0112
BT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0229]
UF malt beverage, nonalcoholic
AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavored, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices, diluted fruit juices and vegetable juices.

NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0169
BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED
FTC H0106
BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]
SN Used when a color is added that is exempt from certification and considered safe for use.

NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0838
SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
CANDY (U.S.) [A0204]
CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
Some examples are boiled sweet, gum sweet, nougat, turkish delight, chewing gum, marshpian, candied fruit.

nondairy dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0206]
nonfat food
USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]
noni fruit
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL
FTC C0122
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
SN *BLOOD* AND *INK* are listed under organ meat.
AI Bone, feathers, shell, skin or trim fat.

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.)
FTC A0142
BT SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0237]
UF sweetener, nonnutritive
AI Substance having less than 2% of the calorific value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have no more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(19)).

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED
FTC H0108
BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
UF artificial sweetener added
SN Used when a nonnutritive sweetener is added at any level.

nordic countries
USE SCANDINAVIA [R0360]

NORFOLK ISLAND
FTC R0312
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0383]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NF
nori
USE LAVER [B1745]
north africa
USE AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

NORTH AMERICA
FTC R0362
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QT

NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02)
R0126
FTC INLAND WATERS [R0512]
BT
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA02: "NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA*, FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003; Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 02

NORTH CAROLINA
FTC R0447
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US37

NORTH DAKOTA
FTC R0448
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US38

north korea
USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
northeast asia
USE ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
NORTHEASTERN STATES
FTC R0467
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

NORTHERN ANCHOVY
FTC B1855
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchovy, northern
UF engraulis mordax

northern bluefin tuna
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL
FTC B1037
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF modiolus modiolus

northern lobster
USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
FTC R0298
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF marianas islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MP

NORTHERN PIKE
FTC B1143
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox lucius

NORTHERN PUFFER
FTC B2239
BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
UF sea squab
UF sphyeroideos maculatus

NORTHERN QUAHOG
FTC B1068
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF cherrystone clam
UF clam, cherrystone
UF meroceraria mercenaria
UF venus mercenaria

northern white shrimp
USE WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
FTC R0177
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA06

NORWAY
FTC R0316
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF norway redfish
UF sebastes viviparus

norway pout
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]
nose meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
not cooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

NOT DRAINED
FTC Z0220
BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is not drained.

NOT HEAT-TREATED
FTC P0121
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

notacanthidae
USE SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
notacanthus chemnitzi
USE SPINY EEL [B2527]
notodarus spp.
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]
notogaleus australis
USE SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]
notropis spp.
USE SHINNER [B1908]

NOVA SCOTIA
FTC R0178
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA07

numida meleagris
USE GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

NUT
FTC B1213
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED [B1607]
nut bread
USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0183]

NUT MILK
FTC C0214
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF milk, nut
AI Nuts, seeds and kernels in all forms, including pastes.
Examples: walnut, hazelnut, sweet chestnut, sunflower seed, olive seed, pine nut, apricot kernel, peanuts.

nut, shelled (part or portion)
USE SEED [C0155]

nutgrass
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

NUTMEG
FTC B1214
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF myristica fragrans
AI <SCIFAM>Myristicaeae
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24855
<MANSFELD>12036

nutmeg flower
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NUTRIA
FTC B2094
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

NUTRIENT (CODEX)
FTC A0432
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED
FTC H0194
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF enriched
UF fortified
UF restored

NUTRIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0065
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SN A claim is a nutrition claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is only factual information; examples: "contains lycopene"; "contains lutein".

AI As defined in Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods, 'claim' means any message or representation, which is not mandatory under Community or national legislation, including pictorial, graphic or symbolic representation, in any form, which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular characteristics; specifically, 'nutrition claim' means any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties due to:

(a) the energy (calorific value) it (i) provides; (ii) provides at a reduced or increased rate; or (iii) does not provide;

and/or

(b) the nutrients or other substances it (i) contains; (ii) contains in reduced or increased proportions; or (iii) does not contain.

nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0118]

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.)
FTC A0118
BT SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0237]
UF nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
UF sweetener, nutritive
AI A substance having greater than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would
have more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(21)).

**NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED**

**FTC** H0105

**BT** SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]

**SN** Used when a nutritive sweetener is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED" should be specified when the nutritive sweetener from all sources amounts to more than 5%.

**NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED**

**FTC** M0361

**BT** POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]

**UF** amino undecan acid container

**NYLON 11 CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0361

**BT** POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]

**UF** caprolactan container

**NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0362

**BT** POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]

**UF** caprolactan container

**OAT**

**FTC** B1219

**BT** GRAIN [B1324]

**UF** avena sativa

**AI** <SCIFAM> Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM> Avena sativa L. [BASIS] <GRIN>6123 <MANSFELD>33218

**OAT ADDED**

**FTC** H0322

**BT** GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**OCA**

**FTC** B3443

**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

**AI** <SCIFAM> Oxalidaceae <SCINAM> Oxalis tuberosa Mol. [CCPR] <GRIN>26219

**ocean king prawn**

USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

**ocean perch**

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**OCEAN POUT**

**FTC** B1845

**BT** EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

**UF** macrozoarces americanus

**OCEAN QUAHOG**

**FTC** B1953

**BT** CLAM [B1331]

**UF** arctica islandica

**OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06)**

**R0130**

**FTC**

**BT** INLAND WATERS [R0512]

**UF**

**SN** "AUSTRALIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards


Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.


**oceanodromous fish**

USE MARINE FISH [B3362]

**ocimum basilicum**

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

**ocimum frutescens**

USE PERILLA [B2919]

**ocimum minimum**

USE BASIL, BUSH [B1145]

**octopus maculosus**

USE SPOTTED OCTOPUS [B1054]

**octopus spp.**

USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

**OCTYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** B3175

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**OCTYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0600

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ocumo**

USE MALANGA [B1499]

**odina edulis**

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

**odobenus rosmarus**

USE WALRUS [B2090]

**odoceileus hemionus**

USE MULE DEER [B1622]
odoceolus virginianus
USE WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]

odontaspididae
USE SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]

odontaspis taurus
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

odontesthes regia
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

odontophorinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0433
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

oenothera biennis
USE EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]

OFFAL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0796
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
SN Index also "ORGAN MEAT" or underlying terms in facet C.
AI e.g. liver, kidney, tongue, heart, trotters, giblets.

OGEN MELON
FTC B2120
BT MELON [B1283]

OHLOBERRRY
FTC B1688
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF vaccinium reticulatum
AI <SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [GRIN]<GRIN>41053

ohia
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

OHIO
FTC R0449
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

OIL CONTENT (EUROPE)
FTC Z0172
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

OIL CONTENT < 25%
FTC Z0175
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT > 50%
FTC Z0173
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT 25-50%
FTC Z0174
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]

oil or fat
USE FAT OR OIL [C0190]

oil roasted
USE COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

OIL SARDINE
FTC B1966
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF tamban

OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1017
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

OKLAHOMA
FTC R0450
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US40

OKRA
FTC B1241
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF abelmoschus esculentus
AI <SCIMAF>Malvaceae <SCINAM> Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [BASIS] <GRIN>619 <MANSFELD>13616

OLALLIEBERRY
FTC B2609
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
AI CFSAN thesaurus--a black berry that is a cross between the loganberry and the youngberry cultivated in California and Oregon.

OLAX
FTC B2812
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF olax obtusifolia

olax obtusifolia
USE OLAX [B2812]

old cocoyam
USE TARO [B1636]

olea europaea
USE OLIVE [B1299]

OLIGOSACCHARIDE
FTC C0226
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). May be slightly sweet to the taste.

OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED
FTC H0240
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
AI Complex carbohydrates with molecules consisting of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). Disaccharides are considered as sugars.

OLIVE
FTC B1299
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF manzanilla olive
UF olea europaea
AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae <SCINAM>Olea europaea L. [BASIS] <GRIN>25555 <MANSFELD>11672

OLIVE
FTC H0341
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
OLIVE ROCKFISH
FTC B1771
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, olive
UF sebastes serranoides

OLYMPIA OYSTER
FTC B1958
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea lurida
UF western oyster

OMAN
FTC R0322
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: OM

oncorhynchus
USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

oncorhynchus clarki
USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

oncorhynchus gorbuscha
USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

oncorhynchus keta
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

oncorhynchus kisutch
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

oncorhynchus masou
USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

oncorhynchus mykiss
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

oncorhynchus nerka
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

oncorhynchus spp.
USE SALMON [B2250]

oncorhynchus tshawytscha
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

onderdonk grape
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC M0226
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT
FTC M0227
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE
FTC M0228
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONION
FTC B1300
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1010]
UF allium cepa
UF cebolla
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. cepa [BASIS]
<GRIN>409114
<MANSELD>106

ONION ADDED
FTC H0349
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

onion and pea
USE PEA AND ONION [B1605]

ONTARIO
FTC R0179
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA08

ophicephalus obscurus
USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

ophicephalus striatus
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

ophidia
USE SNAKE [B1295]

ophidiidae
USE CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

ophidon elongatus
USE LINGCOD [B1384]

opisthonomas libertae
USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonomas obligeri
USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonomas ogilimum
USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

opisthonomas spp.
USE THREAD HERRING [B1239]

OPOSSUM
FTC B1450
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF didelphidae

opusanus
USE TOADFISH [B2187]

opuntia ficus-indica
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia occidentalis
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

opuntia spp.
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

opuntia vulgaris
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

orach
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

ORANGE
FTC B1339
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF batavian orange
UF citrus sinensis
UF mozambique orange
UF sweet orange
UF tight-skinned orange
UF west african sweet orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [BASIS]
<GRIN>10782
<MANSELD>7673

orange agaric
USE LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS [B2740]

ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF apricot and orange

ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT APRICOT [B1529]

orange and grapefruit
USE GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
orange and pineapple
USE PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]

ORANGE COUNTY, FL
FTC R0488
BT FLORIDA [R0423]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12A

orange melon
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

ORANGE ROUGHY
FTC B2328
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF deep sea perch
UF hoplostethus atlanticus
AI <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [FISHBASE]

orbignya barbosiana
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

orbignya speciosa
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

ORCHARD GRASS
FTC B2337
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF cocksfoot
UF dactylis glomerata
AI <SCINAM>Dactylis glomerata L. [GRIN]

OREGANO
FTC B1542
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF european oregano
UF marjoram, wild
UF oregano, common
UF oregano, european
UF oregano
UF oreganum vulgare
UF wild marjoram
AI <SCIFAM>Labiateae
AI <SCINAM>Origanum vulgare L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>25913
<MANSFELD>16258

oregano, common
USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, european
USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, lippia
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGANO, MEXICAN
FTC B2262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia graveolens
UF mexican marjoram
UF mexican oregano
UF mexican sage
UF mexican sage, origan
UF oregano, lippia
UF origan
UF sage, mexican

oregano
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGON
FTC R0451
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US41

OREO DORY
FTC B2577
BT OREO FAMILY [B2576]

oreo dory, black
USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

oreo dory, smooth
USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

OREO FAMILY
FTC B2576
BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

ORGAN MEAT
FTC C0218
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
UF variety meat
AI Edible organ meat, including blood and bone marrow.

ORGAN MEAT ADDED
FTC H0307
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
FTC C0129
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
FTC C0106
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS
FTC C0255
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
AI Meat from organs that do not belong to the cardiovascular, digestive or urogenital system.

ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM
FTC C0145
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
P0128
FTC DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
BT no pesticides claim or use
UF organically grown label claim
UF
AI USA:
The 1990 Farm Act specifies that a food labeled 'organic' must meet four requirements: 1) the food must be raised by methods that replenish and maintain the fertility of the soil; 2) the food must be certified as having been produced with a nationally approved system of materials and practices; 3) to be eligible for certification, at least three years must have elapsed between the first use of nationally approved materials on land and the harvest of foods must meet all local, state and federal regulations regarding quality and safety of the food supply.

Europe:
Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 2092/91 of 24 June 1991 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural foodstuffs.*, see http://europa.eu.int/eur-lex/lex/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:31991R2092

ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
Z0210
FTC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0230]
BT
AI Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Wellesley, MA: Mass Agri东路tural College, 1963, p. 119.)

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 2092/91 of 24 June 1991 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural foodstuffs.*, see http://europa.eu.int/eur-lex/lex/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:31991R2092

ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCT GROWING CONDITION
Z0213
FTC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
BT
AI Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Wellesley, MA: Mass Agri东路tural College, 1963, p. 119.)

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 2092/91 of 24 June 1991 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural foodstuffs.*, see http://europa.eu.int/eur-lex/lex/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:31991R2092

organically grown label claim
USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)
FTC R0518
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB
FTC B2214
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF formosan crab
UF portunus trituberculatus

ORIENTAL CASHEW
FTC B2517
BT CASHEW [B1321]

oriental garlic
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

oriental pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0376
BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

origan
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

originum
USE OREGANO [B1542]

originum heracleoticum
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

originum majorana
USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

originum onites
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

originum vulgare
USE OREGANO [B1542]

ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2165
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

ostrea laperousei
USE JAPANESE OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea lurida
USE OLYMPIA OYSTER [B1958]

ostrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

ostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

OSTRICH
FTC B2118
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF rheidae
UF struthio camelus

otaheite amarella
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY
FTC B2360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1324]
UF mayom
UF phyllanthus acidus
AI <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels

otariidae
USE SEAL [B1341]

OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0810
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
RT 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
RT 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
AI e.g. beef fat, goose fat

OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2973
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use
USE OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

OTHER FOODS (CIAA)
FTC A0467
BT CIAA FOOD
CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0115
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0159
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0356
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0208
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

OVAL KUMQUAT
FTC B2774
BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF fortunella margarita
UF nagami kumquat
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae <SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [BASIS] <GRIN>238 <MANSFELD>7546

OVARY, ROE
FTC C0202
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF roe
AI The female reproductive organs of animals (e.g., fish roe, coral of a lobster).

ovis spp.
USE SHEEP [B1183]

OWL LIMPET
FTC B2357
BT LIMPET [B2279]
UF giant owl limpet
UF limpet, giant owl
UF lottia gigantea

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3177
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0602
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OXIDIZED STARCH (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3178
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0603
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0434
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

oxycoccus macrocarpos
USE CRANBERRY [B1508]

OXYGEN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3179
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OXYGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0604
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OYSTER
FTC B1224
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF crassostrea spp.
UF ostrea spp.

OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC B1632
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF pleurotus ostreatus

oyster plant
USE SALSIFY [B1551]

oystercatcher
USE PLOVER [B3504]

P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0032
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI <DICTION>Consumer group, human or animal, for which the food product is produced and marketed; dietary use, where the food has special characteristics, claims or uses or is intended for individuals with particular dietary needs; and label or labeling claims, used when special dietary use factor terms were derived from actual food labels. Multiple descriptors may be used from all three categories. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PACHIRA NUT
FTC B3405
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF malabar chestnut
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae <SCINAM>Pachira insignis Savigny [CCPR] <GRIN>26276

pachygrapsus crassipes
USE LINED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

pachylobus balsamiflora
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachylobus edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

pachylobus trimera
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachyrhizus erosus
USE JICAMA [B1738]

pachyrhizus tuberosus
USE JICAMA [B1738]
PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0363
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QU

PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH
FTC B1034
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes alutus

PACIFIC OYSTER
FTC B1979
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea gigas

PACIFIC SALMON
FTC B1126
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF oncorhynchus
UF salmon, pacific

PACIFIC SARDINE
FTC B1847
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardine, pacific
UF sardinops sagax caeruleus

PACIFIC SAURY
FTC B1890
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF cololabis saira
UF mackerel pike
UF saury, pacific
UF skipper (pacific saury)

PACIFIC SIERRA
FTC B1793
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomberomorus sierra
UF sierra, pacific

PACIFIC SNAPPER
FTC B2149
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lujanus peru
UF pacific red snapper

PACIFIC WHITING
FTC B1137
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF merluccius productus
UF pacific hake

PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)
R0151
FTC SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
BT

PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)
R0148
FTC PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
BT

PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)
R0146
FTC PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
BT

PACIFIC OCEAN
FTC R0324
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)
R0145
FTC PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
BT

PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)
R0145
FTC PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
BT

PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)
R0145
FTC PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
BT

PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0363
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QU

PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH
FTC B1034
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes alutus

PACIFIC OYSTER
FTC B1979
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea gigas

PACIFIC SALMON
FTC B1126
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF oncorhynchus
UF salmon, pacific

PACIFIC SARDINE
FTC B1847
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardine, pacific
UF sardinops sagax caeruleus

PACIFIC SAURY
FTC B1890
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF cololabis saira
UF mackerel pike
UF saury, pacific
UF skipper (pacific saury)

PACIFIC SIERRA
FTC B1793
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomberomorus sierra
UF sierra, pacific

PACIFIC SNAPPER
FTC B2149
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lujanus peru
UF pacific red snapper

PACIFIC WHITING
FTC B1137
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF merluccius productus
UF pacific hake

PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)
R0151
FTC SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
BT

PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)
R0148
FTC PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
BT

PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)
R0146
FTC PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
BT

PACIFIC OCEAN
FTC R0324
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)
R0145
FTC PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
BT

PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0363
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QU

PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH
FTC B1034
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes alutus

PACIFIC OYSTER
FTC B1979
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea gigas

PACIFIC SALMON
FTC B1126
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF oncorhynchus
UF salmon, pacific

PACIFIC SARDINE
FTC B1847
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardine, pacific
UF sardinops sagax caeruleus

PACIFIC SAURY
FTC B1890
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF cololabis saira
UF mackerel pike
UF saury, pacific
UF skipper (pacific saury)

PACIFIC SIERRA
FTC B1793
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomberomorus sierra
UF sierra, pacific

PACIFIC SNAPPER
FTC B2149
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lujanus peru
UF pacific red snapper

PACIFIC WHITING
FTC B1137
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF merluccius productus
UF pacific hake

PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)
R0151
FTC SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
BT

PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)
R0148
FTC PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
BT

PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)
R0146
FTC PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
BT

PACIFIC OCEAN
FTC R0324
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC
PACKAGING GAS (EC)
FTC A0343
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Gas other than air, introduced into a container before, during or after the placing of a foodstuff in that container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE
FTC K0022
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
packed in air
USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL
FTC K0046
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN BROTH
FTC K0042
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in broth; includes meat, poultry or seafood packed in its' own juice.

PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE
FTC K0028
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
packed in combustion-producing gas
USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK
FTC K0043
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
FTC K0011
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a medium that is also a food product. Ingredients that are introduced through the packing medium are indexed as appropriate under "INGREDIENT OR FOOD ADDED" found in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0024
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN FAT OR OIL
FTC K0026
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE
FTC K0039
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in unsweetened single strength juice or juice prepared from concentrated fruit juice and water; if sweetener is added to the fruit juice, use the appropriate term under "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".

PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE
FTC K0032
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
UF packed in combustion-producing gas
UF packed in modified air

PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR
FTC K0014
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a modified atmosphere that contributes to preservation (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space or tuna salad sandwich packed in nitrogen-containing polyethylene wrapper). Also applicable to large-scale applications in shipping or storage (e.g., meat under carbon dioxide in a rail car).

PACKED IN GELATIN
FTC K0035
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE
FTC K0034
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
UF gravy added
UF sauce added

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT
FTC K0033
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT
FTC K0045
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT
FTC K0036
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE
FTC K0037
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0012
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN INK
FTC K0044
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in squid or octopus ink.

PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC K0013
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

packed in modified air
USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN NITROGEN
FTC K0031
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

PACKED IN OLIVE OIL
FTC K0038
BT PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]

PACKED IN SALT BRINE
FTC K0018
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
SN Used only for food products that are packed in a salt water solution of 4% or more. For products packed in water with less than 4% salt, use ‘packed in water’.

PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC K0030
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN SWEETENED BrINE
FTC K0019
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0023
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in sweetened water or in sweetened and/or concentrated fruit juice. For single-strength unsweetened fruit juice, use *PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE*. When the specific terms under "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID" are used, the statement seen on the product label should be used for indexing. For additional information, see 21 CFR 145.

PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE
FTC K0016
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL
FTC K0021
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR
FTC K0029
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
SN Used for vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use *PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID*.

PACKED IN WATER
FTC K0017
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
SN Used for products that are packed in water or in water containing less than 4% salt, e.g., most canned vegetables. If a product normally packed in salted water is packed in salt free water, use "NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE".

PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLENT
FTC K0015
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed with a gas that is liquified under pressure and that upon release of the pressure propels and aerates the food product. See 21 CFR 173.345 and 173.360 for substances used.

PACKING GAS (CODEX)
FTC A0435
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN
FTC K0001
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN Used when nothing is known about the packing medium, if any is present.

packing medium not used (or packed in air)
USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER
FTC K0004
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN Used when the packing medium does not fall under any of the major categories listed.

PADANG CASSIA
FTC B2944
BT  CINNAMON  [B1472]
AI  <SCIFAM>Laureaceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmanii Bl.  [BASIS]
<GRIN>10577
<MANSELD>15067

PADDLEFISH
FTC  B1412
BT  PADDLEFISH FAMILY  [B1896]
UF  polyodon spathula

PADDLEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1896
BT  FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM
UF  polyodontidae

paddy straw mushroom
USE  STRAW MUSHROOM  [B1637]

pagellus erythrinus
USE  PANDORA  [B2871]

pagrus pagrus
USE  RED PORGY  [B2283]

pagrus sedicem
USE  RED PORGY  [B2283]

PAIL
FTC  M0219
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
UF  BY FORM  [M0195]

painted crayfish
USE  PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER  [B1948]

PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER
FTC  B1948
BT  SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY  [B2163]
UF  painted crayfish
UF  panulirus versicolor

PAINTED SWEETLIPS
FTC  B2566
BT  GRUNT FAMILY  [B1812]
UF  diagramma pictum
UF  mother-in-law fish
UF  plecotrhythynchus pictus
UF  thicklip bream

pak choi
USE  BOK CHOI  [B2077]

PAK KARD
FTC  B2456
BT  CABBAGE  [B1406]

PAKISTAN
FTC  R0330
BT  ASIA, WESTERN  [R0350]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  PK

palaemon serratus
USE  COMMON PRAWN  [B2880]

PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC  B1163
BT  SHRIMP  [B1237]
UF  palaemonidae

palaemonidae
USE  PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY  [B1163]

PALAU
FTC  R0336
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS  [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  PW

PALE TOADFISH
FTC  B2915
BT  FLATHEAD FAMILY  [B1809]
UF  neophrynichthys angustus

palinuridae
USE  SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY  [B2163]

palinurus elephas
USE  COMMON SPINY LOBSTER  [B2203]

palinurus gilchristi
USE  GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER  [B2167]

palinurus spp.
USE  SPINY LOBSTER  [B1075]

palinurus vulgaris
USE  COMMON SPINY LOBSTER  [B2203]

PAIL
FTC  B1286
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT  [B1017]

Palm
FTC  C0204
BT  ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM  [C0106]

pancreas or thymus
USE  THYMUS OR PANCREAS  [C0109]

PANAMA
FTC  R0323
BT  CENTRAL AMERICA  [R0354]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  PA

panama orange
USE  CALAMONDIN  [B2625]

panax
USE  GINSENG  [B1673]

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (U.S.)
FTC  A0194
BT  BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.)  [A0135]
UF  waffle or pancake
AI  A thin, sweetened bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mold.

PANCEAS
FTC  C0106
BT  ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM  [C0106]

PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC  B1119
pandalopsis dispar
USE SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]

pandalus borealis
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

PANDORA
FTC B2871
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF pagellus erythrinus

panicum miliaceum
USE MILLET, COMMON [B1285]

panopea abrupta
USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

panuliridae
USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

panulirus argus
USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

panulirus burgeri
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus homarus
USE JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]

panulirus japonicus
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

panulirus longipes
USE LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]

panulirus ornatus
USE ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]

panulirus penicillatus
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

panulirus regius
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

panulirus rissonii
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

PANULIRUS RISSORE
FTC B2201
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

panulirus spp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]

panulirus versicolor
USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

papaver
USE POPPY [B1515]

PAPAYA
FTC B1249
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF carica papaya
UF lechoza
UF melon tree
AI <SCIFAM>Caricaceae
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>9147
<MANSFELD>23437

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC M0120
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER
FTC M0118
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER
FTC M0119
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER
FTC M0141
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER
FTC M0117
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL
FTC M0345
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC M0330
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED
FTC M0334
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER OR PAPERBOARD
FTC N0039
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
UF paperboard or paper

PAPER WRAPPER
FTC M0173
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0351
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC M0156
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
UF cardboard box
UF cardboard container

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER
FTC M0147
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP
FTC M0192
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER
FTC M0142
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER
FTC M0155
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER
FTC M0148
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER
FTC M0146
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW
FTC M0154
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED
FTC M0153
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED
FTC M0341
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES
FTC M0342
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE
FTC M0343
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE
FTC M0344
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED
FTC M0340
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED
FTC M0152
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK
FTC M0150
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

paperboard or paper
USE PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]

PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0159
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER
FTC M0129
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS
FTC M0112
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION
FTC M0354
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION
FTC M0355
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

paphies australis
USE PIPIL CLAM [B2682]

papo canary tree
USE INCENSE TREE [B2240]

PAPRIKA
FTC B1353
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

UF capsicum annuum var. longum
UF paprika, hungarian

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3180
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0605
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

par nut
USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]

paracentrotus lividus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

parachanna obscura
USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

paradise nut
USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

PARAGUAY
FTC R0337
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

UF malus pumila
UF malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana
UF malus sylvestris var. niedzwetzkyana
UF malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca

paraguay tea
USE MATE [B2059]

paralabrax
USE SEA BASS [B2180]

paralabrax callaensis
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

paralichthys woolmani
USE SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]

paralichthys californicus
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

paralichthys dentatus
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]
paralichthys lethostigma
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

paralichthys microps
USE SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]

paralichthys brevipes
USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

paralichthys camtschaticus
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

paralichthys platypus
USE BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]

paralonchurus peruanus
USE PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]

paralonchurus spp.
USE CROAKER [B1794]

PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC Z0247
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PSFP

parapenaeus paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

parapercis colias
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

parastichopus californicus
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

parastromateus niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

parathunnus
USE TUNA [B1269]

parathunnus mebachii
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

paratrachichthys
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

PARBOILED (GRAIN)
FTC H0220
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF parboiled (rice)
AI Treated with moist heat to soften the grain and to transfer nutrients from the bran to the endosperm.

parboiled (rice)
USE PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]

PAREVE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0168
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
UF parve claim or use

pargo raisero
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

pargo, striped
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

parinari curatellifolia
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

parinari excelsa
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parinari holstii
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parinari macrophylla
USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

parinari mobola
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

parinarium
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parkia filicoidea
USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

parophrys vetulus
USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

PARSLEY
FTC B1550
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF petroselinum crispum
UF petroselinum hortense
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nym. [BASIS]
<GRIN>27448
<MANSFELD>1246

partially baked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0016]

partially cooked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

PARSNIP
FTC B1483
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS
FTC C0247
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

PART OF PLANT
FTC C0174
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI Anatomical part of an animal; includes eggs and milk that, although separated from the animal, are procured as integral parts and are affected by the animal's food intake and metabolism.

PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE
FTC C0005
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
SN Used only for chemical food products.

PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN
FTC C0001
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
SN Used only in conjunction with "FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN", i.e., if it is not known whether the food source is animal, plant, microorganism or chemical.

PARTS OR PLANTS
FTC C0279
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
SN Used only in conjunction with "FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN", i.e., if it is not known whether the food source is animal, plant, microorganism or chemical.

PARSLEY ADDED
FTC H0348
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0018
BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF brown and serve
cooked, partially
heat and serve
partially baked
partially cooked
prebaked
precooked
quick cooking

Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to partially change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause some chemical changes and/or some reduction in enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be readied for consumption in a shortened cooking time. Products labeled 'quick cooking' are often partially heat treated. Some products are consumed partially heat-treated, e.g., pasteurized milk, blanched broccoli, or rare beef.

PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1217
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 10% and less than 25% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS

FTC Z0097
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

PARTRIDGE

FTC B1382
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF odontophorinae
UF perdicinae
UF perdix

parve claim or use

USE PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]

PASILLA PEPPER

FTC B2560
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, pasilla

passiflora edulis
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

passiflora macrocarpa
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora mollisima
USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

passiflora quadrangularis
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

PASSION FRUIT

FTC B1634
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF granadilla
UF passiflora edulis
UF purple granadilla
AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims. [BASIS]
<GRIN>400950
<MANSFELD>10263

PASTA (EUROFIR)

FTC A0815
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0275]
RT 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
AI Eurocode-2 group 06.30. Pasta can be either dried or fresh, and as main-dish (pasta asciutta) or miniature pasta (e.g. to add to soups). Although pasta is usually made from durum wheat flour, it can also be made from wholemeal flour or buckwheat flour. Noodles contain egg unless specifically referred to as plain noodles. Asian transparent noodles can be made from a wide range of flours, many of them non-cereal.

PASTA DISH

FTC A1204
BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]

PASTA DISH (U.S.)

FTC A0220
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
AI Prepared food product in which pasta in its cooked form is the first or second ingredient. Examples are spaghetti with meat balls, macaroni and cheese, beef stroganoff with noodles, etc.

Includes *SOUP* and *SALAD*.

PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (U.S.)

FTC A0145
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere). Moisture maximum 51%. (21 CFR 133.167).

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT

FTC J0135
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

SN Used when the product is held at a temperature of 60-150 °C (140-300 °F) for a time sufficient to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. When followed by refrigeration, also index *PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATION*.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING

FTC J0158
BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]

SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature after filling.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING

FTC J0159
BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]

SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature before filling.

PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0119
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]

SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 10 kGy) is applied to destroy most patho-genic and food spoilage organisms. Also index *PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATION*.
PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0117
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0282]
Al Food prepared by comminuting and mixing, with the aid of heat, one or more natural cheeses, with or without additional ingredients, into a homogeneous plastic mass; the product is packed while hot. See 21 CFR 133.167-180 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (U.S.)
FTC A0266
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
Al Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.175, 133.176).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (U.S.)
FTC A0110
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
Al Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 51% (21 CFR 133.169, 133.170, 133.171).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (U.S.)
FTC A0111
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
Al Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44%.

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (U.S.)
FTC A0109
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
Al Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (U.S.)
FTC A0108
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]
UF puff pastry

PASTRY, SWEETENED (U.S.)
FTC A0202
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
Al Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pastry shell or enclosure containing a sweetened filling, usually fruit, cheese or custard. Examples would be apple strudel, danish pastry or cream puff.

PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (U.S.)
FTC A0103
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0102]
UF empanada
UF knish
UF turnover, unsweetened

Patella caerulea
USE LIMPET [B2279]

Patella vulgata
USE LIMPET [B2279]

PATTER BLUE V (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3181
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PATTERN BLUE V ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0606
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

Paua
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

Paulinia
FTC B2813
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF paulinia cupana
UF paulinia pinnata

PEA AND CARROT
FTC B1613
BT PEA [B1338]
UF carrot and pea

PEA AND CARROT
FTC B1605
BT PEA [B1338]
UF onion and pea

PEA AND ONION
FTC B1605
BT ONION [B1300]

Pea bean
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS
FTC B1031
BT PEA [B1338]
UF chinese pea
UF edible-podded pea
UF pium sativum var. macrocarpon
UF snow pea
UF sugar pea
UF sugar pod garden pea
Al <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. macrocarpon Ser.</GRIN>
<GRIN>319442

Pawpaw
FTC B1338
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF asimina triloba

Pea and carrot
FTC B1613
BT PEA [B1338]
UF carrot and pea

Pea and carrot
FTC B1605
BT PEA [B1338]
UF onion and pea

Pea and onion
FTC B1605
BT ONION [B1300]

Peanut
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PAWPAW
FTC B1338
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF english pea
UF garden pea
UF green pea
UF lathyrus l.
UF pium l.
Al <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300472
<MANSFELD>30744

Pea and carrot
FTC B1613
BT PEA [B1338]
UF carrot and pea

Pea and carrot
FTC B1605
BT PEA [B1338]
UF onion and pea

Pea and onion
FTC B1605
BT ONION [B1300]

Pea bean
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

Pea, edible pod cultivars
FTC B1031
BT PEA [B1338]
UF chinese pea
UF edible-podded pea
UF pium sativum var. macrocarpon
UF snow pea
UF sugar pea
UF sugar pod garden pea
Al <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. macrocarpon Ser.</GRIN>
<GRIN>319442

End of Document
PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS
FTC B1001
BT PEA [B1338]

PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS
FTC B3483
BT PEA [B1338]

pea, smooth skin cultivars
USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES
FTC B1042
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

pea, smooth wrinkled cultivars
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

PEACH
FTC B1350
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus persica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [BASIS]
<GRIN>317360
<MANSFELD>9402

PEACH, CLINGSTONE
FTC B1593
BT PEACH [B1350]
UF clingstone peach

PEACH, FREESTONE
FTC B1585
BT PEACH [B1350]

PEANUT
FTC B1337
BT NUT [B1213]
UF arachis hypogaea
UF earthnut
UF groundnut
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>3785
<MANxFELD>29861

PEANUT OIL ADDED
FTC H0344

BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED
FTC H0124
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

SN Used when peanut or peanut butter is added at any level.

PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED
FTC B1525
BT PEANUT [B1337]

PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0218
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]


peapod
USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

PEAR
FTC B1344
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF pyrus communis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>30474
<MANSFELD>8689

pear melon
USE PEPINO [B2493]

PEARMELBERRY
FTC B1019

BT PEAR [B1344]

BEAR PEAR
FTC B1107
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF italian tomato
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme

PEARL MILLET
FTC B2140
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF indian millet (pennisetum)

PECAN
FTC B1320
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF carya illinoinensis

PECLUS PECTIN
FTC B1018
BT POLYSACCHARIDE PRODUCING PLANT [B1008]

Pectin
FTC C0198
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

Pectin (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3182
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

Pectin Added
FTC H0145
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

SN Used when pectin is added at any level.

Pectin Added
FTC H0145
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

Pectin Added (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0607
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

Pectin Jelly Candy (U.S.)
FTC A0265
BT JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having pectin as its principal jelling ingredient.

Pectin-Producing Plant
FTC B1011
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

Peel Oil
FTC C0302
The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from fruit or vegetable peel /AM

Used for a fruit byproduct consisting of peel, core or seed (with adjacent tissue) or of fruit from which the juice has been extracted or expressed.

pelamys sardis
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

pelecypod
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pelecypodæ
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pellet, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

peltorhampus novaezeelandiae
USE NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]

PEN SHELL
FTC B2881
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF atrina pectinata

PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
B1081
FTC SHRIMP [B1237]
BT penaeidae
UF
AI <SOURCE>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus]

penaeus aztecus
USE BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]

penaeus bocagei
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus brasiliensis
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

penaeus brevirostris
USE PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

penaeus californiensis
USE BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]

penaeus canaliculatus
USE BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]

penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus coco
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus duorarum
USE PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

penaeus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

penaeus longirostris
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus monodon
USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

penaeus penicillatus
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

penaeus plebejus
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

penaeus semisulcatus
USE GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]

penaeus setiferus
USE WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

penaeus spp.
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

penaeus vannamei
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

PENNAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3183
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PENNAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0608
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PENNASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0609
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

peoples republic of china
USE CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]

PEPINO
FTC B2493
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF melon pear
UF melon shrub
UF pear melon

PEPPER LEAVES
FTC B3458
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF piper auritum
UF piper sanctum
pepper, anaheim
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

pepper, arbol
USE ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]

PEPPER, BLACK
FTC B1191
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF black pepper
UF malabar black pepper
Al <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
<SCINAM>Piper nigrum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>28589
<MANSFELD>9964

pepper, cascabel
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

pepper, cubanelle
USE CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
FTC B1250
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF capsicum
UF capsicum annuum
Al The taxonomies given vary widely.

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
FTC B1250
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF capsicum
UF capsicum annuum
Al The taxonomies given vary widely.

pepper, guajillo
USE GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]

pepper, habanero
USE HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]

pepper, hot cherry
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

pepper, mulato
USE MULATO PEPPER [B2557]

pepper, new mexico red
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

pepper, pasilla
USE PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]

pepper, pequin
USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

pepper, poblano
USE POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]

pepper, rocotillo
USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

pepper, serrano
USE SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]

pepper, thai
USE THAI PEPPER [B2564]

PEPPER, WHITE
FTC B1141
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF white pepper

PEPPERMINT
FTC B1449
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha piperita
UF mentha x piperita
Al <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha x piperita L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24078
<MANSFELD>16122

pericallis oregana
USE EPPAW [B1752]

PERILLA
FTC B2919
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ocimum frutescens
UF perilla frutescens
UF perilla ocimoides

perilla frutescens
USE PERILLA [B2919]

perilla frutescens crispa
USE BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]

perilla ocimoides
USE PERILLA [B2919]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERIWINKLE FAMILY</td>
<td>B2925</td>
<td>MESOGASTROPOD</td>
<td>B1008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>littorinidae</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periwinkle, common</td>
<td></td>
<td>COMMON PERIWINKLE</td>
<td>B2717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FT2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perna canaliculus</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEW ZEALAND GREEN</td>
<td>B1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSSEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>persea americana</td>
<td></td>
<td>AVOCADO</td>
<td>B1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>persea gratissima</td>
<td></td>
<td>AVOCADO</td>
<td>B1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIAN GROUPER</td>
<td>B1758</td>
<td>GROPER</td>
<td>B1496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>epinephelus</td>
<td>areolatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIAN MELON</td>
<td>B1133</td>
<td>MELON</td>
<td>B1283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>persian walnut</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGLISH WALNUT</td>
<td>B1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIMMON</td>
<td>B1447</td>
<td>FRUIT-PRODUCING</td>
<td>B1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PLANT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>persimmon, japanese</td>
<td></td>
<td>COMMON KAKI</td>
<td>B2766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERU</td>
<td>R0325</td>
<td>SOUTH AMERICA</td>
<td>R0364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERUVIAN CROAKER</td>
<td>B1797</td>
<td>CROAKER</td>
<td>B1794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>paralonchurus</td>
<td>peruanus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERUVIAN MENHADEN</td>
<td>B2176</td>
<td>MENHADEN</td>
<td>B1396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERUVIAN SEA BASS</td>
<td>B1761</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETAL</td>
<td>C0303</td>
<td>FLORET OR FLOWER</td>
<td>C0237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETIOLE</td>
<td>C0304</td>
<td>LEAF</td>
<td>C0200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETRALE SOLE</td>
<td>B1863</td>
<td>RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER</td>
<td>B1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FAMILY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>petromyzon marinus</td>
<td></td>
<td>SEA LAMPREY</td>
<td>B2704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>petroselinum crispum</td>
<td></td>
<td>PARSLEY</td>
<td>B1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum</td>
<td></td>
<td>TURNIP-ROOTED</td>
<td>B2734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PARSLEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>petroselinum hortense</td>
<td></td>
<td>PARSLEY</td>
<td>B1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pe-tsai cabbage</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHINESE OR CELERY</td>
<td>B1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CABBAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseophyta</td>
<td></td>
<td>ALGAE</td>
<td>B2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BROWN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phak kradon</td>
<td></td>
<td>KRADON</td>
<td>B2461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEAN (VEGETABLE)</td>
<td>B1567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus aconitifolius</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOTH BEAN</td>
<td>B1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus angularis</td>
<td></td>
<td>ADZUKI BEAN</td>
<td>B1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus aureus</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUNG BEAN</td>
<td>B1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus calcaratus</td>
<td></td>
<td>RED BEAN</td>
<td>B1702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus coccineus</td>
<td></td>
<td>SCARLET RUNNER BEAN</td>
<td>B2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus limensis</td>
<td></td>
<td>LIMA BEAN</td>
<td>B1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus lunatus</td>
<td></td>
<td>SIEVA BEAN</td>
<td>B1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus multifloris</td>
<td></td>
<td>SCARLET RUNNER BEAN</td>
<td>B2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus mungo</td>
<td></td>
<td>BLACK GRAM BEAN</td>
<td>B1588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus vulgaris</td>
<td></td>
<td>COMMON BEAN</td>
<td>B1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus vulgaris</td>
<td></td>
<td>CRANBERRY BEAN</td>
<td>B1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phaseolus vulgaris</td>
<td></td>
<td>NAVY OR PEA BEAN</td>
<td>B1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHASEOLUS VULGARIS</td>
<td>B1555</td>
<td>BEAN (VEGETABLE)</td>
<td>B1567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phasellus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
phaseolus vulgaris
USE RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE
POD CULTIVAR
FTC B1060
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF bush bean
UF green or wax bean
UF pole bean

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE
SEED CULTIVAR
FTC B1061
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF black bean (phaseolus)

phasianus spp.
USE PHEASANT [B1460]

PHEASANT
FTC B1460
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF phasianus spp.

PHENYLONE RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0389
BT THERMOSETTING
POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

phial
USE AMPUL [M0196]

PHILIPPINES
FTC R0329
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PH

philohela minor
USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

phleum pratense
USE TIMOTHY [B2331]

phocidae
USE SEAL [B1341]

phoenix
USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix dactylifera
USE DATE [B1209]

phoenix reclinata
USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0370
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a phosphate is
added to a food at any level.

PHOSPHATED
FTC H0278
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
MODIFIED [H0130]

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH
PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3185
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH
PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0610
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PHOSPHORIC ACID (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3186
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED
(EC/CODEX)
FTC H0611
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PHOSPHORUS ADDED
FTC H0223
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

phoxinus spp.
USE MINNOW [B1922]

phyllanthus acidus
USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

physalis ixocarpa
USE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO [B2015]

physalis peruviana
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

physalis spp.
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR
FORM NOT KNOWN
FTC E0001
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE,
SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
SN Used when nothing is known
about the physical state,
shape or form of the food
product.

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR
FORM, MULTIPLE
FTC E0108
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE,
SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY
MODIFIED
FTC H0130
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
SN Used when physical or
chemical changes are effected
in any food ingredient through
a physical or non-enzymatic
chemical process.

physicus barchus
USE RED COD [B2179]

physicus barbatus
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

phytolacca
USE POKEWEED [B1400]

piber auritum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA
FTC B2392
BT BARRACUDA FAMILY
[B1829]
UF giant sea pike
UF sphyraena jello
AI <SCINAM>Sphyraena jello
Cuvier, 1829 [FISHBASE]

pickle, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE PICKLE (U.S.)
[A0271]

pickle; relish
USE CHUTNEY OR PICKLE
(EUROFIR) [A0860]

PICKLED
FTC H0190

PHENOXY
USE MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY
pickled by acidification
USE ACIDIFIED [H0200]

pickled by fermentation
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

picnic shoulder
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

picowaved
USE IRRADIATED [H0121]

PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (U.S.)
FTC A0140
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
AI Mixture of cookie crumbs or sweetened cracker crumbs and fat that is used as a base for fruit or other pie filling, e.g., graham cracker crust. Also includes ordinary pie crust that has been sweetened.

PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (U.S.)
FTC A0160
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]
UF pie shell
AI Unsweetened, unleavened mixture of flour and fat that is used as a base for filling. Yeast-leavened pie crust is indexed under "PIZZA CRUST".

pie filling, fruit
USE FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0143]

pie filling, non-fruit
USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.) [A0285]

pie shell
USE PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0160]

PIE, SWEETENED (U.S.)
FTC A0253

PINK FISH FLESH
FTC Z0060
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH
[20055]

PINK SALMON
FTC B1116
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF oncorhynchus gorbuscha
UF salmon, pink

PINK SHRIMP
FTC B2580
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]
UF penaeus brevirostris
UF penaeus duourarum
UF shrimp, pink

PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP
FTC B1957
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1997]

PIPEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2573
BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM
[B2478]
UF syngnathidae

PIPER SPECIES

Pisum L.
USE PEA [B1338]

Pisum sativum var. arvense
USE FIELD PEA [B1486]

Pisum sativum var. macrocarpon
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

Pistacia ssp.
USE PISTACHIO [B1416]

Pisum L.
USE PEA [B1338]

Pistacia vera
USE PISTACHIO [B1416]

Pleurotus ssp.
USE PLEUROTUS [B2106]

Pleurotus ostreatus
USE PLEUROTUS[ B2106]
pitahaya
USE PITAYA [B2781]

pitanga
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

PITAYA
FTC B2781
BT CACTUS [B2241]
UF hylocereus triangularis
UF hylocereus undatus
UF pitahaya

PITCAIRN ISLAND
FTC R0333
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PN

PIZZA CRUST (U.S.)
FTC A0167
BT BREAD (U.S.) [A0178]
AI Yeast-leavened bread that is used as a base for filling, particularly to make pizza.

pizza pie
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (U.S.) [A0100]

placopecten magellanicus
USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

PLAICE
FTC B2570
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossoides spp.
UF pleuronectes spp.

plaise, american
USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

plaise, european
USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

PLAIN CARAMEL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3187
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0612
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

plainscaled snapper
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED
FTC C0144
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
SN This broad term is used for the plant as a whole, excluding the root and the fruit; for any piece consisting of two or more individual parts (e.g., a celery stalk with the leaf blades attached); or for any mixture of two or more individual parts (e.g., mushroom stems and pieces).

PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY
FTC B3357
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED
FTC H0379
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN Used when a plant exudate gum (e.g., karaya gum, gum arabic) is added to a food at any level.

PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE
FTC B3359
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF medicinal plant

PLANT USED AS FODDER
FTC B3538
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF feed plant
UF fodder
UF forage

PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1347
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under "ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE".
AI Multicellular plants.

PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE
FTC B1013
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

plantago afra
USE FLEAWEWORT [B2659]

plantago ovata
USE FLEAWEWORT [B2659]

plantago psyllium
USE FLEAWEWORT [B2659]

PLANTAIN (MUSA)
FTC B1439
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

PLASMA ADDED
FTC H0397
BT BLOOD ADDED [H0339]
SN Used when plasma is added to a food at any level.

PLASTIC
FTC N0036
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

plastic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH
FTC M0166
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG
FTC M0145
BT PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]

PLASTIC CONTAINER
FTC M0172
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 Plastic container.

PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC
FTC M0357
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 'Type of plastic'

PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED
FTC M0193
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL
FTC M0391
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM
FTC M0186
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK
FTC M0180
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIDIG [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIDIG
FTC M0184
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIDIG, ALUMINUM LID
FTC M0188
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIDIG [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIDIG, PLASTIC LID
FTC M0187
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIDIG [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIDIG, TINLESS STEEL LID
FTC M0185
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIDIG [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIDIG, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID
FTC M0183
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIDIG [M0184]

PLASTIC GASKET
FTC M0260
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0237
BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF
FTC M0239
BT PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]

PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK
FTC M0137
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE
FTC M0102
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK
FTC M0105
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL
FTC M0101
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC M0103
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP
FTC M0104
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC STOPPER
FTC M0233
BT STOPPER [M0427]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN
FTC M0126
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIDIG [M0184]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0123
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
FTC M0131
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0122
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
FTC M0125
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0128
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0380
BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]

PLAT-DE-COTE
FTC Z0127
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short plate'.

platichthys flesus
USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

platichthys stellatus
USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

platterleaf
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

plecoglossus altivelis
USE AYU [B2516]
plectorhynchus pictus
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

pleuroncodes monodon
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

pleuronectes americanus
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

pleuronectes platessa
USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

pleuronectes spp.
USE PLAICE [B2570]

pleuronectidae
USE RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

pleuronectiformes
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

pleurotus ostreatus
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]

PLOFILEM
FTC N0032
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI A rubber hydrochloride, first introduced as a packaging film in 1936 in the U.S.A.

PLOVER
B3504
FTC
POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
oystercatcher
UF
AI <SCIFAM>Charadriinae
See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plover].

PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY
FTC B2268
BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
UF callorhynchiidae

plug
USE STOPPER [M0427]

PLUM
FTC B1206
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus domestica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [BASIS]

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE
FTC B1156
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED
FTC C0112
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

pohutukawa
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

POINTEO HEADED CABBAGE
FTC B3355
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica
UF cabbage, pointed headed
AI <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. conica D. C.
<MANFELD>23907

POIRTRINE
FTC Z0128
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called ‘breast’. Includes gros bout and milieu.

pokeberry
USE POKEWEED [B1400]

POKEWEED
FTC B1400
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF phytolacca
UF pokeberry

POLAND
FTC R0331
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PL

POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0503
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

pole bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
**pollachius virens**  
USE POLLOCK [B1440]  

**pollack**  
USE POLLOCK [B1440]  

**POLLEN**  
FTC C0279  
BT STAMEN [C0310]  

**POLLOCK**  
FTC B1440  
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
UF gadus pollachius  
UF gadus virens  
UF lythe  
UF pollachius virens  
UF pollack  
UF saithe  
UF sea salmon  

**pollock, walleye**  
USE WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]  

**POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**  
FTC M0359  
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]  

**POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**  
FTC M0416  
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]  

**POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER**  
FTC M0363  
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]  

**polydactus sheridani**  
USE THREADFIN SALMON [B3457]  

**POLYDEXTROSE (EC/CODEX)**  
FTC B3188  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  

**POLYDEXTROSE ADDED**  
FTC H0314  
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]  

**POLYDEXTROSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**  
FTC H0613  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]  

| **POLYESTER** | FTC N0033  
BT PLASTIC [N0036] |  

**POLYESTER CONTAINER**  
FTC M0364  
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]  

**POLYESTER CONTAINER**  
FTC M0417  
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]  

**POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED**  
FTC M0365  
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]  

**POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER**  
FTC M0390  
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]  

**POLYETHYLENE**  
FTC N0017  
BT PLASTIC [N0036]  
AI PE  

**POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER**  
FTC M0405  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  

**POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER**  
FTC M0406  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER**  
FTC M0396  
BT POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]  

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**  
FTC M0395  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER**  
FTC M0397  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**  
FTC M0398  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER**  
FTC M0400  
BT POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]  

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**  
FTC M0399  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER**  
FTC M0401  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER**  
FTC M0402  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER**  
FTC M0403  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER**  
FTC M0404  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**  
FTC M0367  
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]  

**POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**  
FTC M0234  
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]  

**POLYETHYLENE TEREPTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER**  
FTC M0430
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3189
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0614
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3190
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0615
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER
FTC M0415
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

POLYMETHYL METHACRYLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0373
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

dyadidae
USE THREADFISH FAMILY [B2253]

dyodon spathula
USE PADDLEFISH [B1412]

dyodontidae
USE PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
FTC M0431
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER
FTC M0418

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
FTC M0431
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER
FTC M0418

POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER
FTC M0431
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
FTC M0415
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER
FTC M0418

POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER
FTC M0415
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
FTC M0431
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER
FTC M0418
POLYPROPYLENE PLUG
FTC M0235
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

polyopus
USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

POLYSACCHARIDE
FTC C0153
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of eleven or more saccharide units. Usually not sweet to the taste. Includes starch, pectin and cellulose.

POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED
FTC H0120
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
SN Used when polysaccharide is added at the second level of ingredient or higher depending upon the definition of the appropriate narrower term.

POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1009
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

polysteganus argyrosum
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

POLYSTYRENE
FTC N0022
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
UF styrofoam
SN Ps

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
FTC M0377
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
FTC N0037
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PVC

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0407
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0378
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG
FTC M0236
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0381
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3197
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0622
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3198
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0623
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

pomarosa
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

pomatomidae
USE BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]

pomatomus saltatrix
USE BLUEFISH [B1512]

pome fruit
USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

POMEGRANATE
FTC B1162
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF punica granatum
AI <SCIFAM>Punicaceae<br> <SCINAM>Punica granatum

POMFRET
FTC B2571
BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
UF bramidae

POMFRET FAMILY
FTC B1938
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF castagnole

ponfret, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

pomolobus aestivalis
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

pomolobus pseudoharengus
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

pomoxis annularis
USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

pomoxis nigromaculatus
USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

pomoxis spp.
USE CRAPPIE [B1409]

POMPANO
FTC B1475
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF trachinotus spp.

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3199
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0624
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POND APPLE
FTC B2939
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae<br> <SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [BASIS]
POUND SMELT
FTC B2870
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF hypomesus olidus
AI <SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162031
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>254

POOL FROG
FTC B3465
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana lessonae
AI <SCINAM>Rana lessonae Camer

POPCORN
FTC B1454
BT CORN [B1232]
UF popping corn
UF zea mays var. praecox

POPCORN, WHITE
FTC B1151
BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPCORN, YELLOW
FTC B1617
BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPPED
FTC G0009
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked by agitating the food over a dry, high heat source, resulting in exploding.
popping corn
USE POPCORN [B1454]

POPPY
FTC B1515
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF papaver
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae
<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>406377
<MANSFELD>10446

PORTUGAL
FTC R0335
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PT
portulaca spp.
USE PURSLANE [B1642]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0631
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0634
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0638
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0635
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3211
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0636
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3212
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0637
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3213
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0638
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3214
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0639
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0640
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0639
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3215
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0640
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3216
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0641
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3217
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0642
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3218
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0643
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTATO
FTC B1218
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF irish potato
UF solanum tuberosum
UF white potato
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>101293
<MANSFELD>5808

POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0830
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0830
BT STarchy Root OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

POULTRY ADDED
FTC H0171
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when poultry meat is added at any level.

POULTRY FEED
FTC P0018
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0795
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0273]
RT 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic poultry (e.g. chicken, turkey, duck, goose) and game birds (e.g. pheasant, partridge, sea birds)

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
FTC B1563
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
UF fowl
UF game birds

POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0273
POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED
FTC H0308
BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)
FTC A0157
BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0273]

POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.)
FTC A0131
BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0273]
AI Food product consisting of comminuted poultry meat, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

poultry-like product
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0157]

poultry-like vegetable protein food
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0157]

poupartia birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

poupartia caffra
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pout, norway
USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

poutassou
USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

pouteria sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

powdered
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

POWDERED CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3223
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0648
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

prawn
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

prebaked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

prebasted
USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

precooked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

PREPARED ESTABLISHMENT
FTC Z0108
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

prepared by commissary
USE COMMISSARY PREPARED [20113]

prepared by food industry
USE FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [20112]

prepared dish
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]

PREPARED EGG DISH (U.S.)
FTC A0284
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]

UF quiche
AI Prepared food product that contains egg as its principal ingredient. Examples include cheese souffle and quiche lorraine.

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0861
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]

UF soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
AI This subgroup includes multicomponent meals, sauces, retail salads, desserts, soups, snacks and other foods where similarity of the product type is more significant than the source of the principal ingredient(s).

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0172
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
UF prepared dish
AI Food product that is 1) ready or nearly ready for consumption; 2) usually a composite of several foods or ingredients that often belong to distinct product types; 3) usually formulated, mixed and partially or fully cooked. Prepared foods often undergo several of the processes listed in *F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT* and *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*; these factors should be carefully considered in indexing. The classification of prepared food products emphasizes consumption characteristics. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.)
FTC A0102
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
UF crepe, dinner
UF taco, prepared

PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0106
BT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0125]
AI Food product prepared by drying and/or cooking a mixture of milled grain or non-grain starch with a liquid and usually other ingredients such as sweeteners or fats. Includes sweetened and unsweetened bakery products,
macaroni or noodle products and breakfast cereals. Excludes "PUDDING, STARCH", which is under "CUSTARD OR PUDDING".

prepared in a restaurant
USE RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]

prepared in fast food restaurant
USE FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

prepared in home
USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0866
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SALAD (U.S.) [A0208]
AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be moulded with a jellying agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad, macaroni salad, potato salad, rice salad, mayonnaise salad.

PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND
FTC Z0102
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM
FTC Z0218
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI It is important to distinguish whether the food in question has been drained or not drained when evaluating the nutrient content. Related term to PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM is K. PACKING MEDIUM.

PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN
FTC J0001
BT J. PRESERVATION

UF preserved, method not specified
SN Used when nothing is known about the preservation method, if any.

PRESERVATIVE
FTC A0317
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0181]
AI Substance added to a product to prevent growth of contaminating microorganisms and subsequent spoilage of the product.

PRESERVATIVE (EC)
FTC A0344
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by microorganisms. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0110
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID
FTC J0149
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS
FTC J0156
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
AI Preserved by adding antibiotics (e.g. nisin, tylosine, subtilin, bacitracin, chlorotetraacyclin, oxytetracyclin) to kill microorganisms or stop their growth.

PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS
FTC J0100
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
AI Preserved by adding chemical preservatives (e.g., sorbic acid, sodium benzoate, BHT, calcium propionate) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS
FTC J0154
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI Preserved by adding inorganic acids or salts (e.g. SO2, H2SO4, KN04, NaNO3) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS
FTC J0155
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI Preserved by adding organic acids or salts (e.g. lactic acid, acetic acid, salicylic acid) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS
FTC J0163
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by adding spices or extracts (e.g. garlic, onion, horseradish, paprika) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organisms, enzyme activity, or oxidative changes.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR
FTC J0146
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
AI Preserved by adding sugar, sugar syrup or by partial inversion of disaccharides until the sugar concentration is high enough to prevent growth of microorganisms.

PRESERVED BY BRINING
FTC J0137
BT PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
UF brined
UF corned
AI Immersed in a salt brine strong enough to suppress enzyme activity and growth of undesirable organisms.

preserved by canning
USE STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS
FTC J0109
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by use of chemical to destroy, suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY CHILLING

F TC J0131
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
UF preserved by storage in refrigeration
UF refrigerated
UF refrigeration, preserved by storage in

SN Preservation methods that imply subsequent chilling are:
*PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION*, *PASTEURIZED BY HEAT*, *PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS *, *PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION*, *SURFACE PASTEURIZED BY ULTRAVIOLET*, *PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE*, *PRESERVED BY FILTRATION*.

AI Preserved by cooling and keeping at a temperature between 30°F and 45°F (-1°C and 7°C). The temperature range depends on national legislation.

PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING

F TC J0142
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
UF refrigeration, preserved by
SN In order to comply with labelling requirements, it must be specified if it is chilling or freezing.
AI Preserved by cooling and storage at low temperature (chilling at around 0-5°C (32 to 41°F), freezing at -18°C (0°F)) to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage.

PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING

F TC J0139
BT PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
UF dry salted
AI Packed in dry salt in sufficient quantity to suppress enzyme activity or growth of undesirable organisms.

PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION

F TC J0161
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
AI Treated by electron accelerator radiation, for example to kill insects in cereals.

PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION

F TC J0104
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by suppressing undesirable microorganisms and enzymatic activity by the effects of fermentation.

PRESERVED BY FILTRATION

F TC J0121
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by filtering out yeasts and molds, generally followed by aseptic packaging. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRESERVED BY FREEZING

F TC J0136
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
UF frozen
AI Preserved by freezing a food product and keeping it at a temperature below the freezing point (20-30 degrees F) without regard to the product's physical state.
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

SN Used when smoking is the primary preservation method.

PREPARED BY SOUS VIDE

FTC J0150
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
UF sous vide

PREPARED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0176
BT PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
UF ca
UF ca storage
AI Storage of fruits and vegetables in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen, carbon dioxide (and often nitrogen) are different from those in air and at low temperature. All three (four) factors are controlled at the desired levels in order to suppress the fruits’ and vegetables’ natural respiration. The process is also denominated CA Storage (synonym).

PREPARED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0173
BT PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
AI Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PREPARED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0111
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by storage in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen and carbon dioxide are different from those in air. This reduces microbial and enzymatic activity; often used commercially in conjunction with refrigeration (e.g., refrigerated rail cars) for fresh meat and produce.

PREPARED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT

FTC J0172
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
AI Preserved by storage in refrigerating agent, e.g. shipment of samples in insulated boxes with solid carbon dioxide

PREPARED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATION

USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

PREPARED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM

FTC J0174
BT PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
AI Stored under reduced pressure (e.g. 1.3-2 kPa) in order to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PREPARED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS

FTC J0108
BT PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
AI Preserved by immersing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., sulfite solutions) or surrounding with gases (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.

PREPARED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION

FTC J0157
BT PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
SN Used when a product is preserved by the use of ultra-filtration to remove undesirable micro organisms and molecules. Example: beer.
AI Separation of colloidal or very fine solid materials by filtration through microporous or semipermeable mediums. Membranes have pores in the range 2-20 nm diameter. Some dairy product are ultrafiltered in order to obtain a higher protein concentration and hereby, a thicker consistency or texture.

PREPARED MEAT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0797
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT CURED MEAT (U.S.) [A0279]
RT 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
UF cured meat
AI e.g. ham, bacon, corned beef

preserved, method not specified
USE PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]

preserving melon
USE CITRUS MELON [B2041]

PRESSURE FRIED

FTC G0047
BT PREPARED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
AI Preserved by immersing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.

prevously concentrated
USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

PREVIOUSLY FROZEN

FTC H0241
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF frozen previously
SN Used when the product or any indexed ingredient was frozen and then thawed. Excludes freeze-dried products and freeze-flo products.

PRICKLY ASH

FTC B2295
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF zanthoxylum

prickly custard apple
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

PRICKLY LETTUCE

FTC B2951
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI Lactuca serriola L. (Asteraceae)
<SCIFAM>Compositae
<SCNAM>Lactuca serriola L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21365
<MANSFELD>32046

previously concentrated
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

previously frozen
USE FROZEN [H0241]

压力处理
USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

压力处理
USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

压力处理
USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

压力处理
USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

压力处理
USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]
PRICKLY PEAR
FTC B1672
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF barbary fig
UF cholla
UF cholla cactus
UF opuntia ficus-indica
UF opuntia spp.
UF opuntia vulgaris
UF tuna (opuntia)
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae
<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>25840
<MANSFELD>23079

PRICKLY POPPY
FTC B2156
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF argemone
UF argemony
UF argenone mexicana
UF mexican prickly-poppy
UF mexican-poppy
AI <SCINAM>Argemone mexicana L.[GRIN]
<GRIN>3959

PRIME GRADE
FTC Z0009
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
FTC R0180
BT CANADA [R0171]

principe
USE SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]

prionotus
USE SEAROBIN [B2195]

PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0194
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

procambarus clarkii
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0787
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
AI Process(ed) cheese and spreadable process(ed) cheese are made by grinding, mixing, melting and emulsifying with the aid of heat and emulsifying agents one or more varieties of cheese, with or without the addition of milk components and/or other foodstuffs (CODEX STAN A-8(b)-1978). The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0282
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0115]
AI Food made from natural cheese of one or more varieties or from cheese, other dairy ingredients and/or emulsifiers, and other optional ingredients by comminuting and possibly application of heat. The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0834
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
AI Examples are dried fruits (e.g. dried mixed fruit), compotes, canned, stewed fruit (e.g. apple sauce, fruit cocktail).

PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER
FTC Z0079
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER
FTC Z0082
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER
FTC Z0080
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER
FTC Z0078
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER
FTC Z0083
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER
FTC Z0081
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER
FTC Z0084
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN TEFLON-COATED CONTAINER
FTC Z0101
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER
FTC Z0085
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0781
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]

SN Index also *MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Processed milks are milks that have been subject to processing that modifies their consistency (e.g. evaporated milk) and/or composition other than fat content (e.g. whey). The group also includes milk-based drinks like milkshakes.

PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0119
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
procyon spp.

USE RACCOON [B1461]

PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0869

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION [A0309]

RT 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]

RT 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]

AI This group includes products for dietetic use that are not typically regarded as food. It excludes normal foods that are prepared or processed in a special way to suit dietetic purposes; these are indexed as the normal food with the addition of appropriate terms available from the thesaurus (facet P).

PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION

FTC A0356

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL

FTC A0352

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Renamed from *PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS* in LanguaL 2008.

PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN

FTC A0001

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN Used when no product type is evident from the food product name, e.g., "artificially sweetened food", "food with herbs added", etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER

FTC A0004

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN Used only if the product does not fall under any of the major product types listed. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, USA

FTC A0289

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Food group having common consumption, functional or manufacturing characteristics, e.g. "FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT", "DAIRY PRODUCT", "CONFECTIONARY", "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT", etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT

FTC Z0206

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER

FTC Z0216

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PROPELLANT (CODEX)

FTC A0436

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI Gas other than air, which expels a foodstuff from a container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PROPELLANT (EC)

FTC A0345

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Gas other than air, which expels a foodstuff from a container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PROPIONIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3227

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3224

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
PROPIONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0652
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3228
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0653
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3229
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0654
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPYLATE CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0325
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]
proso millet
USE MILLET, COMMON [B1285]

protected name
USE APPÉLATION CONTROLEE [Z0086]

PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0164
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a protein or high-quality protein source is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "PROTEIN ADDED" should be specified when the added protein amounts to more than 10% of the total protein content.

PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0236
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in protein; may contain amino acids, polypeptides and enzymes. Includes casein, gelatin, and gluten.

PROTEIN REMOVED
FTC H0134
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0202
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in protein.

PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0250
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1049
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC H0102
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

protopteridae
USE AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]

prothaca staminea
USE PACIFIC LITTENEG CLAM [B1035]

provides label claim
USE *SOURCE OF* LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

provides, label claim
USE *SOURCE OF* LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

PRUNE
FTC B1207
BT PLUM [B1206]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
prunus virginiana
USE CHOKECHERRY [B2044]

psettichthys melanostictus
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]
PSETTODID FAMILY
FTC B2666
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

pseudocaranx dentex
USE WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]

pseudocentrotus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

pseudophycis bachus
USE RED COD [B2179]

pseudophycis breviusculus
USE MORID COD [B2892]

pseudoplastic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

pseudopleuronectes americanus
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

pseudosciaena manchurica
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

PSEUDOSPADISQUES
FTC B2923
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF pseudospadisques longifolia

pseudospadisques longifolia
USE PSEUDOSPADISQUES [B2923]

pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps
USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

psidium cattleianum
USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

psidium guineense
USE BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]

psidium spp.
USE GUAVA [B1333]

PSLOCYBE SEMILANCEATA
FTC B2076
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

psophocarpus tetragonolobus
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

pschrolutidae
USE FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]
psyllium plant
USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

PTARMIGAN
FTC B2697
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF lagopus spp.

pteridium aquilinum
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pteridophyta
USE FERN [B2453]

pteris aquilina
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pterois spp.
USE BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]
pudding or custard
USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.) [A0265]

PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED
FTC H0132
BT MILK ADDED [H0184]
UF custard added
SN Always used for pudding, custard or cream-filled food products.

PUDDING, STARCH (U.S.)
FTC A0192
BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.) [A0265]
UF starch pudding
AI Cooked or uncooked mixture prepared with starch (tapioca starch, cornstarch, etc.) and other optional ingredients including sweeteners, eggs and flavorings.

pueraria montana lobata
USE KUDZU [B3379]

PUERTO RICO
FTC R0334
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PR

puff pastry
USE PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0108]
PUFFED
FTC H0268
BT PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PUFFER
FTC B2394
BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
UF globefish
UF sphaeroides spp.

PUFFERFISH FAMILY
FTC B1990
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF tetraodontidae

PULASAN
FTC B3349
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF nephelium mutabile
UF nephelium ramboutan-ake

PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0832
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0832
BT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0831
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
RT 14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
RT 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
RT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
AI EFG group 14. Eurocode-2
group 7.10-20

pulverized
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

PUMMELLO
FTC B2018
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus decumana
UF citrus grandis
UF citrus maxima
UF shaddock
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus maxima
(Burm.) Merr. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10744
<MANSELD>7643

PUMPKIN
FTC B1456
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

PUMPKIN
FTC B1456
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

pumpkin, squash or gourd
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

PUMPKINSEED
FTC B2403
BT SUNFISH [B1419]
UF lepomis gibbosus
AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus
(Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY
FTC B2633
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF paprika, hot
UF red pepper (pungent pepper variety)
AI Grouped together because of similar use.

punica granatum
USE POMEGRANATE [B1162]

purine removed
USE ALKALOIDS OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

PURPLE CLAM
FTC B1030
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF hiatula diphos

purple granadilla
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

purple nutsedge
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

purse crab
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

PURSLANE
FTC B1642
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF portulaca spp.
AI <SCINAM>Portulaca oleracea
L. ssp. sativa (Haw.) Celak. [BASIS]
<GRIN>29453
<MANSELD>8008

pylodictis olivaris
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

pyracantha coccinea
USE FIRE THORN [B2349]

pyrus communis
USE PEAR [B1344]

pyrus malus
USE APPLE [B1245]

pyrus pyrifolia
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

QATAR
FTC R0338
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QA

QUAHOG
FTC B2501
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF arctica spp.
UF mercenaria spp.

QUAIL
FTC B1346
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF coturnix spp.

quartered
USE DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]

QUARTIER AVANT
FTC Z0122
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF fore quarter

QUEBEC
FTC R0181
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA10

queen sago palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

QUEEN SCALLOP
FTC B2715
BT SCALLOP [B1489]

QUEEN SNAPPER
FTC B2151
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF bleareyed snapper
UF cachuchu
UF etelis oculatus
UF night snapper

QUEENFISH
FTC B2280
BT DRUM [B1204]
UF corvineta reina
UF seriphus politus

queensland arrowroot
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

quiche
USE PREPARED EGG DISH (U.S.) [A0284]

QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (U.S.)
FTC A0183
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
UF fruit bread
UF nut bread
AI Chemically leavened sweetened bakery product that may contain other ingredients such as fruits, nuts or that may be filled.

QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (U.S.)
FTC A0283
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]
AI Chemically leavened unsweetened bakery product such as biscuits or unsweetened cornbread.
quick cooking
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
QUICK FROZEN
FTC J0132
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
quiescent frozen
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
QUILLAIA EXTRACT (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3230
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0655
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
QUINCE
FTC B1298
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF cydonia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Miller [BASIS]
<GRIN>12779
<MANSFELD>8647
QUINOA
FTC B2027
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF chenopodium quinoa
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [BASIS]
<GRIN>409941
<MANSFELD>410
QUINOLINE YELLOW (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3231
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0656
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS
FTC R0010
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Contains names of the continents, regions and countries of the world, as well as worldwide fishing regions and geopolitical designations.
RABBIT
FTC B1323
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF oryctolagus spp.
UF sylvilagus spp.
RABBIT FEED
FTC P0158
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]
RACCOON
FTC B1461
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF procyon spp.
rack (meat cut)
USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]
RACICCHIO
FTC B2452
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF cichorium intybus
AI <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L.
RADISH
FTC B1315
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, Tuber OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF raphanus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. acanthiformis Makino [BASIS]
<GRIN>30857
<MANSFELD>24313
rag gourd
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
RAINBOW RUNNER
FTC B2382
BT JACK [B1044]
UFI elagatis bipinnulata
AI <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [FISHBASE]
rainbow smelt
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
RAINBOW SMELT
FTC B3499
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus mordax
SN According to FISHBASE, the taxonomic status of the scientific name is not valid. Valid entry is *ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT* [B1905] (Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814)). Status of scientific name in ITIS is valid, in which, Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) is a subspecies.
AI <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162041
RAINBOW TROUT
FTC B1109
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF oncorhynchus mykiss
UF salmo gairdneri
UF salmo irideus
UF steelhead trout
UF trout, rainbow
RAISING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0346
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance or combinations of substances that liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or batter. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.
raja spp.
USE SKATE [B1340]
rajidae
USE SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
rakkyo
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]
RAMBUTAN
FTC B1629
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF  alectryon subcinereus
UF  euphorbia nephelium
UF  hairy lychee
UF  nephelium lappaceum
UF  rambutan
AI  <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae
     <SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [BASIS]
     <GRIN>317975
     <MANSFELD>6931

UF  euphorbia nephelium
UF  nephelium lappaceum

AI  <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae
     <SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [BASIS]
     <GRIN>317975
     <MANSFELD>6931

Ramie

FTC  B2447
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  bohemeria nivea
UF  chinese silk plant
UF  white ramie
AI  <SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea
(R.) Gaudich.

Rampion

FTC  B3444
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI  <SCIFAM>Campanulaceae
     <SCINAM>Campanula rapunculus L. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>8778

RAMTILLA

USE  NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

Rana catesbiana

USE  FROG [B1252]

Rana dalmatina

USE  AGILE FROG [B3461]

Rana esculenta

USE  EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

Rana esculenta

USE  FROG [B1252]

Rana japonica

USE  FROG [B1252]

Rana lessonae

USE  POOL FROG [B3465]

Rana nigromaculata

USE  FROG [B1252]

Rana pipiens

USE  FROG [B1252]

Rana ridibunda

USE  MARSH FROG [B3464]

Rana sylvatica

USE  FROG [B1252]

Rana temporaria

USE  COMMON FROG [B3462]

Rana tigrina

USE  BULLFROG [B3459]

Rana tigrina

USE  INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

Raniceps raninus

USE  TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

Rape

FTC  B1248
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF  brassica napus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
     (Brassicaceae)
     <SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg. var. napus
     [BASIS]
     <GRIN>311781
     <MANSFELD>24078

Raphanus sativus

USE  RADISH [B1315]

Raphanus sativus longipinnatus

USE  CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

Rapini

USE  FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

Raucette

FTC  Z0131
BT  QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN  This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'shoulder' and 'foreshank'.

Raspberry

FTC  B1494
BT  BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
     <DICTION>The raspberry is the edible fruit of a number of species of the genus Rubus. The name originally refers in particular to the European species Rubus idaeus, and is still used for that species as its standard English name in its native area. Other species, mostly closely related in the same subgenus Idaeobatus, also called raspberries subsequently include:
     * Rubus strigosus (American Raspberry) (syn. R. idaeus var. strigosus)
     * Rubus arcticus (Arctic Raspberry)
     * Rubus crataegifolius (Korean Raspberry)
     * Rubus occidentalis (Black Raspberry)
     * Rubus odoratus (Flowering Raspberry)
     * Rubus phoenicolasius (Wine Raspberry)
     * Rubus leucodermis (Whitebark or Western Raspberry, native: Blue Raspberry)
     [wikipedia]

Rastrelliger kanagurta

USE  INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]

Ratfish

FTC  B2878
BT  SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]
UF  chimaera monstrosa
UF  hydrolagus novaezelandiae
UF  hydrolagus spp.

Rattlesnake

FTC  B2438
BT  SNAKE [B1295]
UF  crotalus
AI  <SCINAM>Crotalus Linnaeus, 1758
raw or uncooked

USE  NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

Ray

USE  SKATE [B1340]

Ray's bream

USE  ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

Razor clam

USE  MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

Razor shell clam

FTC  B2879
BT  CLAM [B1331]
UF  ensis macha

ready to eat (cooked)

USE  FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

Ready-to-eat savories (CCFAC)

FTC  A0640
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

REREADY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA)
FTC A0466
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

reconstituted to liquid
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC M0429
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
AI Example: egg box.

RED 2G (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3232
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RED 2G ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0657
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RED BANANA
FTC B1561
BT BANANA [B1266]
UF red-skinned banana
AI <SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheesman

RED BEAN
FTC B1702
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus calcaratus
UF rice bean

RED BEET
FTC B2940
BT BEET [B1309]
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. conditiva Alef. [BASIS]
<GRIN>7057
<MANSFELD>330

RED BELL PEPPER
FTC B2630
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
UF red bell sweet pepper

RED BELL SWEET PEPPER
USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

RED BOLETUS
FTC B2737
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF boletus rufus

RED CABBAGE
FTC B2072
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF cabbage, red
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef v [BASIS]
<GRIN>7672
<MANSFELD>23907

RED CLOVER
FTC B2333
BT CLOVER [B1254]
UF trifolium pratense

red cluster pepper
USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

RED CRAB
FTC B1943
BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
UF geryon quinquedens

RED DRUM
FTC B2460
BT DRUM [B1204]
UF sciaenops ocellatus

RED FISH FLESH
FTC Z0059
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN Used only for red salmon.

red gram
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

RED GROUPER
FTC B1757
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus morio

red guinea corn
USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

RED HAKE
FTC B1442
BT HAKE [B1291]
UF urophycis chuss

RED HAWAIIAN PORGY
FTC B1815
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF chrysophrys auratus
UF porgy, red hawaiian

RED HUCKLEBERRY
B3489
FTC HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
BT vaccinium parvifolium
UF
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41050> <DICTION>Vaccinium parvifolium (Red Huckleberry) is a species of Vaccinium native to the Pacific Northwest of North America. Indigenous peoples found the plant and its fruit very useful. The bright red, acidic berries were used extensively for food throughout the year. [Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium]

RED KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1659
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

RED COD
FTC B2179
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF physicus buchus
UF pseudophycis buchus

red crab
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

RED CURNANT
FTC B1055
BT CURRANT [B1528]
UF ribes ruburm
UF ribes sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Saxifragaceae (Grossulariaceae)
<SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>31860
<MANSFELD>17064

red date
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

RED DEEPSEA CRAB
FTC B1943
RED KING CRAB
FTC B2211
BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF paralithodes camtschaticus

RED KINGKLIP
FTC B1859
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus chilensis
UF kingklip, red

RED LEAF LETTUCE
FTC B2088
BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]

red lobster
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

RED MEAT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0794
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
RT 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
RT 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic animals (e.g. beef, veal, pork, mutton / lamb, horse, rabbit) and game (e.g. wild pig, boar, venison, whale).

RED MULLET
FTC B2567
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
UF mullet, red
UF mullus surmuletus

red pepper (chile pepper)
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

red pepper (pungent pepper variety)
USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

RED PORGY
FTC B2283
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF pagrus pagrus
UF pagrus sedicem

RED RASPBERRY
FTC B1096
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF rubus idaeus

RED RICE
FTC B2512
BT RICE [B1322]
UF oryza glaberrima
UF rice, red

RED ROCKFISH
FTC B2900
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF scropaena cardinalis

red salmon
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

RED SHRIMP
FTC B2614
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

RED SNAPPER
FTC B1089
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus blackfordi
UF lutjanus campechanus
UF lutjanus pensacolae
UF snapper, red

red sorrel (hibiscus)
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

RED SWAMP CRAWFISH
FTC B2231
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF crawfish, red swamp
UF louisiana crayfish
UF procambarus clarkii

red sweet pepper
USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

red whalefeed
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

REDEYE MULLET
FTC B1785
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mugil gaimardianus
UF mullet, redeye

REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH
FTC B1153
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

REDFISH, labrador
USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

REDFISH, little
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

red-skinned banana
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

REDDUCED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0212
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients has been reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the reduction in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product, except for micronutrients, where a 10 % difference in the reference values as set in Directive 90/496/EEC shall be acceptable, and for sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, where a 25 % difference shall be acceptable. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

reduced calorie food
USE REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]

REduced cholesterol food
FTC P0044
BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
AI Food having at least 25% less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed from the cholesterol content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low cholesterol'.

reduced energy food
FTC P0034
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
A claim that a food is energy-reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the energy value is reduced by at least 30%, with an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food reduced in its total energy value [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having at least 25% fewer calories per amount customarily consumed from the calories of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low calorie' [US FDA].

**Reduced Fat Food**

**FTC** P0040

**BT** NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

**AI** Food containing at least 25% less fat per amount customarily consumed from the fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low fat'.

Reduced or no calories claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

Reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

Reduced or no energy claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

Reduced or no fat claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

Reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

Reduced or no sugar label claim

USE NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

**Reduced Saturated Fat Food**

**FTC** P0180

**BT** SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

**AI** Food containing at least 25% less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed than the saturated fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low saturated fat'.

Reduced sodium or salt food

USE REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

**Reduced Sodium Food**

**FTC** P0154

**BT** REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

**AI** Food containing at least 25% less sodium per amount customarily consumed than the sodium content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low sodium'.

Reduced sugars food

USE REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

**Reduced Sugars Food**

**FTC** P0181

**BT** NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

**AI** Food having at least 25% less sugars per amount customarily consumed than the sugars content of a comparable food product.

**Reed Fescue**

**FTC** B2338

**BT** PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**UF** alta fescue

**UF** festuca arundinacea

**UF** festuca elatior

**UF** meadow fescue

**UF** tall fescue

**AI** <SCINAM> Festuca arundinacea Schreb. [GRIN] <GRIN>16631

**Refined or Partially-Refined Food Product (U.S.)**

**FTC** A0129

**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USA
REHEATED BY MICROWAVE
FTC G0038
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL
FTC G0041
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHYDRATED
FTC H0259
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF made from concentrate
UF moistened
UF previously concentrated
UF reconstituted to liquid
UF soaked
SN Used for a product that is prepared by adding water or a water-based liquid (milk, juice, broth) to a dehydrated or concentrated product or to a product that contains an indexed dehydrated ingredient plus water to rehydrate that ingredient. Examples: juice or juice drink from concentrate; soup made from dehydrated ingredients; cooked noodles or boiled rice. If the resulting product contains water beyond its natural water level, also index WATER ADDED.*

REINDEER
FTC B1619
BT DEER [B1583]
reinhardtius hippoglossoides
USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]
reinhardtius spp.
USE HALIBUT [B1532]

REISHI MUSHROOM
FTC B2361
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF ganoderma lucidum

RELEASE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0437
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0126
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF custom- or religion-related claim or use

RELISH (U.S.)
FTC A0225
BT CONDIMENTS OR RELISH (U.S.) [A0179]
AI Mixture of fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, used to enhance the flavor of other food products.

relish or condiment
USE CONDIMENTS OR RELISH (U.S.) [A0179]
rennin (rennet) coagulated
USE CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]

REPTILE
FTC B1625
BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF reptilia

REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0303
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0217]
AI Flesh or edible body part from reptile, amphibian, insect, or other nonmammal origin. Does not include poultry or seafood.

reptilia
USE REPTILE [B1625]

REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1916
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF carcharhinidae

RESIDUE (CODEX)
FTC A0438
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

resin elastic container
USE RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]

RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED
FTC Z0119
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared in the kitchens of restaurants or fast food restaurants and served to patrons.

RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0110
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in a restaurant
restored
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
retortable pouch
USE LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]

REUNION ISLAND
FTC R0368
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RE

REX SOLE
FTC B1864
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF glyptocephalus zachirus
rexea solandri
USE SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]
rhambustan
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]
rhamnus purshiana
USE CASCARA SAGRADA [B2340]
rhamnus spina-christi
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]
rhamnus ziziphus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
rheidae
USE OSTRICH [B2118]
rheum rhabarbarum
USE RHUBARB [B1364]
rhinichthys spp.
USE DACE [B2078]

RHIZOME
FTC C0305
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> A creeping stem lying, usually horizontally, at or under the surface of the soil and differing from a root in having scale leaves, bearing leaves or aerial shoots near its tips, and producing roots from its undersurface (Source: Webster's)

RHODE ISLAND
FTC R0453
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

rhodesia
USE ZIMBABWE [R0123]
rhodesus sericeus
USE AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]

RHODYMENIA
FTC B2410
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]

rhodymenia palmata
USE DULSE [B2411]
rhombosolea leporina
USE YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2674]
rhombosolea plebeia
USE SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]
rhopilema spp.
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]
rhus spp.
USE SUMAC [B2161]

RIB (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0023
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF hotel rack
UF rack (meat cut)

ribbed gourd
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribbed loofah
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribes
USE BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

ribes nigrum
USE BLACK CURRANT [B1192]

ribes rubrum cv.
USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

ribes rubrum
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes sativum
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes sativum cv.
USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

RIBOFLAVIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3233
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED
FTC H0310
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF vitamin b2 added
SN Used when riboflavin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products, (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0658
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RIBOFLAVIN-5’-PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3234
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RIBOFLAVIN-5’-PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0659
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RICE
FTC B1322
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF oryza sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>26077
<MANSFELD>20986

RICE ADDED
FTC H0321
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

rice bean
USE RED BEAN [B1702]

RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR)
FTC A0814
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
RT 06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) (CCPR) [A0696]
RT 058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
UF cereal grains
AI Examples are whole grain wheat, brown rice, bulgur, parboiled rice, rolled oats, wild rice, pearl barley, millet, rolled oats, corn grits and similar products.

rice, red
USE RED RICE [B2512]

rice, wild
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

RICEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2372
BT FISH, ATEGERINIFORM [B1573]
UF oryziidae
RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE
   FTC P0075
   BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
   UF fiber rich claim or use

rich in label claim
   USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

ricinus communis
   USE CASTOR BEAN [B1703]

RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
   FTC B2854
   BT BACTERIA [B2846]

ridged gourd
   USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY
   FTC B1856
   BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
   UF pleuronectidae

RING REMOVED
   FTC H0398
   BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
   SN Used for food products (typically fruit, cheese or meat) that have had the rind removed.

ringed boletus
   USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

RIPE OR MATURE
   FTC Z0052
   BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
   UF mature
   SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
   AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

RIPENED (CODEX)
   FTC A1209
   BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
   UF matured cheese

ripened (cured)
   USE FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

ripened cheese
   USE CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]

river herring
   USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

river perch
   USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)
   FTC H0391
   BT PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
   SN Used primarily for processing of seeds, such as coffee, spices, nuts, and cacao beans.

roasted or baked
   USE BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

ROASTER CHICKEN
   FTC B1710
   BT CHICKEN [B1457]
   AI A young chicken (usually 3-5 months of age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth- textured skin and breastbone cartilage that may be somewhat less flexible than that of a broiler or fryer.

robber crab
   USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

ROCK CORNISH FOWL
   FTC B1591
   BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
   AI A small fowl of a breed developed by crossing white Plymouth Rock and Cornish strains, used especially as a roasting chicken.

ROCK CRAB FAMILY
   FTC B2351
   BT CRAB [B1335]
   UF cancridae

rock lobster
   USE SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

ROCK SHELL SNAIL
   FTC B2322
   BT SNAIL [B2114]
   UF stramonita haemastoma
   UF thaididae

ROCK SOLE
   FTC B1868
   BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
   UF lepidopsetta bilineata
   UF sole, rock

ROCKET
   FTC B2474
   BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
   UF eruca sativa
   UF eruca vesicaria sativa
   UF rocket-salad
   UF rugula
   AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae) <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [BASIS] <GRIN>15697 <MANSFELD>24173

rocket-salad
   USE ROCKET [B2474]

ROCKFISH
   FTC B2893
   BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
   UF helicolenus papillosus

rockfish (ocean perch)
   USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

rockfish, bank
   USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

rockfish, black
   USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]
rockfish, canary
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

rockfish, olive
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

rockfish, speckled
USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

rockfish, vermilion
USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

rockfish, widow
USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

rockfish, yelloweye
USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

rockfish, yellowtail
USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

ROCOVILLO PEPPER
FTC B2562
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, rocotillo

roe
USE OVARY, ROE [C0202]

ROE (DEER)
B3366
FTC DEER [B1583]
BT capreolus capreolus
UF Al <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus capreolus (L.) [Codex CCP]  
<DICTION>There are two species of Roe Deer. The European Roe Deer (Capreolus capreolus), a deer species of Europe and Asia Minor, and the Siberian Roe Deer (Capreolus pygargus), found from the Ural Mountains to as far east as China and Siberia. The two species met at the Caucasus Mountains, with the southern flank of the mountain ranges and adjacent Asia Minor and the Siberian species occupying the northern flank of the mountain ranges. Within Europe, the European Roe Deer occurs in most areas, with the exception of northern Scandinavia and some of the islands, notably Iceland, Ireland, and the Mediterranean Sea islands; in the Mediterranean region it is largely confined to mountainous regions, and is absent or rare at low levels. The Roe Deer is a relatively small deer,

with a body length of 95-135 cm, a shoulder height of 65-75 cm, and a weight of 15-30 kg. It has rather short, erect antlers and a reddish body with a grey face. Its hide is golden red in summer, darkening to brown or even black in winter, with lighter undersides and a white rump patch; the tail is very short (2-3 cm), and barely visible. Only the males have antlers, which are lost during winter, but which regrow in time for the mating season. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe_deer)

ROHU
FTC B3469
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF catla catla
UF Indian carp
UF Labeo calbassa
UF Labeo rohita
AI <SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton, 1822) [FISHBASE]  
<FISHBASE>82

roll, bun, or bread
USE BREAD (U.S.) [A0178]

roll, sweet
USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (U.S.) [A0151]

ROLLED
FTC H0239
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for a grain in which the kernels have been physically compressed between heated rollers.

ROMAINE
FTC B2089
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF cos lettuce
UF Lactuca sativa var. cos
UF Lactuca sativa var. longifolia

roman coriander
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

ROMANIA
FTC R0369
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RO

ROOBOS
FTC B2057
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aspalathus linearis

ROOSTER
FTC B1714
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF cock
UF cockerel
AI A mature male chicken with coarse skin, toughened and darkened meat, and hardened breastbone tip.

ROOT
FTC C0306
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION>The part of a plant, usually below the ground, that lacks nodes, shoots, and leaves, holds the plant in position, draws water and nourishment from the soil, and stores food (Source: Webster's)  
<THESAURUS>  
[An underground portion of a plant] - Syn. radix, rootlet, root hair, tuber, taproot, radicle, rhizome, rootstock; (Source: Webster's Thesaurus)

ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER
FTC C0148
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]
UF flower, root, stem or leaf
UF leaf, flower, root or stem
UF stem, leaf, flower or root
AI The parts of a plant that are not fruit or seed.

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB
FTC C0238
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0148]
UF bulb, root or tuber
UF tuber, bulb or root

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY
FTC C0261
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP
FTC C0100
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0148]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL
FTC C0239
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL
FTC C0240
ROTISSERIE
FTC G0044
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Rotisserie is a style of roasting where meat is skewered on a spit and revolves over a flame or other heat source. The rotation cooks the meat evenly in its own juices and allows easy access for continuous basting if desired. [Wikipedia]

ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS
FTC B2738
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF birch boletus
UF leccinum scabrum
AI <SCINAM>Leccinum scabrum var. scabrum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [Index Fungorum 100712]

ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER
FTC B2000
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF clidoderma asperrimum
AI <SCINAM>Clododerma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>8838

ROUGHY
FTC B2327
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF hoplostethus
UF paratrachichthys
UF sandpaper fish
AI <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailii (Hutton, 1875) [FISHBASE]

ROUND HERRING
FTC B1850
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF etrumus micropus
UF herring, round

ROUND KUMQUAT
FTC B2775
BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF fortunella japonica
UF marumi kumquat
AI <SCIFAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [BASIS] <GRIN>237 <MANSFELD>7544

ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0024
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF leg (meat cut)
rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus
   USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

RUDD
   FTC B3477
   BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
   UF scardinius erythrophthalmus
   AI <SCINAM>Scardinius erythrophthalmus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
   <FISHBASE>2951

RUE
   FTC B3429
   BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
   UF <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
   <SCINAM>Ruta graveolens L. [CCPR]
   <GRIN>32578

RUFF FAMILY
   FTC B2679
   BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
   UF centrolophidae
   UF warehou family

RUFFE
   FTC B3478
   BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
   UF gymnocephalus cernuus
   AI <SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
   <FISHBASE>4744

rugula
   USE ROCKET [B2474]

rumex
   USE SORREL [B1641]

RUMINANT STOMACH
   FTC C0224
   BT STOMACH [C0211]

RUMSTECK
   FTC Z0145
   BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
   SN Examples include aiguillette rumsteck and aiguillette baronne.

rupicapra rupicapra
   USE CHAMOIS [B2698]

rush nut
   USE CHUFA [B2159]

RUSSIA
   FTC R0370
   BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
   SN US FDA 1995 Code: RU

RUTABAGA
   FTC B1413
   BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
   UF brassica napobrassica var. solidflora
   UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
   UF sweepe
   UF swedish turnip
   AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
   <SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
   <GRIN>7663
   <MANSFELD>24068

rutillus rutilus
   USE ROACH (FISH) [B1925]

RWANDA
   FTC R0371
   BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
   SN US FDA 1995 Code: RW

RYE
   FTC B1313
   BT GRAIN [B1324]
   UF secale

RYE ADDED
   FTC H0337
   BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

RYE MALT ADDED
   FTC H0756
   BT RYE ADDED [H0337]

rye, common
   USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

rye-wheat hybrid
   USE TRITICALE [B1358]

saba
   USE GUMVINE [B2792]

saba senegalensis
   USE GUMVINE [B2792]

SABLEFISH
   FTC B1437
   BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
   UF anoplopoma fimbria

SABLEFISH FAMILY
   FTC B2006
   BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
   UF anoploplomatidae

SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)
   FTC B3235
   BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
   FTC H0660
   BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

saccharum officinarum
   USE SUGAR CANE [B1378]

sack
   USE BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

sadao
   USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

SAFFLOWER
   FTC B1548
   BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
   UF carthamus tinctorius
   UF false saffron

SAFFLOWER
   FTC B1548
   BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED
   FTC H0347
   BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
   UF sunflower oil added

SAFFRON
   FTC B1459
   BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
   UF crocus sativus
   AI <SCIFAM>Iridaceae
   <SCINAM>Crocus sativus L. [BASIS]
   <GRIN>12265
   <MANSFELD>14971
saffron milk cap
USE LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS [B2740]

SAGE
FTC B1303
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF salvia
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>32950
<MANSFELD>16755

sage, mexican
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

sagittaria tatifolia
USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

SAGO PALM
FTC B2139
BT PALM [B1286]
UF cycas circinalis
UF fern palm
UF japanese fern palm
UF queen sago palm

SAILFISH
FTC B1521
BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
UF istiophorus platypterus

SAINFOIN
FTC B3381
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Onobrychis viciifolia Scop.; O. sativa Lamk. [CCPR]
<GRIN>25737

saint helena island
USE ST. HELENA [R0378]

SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
FTC R0272
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF nevis island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KN

SAINT LUCIA
FTC R0280
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LC

saint pierre and miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
FTC R0475
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF grenadine islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VC

saithe
USE POLLOCK [B1440]

SAL TREE
FTC B2363
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF shorea robusta

SALACIA
FTC B2929
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF salacia spp.

salacia spp.
USE SALACIA [B2929]

SALAD (U.S.)
FTC A0208
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be molded with a jelling agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad and macaroni salad.

salad leek
USE KURRAT [B3442]

SALEMA
FTC B3502
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF boops salpa
UF sarpa salpa
UF sparus salpa
AI <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]
<ITIS>182942
<SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>204

salientia
USE FROG [B1252]

salmo clarki
USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

salmo except salmo salar
USE TROUT [B1258]

salmo gairdneri
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo iredus
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo salar
USE ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]

salmo spp.
USE SALMON [B2250]

salmo trutta
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SALMON
FTC B2250
BT ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
UF oncorhynchus spp.
UF salmo spp.

salmon, chinook
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

salmon, chum
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

salmon, coho
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

salmon, pacific
USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

salmon, pink
USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

salmon, sockeye
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

salmonberry
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

salsify
FTC B1551
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF oyster plant
UF tragopogon porrifolius
SALT ADDED

FTC P0037
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN (tentative definition) used when salt or sodium chloride is the second, third or fourth ingredient in a multiple-ingredient food product such as dry, packaged soup mix. The salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient in proportion to the first ingredient of the food. Do not use for food products with a limited number of ingredients where the salt or sodium chloride does not constitute a significant ingredient, for example, salted peanuts, when the ingredients are specified as ‘peanuts, salt’.

SALT FREE FOOD

FTC P0080
BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

AI Food having less than 5 milligrams of salt per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per labeled serving). Such foods must not contain an ingredient that is salt or sodium or generally understood not to contain salt or sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "*adds a trivial amount of (salt or sodium)" [US FDA]

SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0047
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX)

FTC A0439
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2032, January 6, 1993, part 101.61.

SALT SUBSTITUTE (U.S.)

FTC A0134
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]

UF salt substitute or salt

AI Table salt and its substitutes; also products combining other flavors or seasonings with salt when these are predominantly salt.

SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD

FTC P0035

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF sodium or salt free food

AI A claim that a food is sodium-free or salt-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.005 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per labeled serving). Such foods must not contain an ingredient that is salt or sodium or generally understood not to contain salt or sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "*adds a trivial amount of (salt or sodium)" [US FDA]

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)

FTC A0463
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

salvelinus alpinus

USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

salvelinus fontinalis

USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

salvelinus malma

USE DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]

salvelinus namaycush

USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

salvia

USE SAGE [B1303]

salvia chia

USE CHIA [B1723]

salvia columbariae

USE CHIA [B1723]

sambucus spp.

USE ELDERBERRY [B1403]

samoan, american

USE AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]

samoan, western

USE WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]

SAN MARINO
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SM

sanaa
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

sand apple
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

SAND FLOUNDER
FTC B2674
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF rhombosolea plebeia

SAND LANCE
FTC B1354
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF ammodytes spp.
UF sandeel

SAND LANCE FAMILY
FTC B1830
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF ammodytidae

sand lobster
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

sand lucerne
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

SAND PEAR
FTC B1523
BT PEAR [B1344]
UF asian pear
UF chinese pear
UF japanese pear
UF oriental pear
UF pyrus pyrifolia
AI <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. fil.) Nakai

SAND PERCH
FTC B2301
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF diplectrum formosum

SAND SEATROUT
FTC B1104
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion arenarius
UF white seatrout

sand shark
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

SAND SHRIMP
FTC B2575
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF crangon septemspinosus
UF shrimp, sand

SAND SOLE
FTC B1870
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF fringe sole
UF psetticthys melanostictus
UF sole, sand

SAND TIGER
FTC B2718
BT SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
UF odontaspis taurus
UF sand shark

SAND TIGER FAMILY
FTC B2754
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF odontaspididae

SANDDAB
FTC B2649
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF common dab
UF dab
UF dab, common
UF limanda limanda

sandeel
USE SAND LANCE [B1354]

sander lucioperca
USE ZANDER [B2387]

SANDFISH
FTC B2568
BT SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF arctoscoius spp.
UF trichodon spp.

SANDFISH FAMILY
FTC B2569
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trichodontidae

sandoricum koetjape
USE SANTOL [B2449]

sandpaper fish
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

SANDPERCH
FTC B2367
BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]

SANDPERCH FAMILY
FTC B2368
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mugiloididae

SANDWICH (EUROFIR)
FTC A1203
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
AI A sandwich is a food item made of two or more slices of leavened bread with one or more layers of filling, typically meat or cheese, with the addition of vegetables or salad. The bread can be used as is, or it can be coated with butter, oil, mustard or other condiments to enhance flavor and texture. (Wikipedia)

SANDWICH (U.S.)
FTC A0218
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0102]
SN Sandwich takes precedent over other product types. Examples: peanut butter and jelly sandwich, tuna sandwich, egg salad sandwich or hamburger on roll. The filling of a sandwich is always indexed as the food source, even if the bread is the same weight or outweighs the filling ingredient(s). The bread would be indexed by "GRAIN ADDED" or the appropriate narrower term.

SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR)
FTC A0867
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
AI includes cheese-based sandwich filling, fish-based sandwich filling.

SANTA CLAUS MELON
FTC B1578
BT MELON [B1283]
UF melon, santa claus

santeria
USE TOOTH-­BRUSH TREE [B2814]
santiria trimera
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

SANTOL
FTC B2449
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF sandoricum koetjape
AI <SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
FTC R0386
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
UF principe
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ST

sapindus senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

SAPODILLA
FTC B1693
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF achara sapota
UF chicle tree
UF chicozapote
UF manilkara zapota
UF nispero tree
AI <SCINAM>Sapotaceae
<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) van Royen [BASIS]
<GRIN>102614
<GRIN>21717

sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

SAPOTE
FTC B1694
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF calocarpum sapota
UF calocarpum mammosum
UF lucuma mammosa
UF maney colorado
UF maney sapote
UF mammea sapote
UF marmalade fruit
UF marmalade plum
UF pouteria sapota
UF sapota
AI See Hortus, p.204 for reference to Calocarpum mammosum.

SAPUCIA-NUT
FTC B3436
UF sassafras albidum

sassafras albidum
USE SASSAFRAS [B1493]

SATSAW
FTC B2458
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF sato
USE SATAW [B2458]

satu
USE SATAW [B2458]

SATSUMA ORANGE
FTC B2722
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus reticulata cv. owan
UF citrus unshiu
AI CFSAN thesaurus--a hort. class of mandarin oranges from Japan (Hortus). No authoritative source for Citrus unshiu.

SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0332
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD
FTC P0179
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI A claim that a food does not contain saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the sum of saturated fat and trans-fatty acids does not exceed 0.1 g of saturated fat per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per labeled serving). Trans fatty acids are not more than 1% of total fat. Such foods contain no ingredient that is understood to contain saturated fat except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted “adds a trivial amount of saturated fat” [US FDA].

SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0071
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(c).

satureja hortensis
USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

satureja montana
USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

sauce added
USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

sauce or gravy
USE GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0286]

sauce, condiment
USE CONDIMENT SAUCE (U.S.) [A0263]

sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0105]

SAUDI ARABIA
FTC R0372
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SA

SAUGER
FTC B2484
BT SAUER FAMILY [B1888]
UF scombresocidae

SAURY
FTC B1888
BT FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF scombresocidae

saury, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

saury, pacific
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0092
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.)
FTC A0221
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (U.S.) [A0150]
UF luncheon meat
AI This category includes a wide variety of products made from comminuted or chopped meat (skeletal and/or organ meat) that is usually salted and/or seasoned and often stuffed in an edible or inedible casing. Includes products such as pork sausage, pickle or pimiento loaf, meat spread and pate, and products made by binding meat chunks with gelatin or other binders, such as sectioned and formed ham, beef rolls, and headcheese. Excludes plain ground meat, meat loaf and products made by slicing intact muscle or other tissue, even if packaged and marketed like luncheon meat. Index all processes applied to the product at hand; examples: “FULLY HEAT TREATED”, *CURED FOR 2 MONTHS*, *SMOKED*, *FERMENTED*, *EMULSIFIED OR HOMOGENIZED*. Also consider *PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS* and *TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING* in *Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD*.

SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0798
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0131]
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0221]
AI includes: pastes, pâtés and terrines; sausage meat; dry, smoked sausages (rohwurst); fresh and lightly cooked sausages (bratwurst); cooked sausages (kochwurst); blood & blood products (e.g. haggis, black pudding); other meat products (e.g. galantine, brawn).

SAUTEED
FTC G0027
BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL
Cooked in a very small amount of very hot fat, turning and browning the food on all sides.

**SAVORY**

**SAVORY, SUMMER**

FTC B1123
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF satureja hortensis
UF summer savory
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Satureja hortensis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>33176
<MANSFELD>16404

**SAVORY, WINTER**

FTC B1114
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF satureja montana
UF savory
UF winter savory

**SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0822
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0102]
RT PASTA DISH (U.S.) [A0220]
AI includes dumpling, risotto, savoury pancake, pizza, couscous, savoury pie, sandwich.

**SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0822
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0862
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0296]
UF gravy or sauce
SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the "SAVOURY SAUCE" or
AI Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiments. Includes: bolognese sauce, white sauce, brown sauce, butter sauce, tomato sauce.

**SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0868
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SNACK FOOD (U.S.) [A0286]
UF sauce
AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. Examples are potato crisps, maize-based snacks, pretzels, popcorn.

**SAVOY CABBAGE**

FTC B2415
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF brassica oleracea var. bullata
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabauda L.
<GRIN>311416
<MANSFELD>23903

**SAXIDIOMUS GIANTIEUS**

USE BUTTER CLAM [B1065]

**SAXIDIOMUS PURPURATUS**

USE BUTTER CLAM [B1065]

**SCAD**

FTC B2424
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

**SCALDED OR BLANCHED**

FTC G0042
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF blanched or scalded
SN This terms is used for foods in the preparation process, e.g. preparation in the kitchen of peeled tomatoes, the scalding loosens the tomato skin. For industrial processing, e.g. in the process inactivation of enzymatic activity, use the term "BLANCHED [J0175]."
AI A method of precooking food where a liquid is heated to just below the boiling point. Often used to retard the spoiling of milk. Also, to plunge food such as fruit or vegetables into boiling water (or to pour boiling water over them) in order to loosen the skin and facilitate peeling.

**SCALDING**

FTC B1478
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF green onion
UF spring onion

**SCALLION**

FTC B1489
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF green onion
UF spring onion

**SCALLOP**

FTC B2149
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF pecten aequi nucleus
UF pecten grandis
UF pecten laqueatus

**SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD**

FTC B2592
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
UF hammerhead, scalloped

**SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2204
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF panulirus burgeri
UF panulirus homarus

**SCAMP**

FTC B2887
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

**SCANDINAVIA**

FTC R0360
BT EUROPE [R0355]
UF nordic countries
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR05
scaphirhynchus spp.
USE STURGEON [B1465]

scarдинius erythrophthalmus
USE RUDD [B3477]

SCARLET RUNNER BEAN
FTC B2009
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus cocineus
UF phaseolus multifloris
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus cocineus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>27563
<MANSFELD>27510

scarlet snapper
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

scarlet strawberry
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

scented chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

scented mayweed
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

schilbe mystus
USE SILVER CATFISH [B2316]

schinus terebinthifolius
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

SCHOOL SHARK
FTC B2282
BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1918]
UF galeorhinus galeus
UF notogaleus australis
UF soupfin shark

sciaena aquila
USE MEAGRE [B2863]

sciaenidae
USE DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

sciaenops ocellatus
USE RED DRUM [B2460]

SCLEROCARYA
FTC B2822
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF cat thorn
UF cider tree
UF maroola nut
UF manula
UF morula
UF poupartia birrea
UF poupartia caffra
UF sclerocarya birrea
UF sclerocarya caffra
UF spondias birrea

sclerocarya birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

sclerocarya caffra
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

scomber
USE MACKEREL [B1043]

scomber antarcticus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber australasicus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber japonicus
USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

scomber mediterraneus
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber palamitus
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber rochei
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

scomber scombrus
USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

scomber tapeinocephalus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomberesocidae
USE SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

scomberesox saurus
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

scomberesox spp.
USE SAURY [B2484]

scomberomorus
USE MACKEREL [B1043]

scomberomorus commersoni
USE SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

scomberomorus maculatus
USE SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

scomberomorus sierra
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

scombridae
USE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

SCOMBROTOXIC
FTC Z0248
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SCOM

scophthalmus maximus
USE TURBOT [B1240]

scophthalmus rhombus
USE BRILL [B2708]

scorpaena cardinalis
USE RED ROCKFISH [B2900]

scorpaenichthys marmoratus
USE CABEZON [B1788]

scorpaenidae
USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
FTC B1084
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF scorpaenidae

SCOTLAND
FTC R0224
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB02

SCRAWLED SOLE
FTC B2287
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF trinectes inscriptus

SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0425
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

SCULPIN FAMILY
FTC B1789
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cottidae
SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0801
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAM) [A0460]
RT 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
RT 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
AI The group includes marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group. The group also includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (U.S.)

FTC A0267
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0217]
AI Fish from fish or shellfish. Includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0803
BT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0156]
RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0296]
RT 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
RT 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
AI includes fish offal; a food product whose predominant constituent is fish (e.g. dried and salted fish, smoked fish, canned fish, pickled fish, restructured fish and fish analogues, surimi; fish paste, pâte).

SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.)

FTC A0156
BT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0267]
UF engineered seafood
UF imitation seafood product
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a seafood product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.)

FTC A0296
BT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0267]
AI Food product consisting of comminuted seafood, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

SEA-GRAPE

FTC B3389
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
UF coccoloba uvifera
UF jamaican kino
UF platterleaf
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae
<SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera
<GRIN>10993

seagull

USE GULL [B3503]

SEAHORSE

FTC B2572
BT PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
UF hippocampus spp.

SEAL

FTC B1341
BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
UF otariidae
UF phocidae

SEAL/GASKET

FTC M0257
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

SEARING (or pan searing) is a technique used in grilling, roasting, braising, sautéing, etc. that cooks the surface of the food (usually meat, poultry or fish) at high temperature so that a brownish crust forms by Maillard reaction and denaturation of proteins. A similar technique, browning, is typically used to sear or brown all sides of a particular piece of meat, fish, poultry, etc. before finishing it in the oven. To obtain the desired brown crust, the meat surface must exceed 300 °F (150 °C), so searing requires the meat surface be free of water, which boils at around 212 °F (100 °C).

SEAROBIN

FTC B2195
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF prionotus
AI <SCINAM>Prionotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1771) [FISHBASE]

SEAROBIN FAMILY

FTC B2235
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF triglididae

SEASONING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0441
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0856
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (U.S.) [A0134]
Al includes salt, stock cubes, gravy thickener, beef extract, marmite, vinegar.

seasoning or flavoring
USE FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]

SEATROUT
FTC B2657
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

seatrout (weakfish)
USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

SEAWEED
FTC B2266
BT ALGAE [B1301]

SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED
FTC H0383
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN Used when seaweed extract (e.g., carrageenan, agar, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

sebastes alutus
USE PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]

sebastes diploproa
USE SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]

sebastes entomelas
USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

sebastes fasciatus
USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

sebastes flavidos
USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

sebastes goodei
USE CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]

sebastes levis
USE COWCOD [B1767]

sebastes marinus
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

sebastes melanops
USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

sebastes miniatus
USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

sebastes mystinus
USE BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]

sebastes ovalis
USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

sebastes paucispinis
USE BOCACCIO [B1682]

sebastes pinniger
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

sebastes ruberrimus
USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

sebastes rufus
USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

sebastes saxicola
USE STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]

sebastes serranoides
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

sebastes viviparus
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

secale
USE RYE [B1313]

secale cereale
USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

sechium edule
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

SEED

FTC C0155
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

UF dehulled seed

UF kernel

UF kernel or seed

UF nut, shelled (part or portion)

UF seed or kernel, skin undetermined

UF seed without shell or hull

UF shelled seed

SN The factor values under "SEED" are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the skin is present, removed or undetermined and then check the same information for the germ.

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL" in LanguaL 2008.

AI The main propagative part of a plant, especially the kernel of a grain or nut. The bulk of the seed is formed by the endosperm, which encloses the germ and is covered by skin (bran).

SEED ADDED
FTC H0333
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

SEED GUM ADDED
FTC H0376
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a seed gum (e.g., carob bean gum, guar gum, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

SEED IN SHELL OR HULL
FTC C0227
BT SEED [C0155]

SN Used for seeds in hard shells rather than pods. Examples include brazil nuts, walnuts, almonds and peanuts.

SEED OIL
FTC C0307
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

AI <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant seeds (e.g. grapeseed oil, rapeseed oil, linseed oil) /AM

SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK
FTC C0242
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

UF ear (corn)

seed or kernel, skin undetermined
USE SEED [C0155]

seed or pod
USE POD OR SEED [C0158]

SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (U.S.)
FTC A0305
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0306]

SEED PART, OTHER
FTC C0178
BT SEED [C0155]
seed without shell or hull
USE SEED [C0155]

seed, peel or core
USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT
FTC C0135
BT SEED [C0155]
UF bran and other parts of seed or kernel
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.
AI The bulk of a seed; germ and bran are removed.

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT
FTC C0133
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF bean (part of plant)
UF whole grain
UF whole kernel
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT
FTC C0136
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED
FTC C0114
BT SEED [C0155]
UF endosperm
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.
AI A degerminated seed.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED
FTC C0134
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT
FTC C0132
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)
FTC C0208
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED
FTC C0110
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0493
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD
FTC Z0204
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF semiwild or semidomestic
SN Used for food, for example, wild plants, that are tended and protected.

SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT SEMISOFT CHEESE (U.S.) [A0281]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMILIQUID
FTC E0103
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF liquid, very thick
SN Used for liquid food products that are very thick but still pourable.

SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY
FTC E0135
BT SEMILIQUID [E0103]

SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES
FTC E0110
BT SEMILIQUID [E0103]

semiplastic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

semisoft cheese
USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0313
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Cheese having between 61-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (Codex Alimentarius Standard A-6, Volume XVI, Ed. 1).
SEMISOFT CHEESE (U.S.)
FTC A0281
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (U.S.) [A0316]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain more than 39 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (U.S.)
FTC A1219
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (U.S.) [A0316]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 50 percent of moisture, and their solids contain more than 45, but less than 50 percent, of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOLID
FTC E0144
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF plastic (state)
UF pseudoplastic (state)
UF semiplastic (state)
UF slush
UF thixotropic (state)
SN Used for soft food products that are formable or spreadable but not pourable. The product may be smooth or contain discrete particles.

SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY
FTC E0119
BT SEMISOLID [E0144]
UF mashed

SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES
FTC E0134
BT SEMISOLID [E0144]
SN Used for semisolid products that contain medium or small particles. The particles may be natural or formed whole shapes or may have been produced by dividing or disintegrating solids. Also included are products consisting of medium or small particles that are joined into a semisolid mass by naturally present or added oil, water, or other binding agents. The same particles without the binding agents would be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "SOLID".

semiwild or semidomestic
USE SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]

SENEGAL
FTC R0383
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SN

SENEGAL DATE PALM
FTC B2786
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF phoenix
UF phoenix reclinata

several datock
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIAUM) [B2772]

SENNYA
FTC B2056
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cassia spp.

separable fat part
USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

separable lean meat and fat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

separable lean meat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]

SEQUESTRANT (CODEX)
FTC A047
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEQUESTRANT (EC)
FTC A0347
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that forms chemical complexes with metallic ions. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

SERBIA
FTC R0517
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

seriola dorsalis
USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

seriola dumerili
USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

seriola lalandei
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

seriola spp.
USE AMBERJACK [B2642]

seriolella caerulee
USE WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]

seriolella maculata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella punctata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriphus politus
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

serpent melon
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

serranidae
USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

SERRANO PEPPER
FTC B2563
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, serrano

SERVICE TREE
B2963
FTC CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
BT sorbus domestica

UF Al<SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>35018
<MANSFELD>8924
The fruit is a component of a cider-like drink which is still made in parts of Europe. Picked straight off the tree it tastes highly unpleasant. (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service_tree)

serviceberry
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]
SESAME
FTC B1226
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF sesamum indicum
UF sesamum orientale
AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae
<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>33749
<MANSFELD>10138

SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0224
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

sesamum indicum
USE SESAME [B1226]

sesamum orientale
USE SESAME [B1226]

SESBANIA
FTC B1736
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF agati grandiflora
UF sesbania grandiflora

sesbania grandiflora
USE SESBANIA [B1736]

seville orange
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

SEYCHELLES
FTC R0374
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SC

SHAD
FTC B1348
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF alosa spp.

shadbush
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

shaddock
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

SHALLOT
FTC B1538
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF allium cepa var. aggregatum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. ascalonicum (L.) Backer [BASIS]
<GRIN>101652
<MANSFELD>110

SHALLOW FRIED
FTC G0035
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI A chinese cooking technique similar to sauteing in which thick slices or chunks of floured or battered ingredients are slow seared over moderate to low heat. (Kuo, The key to chinese cooking, Knopf, 1977, p.87)

SHARK
FTC B1342
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]

shark, hammerhead
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

shark, smalleye hammerhead
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sharon fruit
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

sharp frozen
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

SHARPTAIL MOLA
FTC B2584
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF mola lanceolata

sheabutter
USE SHEANUT [B1667]

SHEANUT
FTC B1667
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF butyrospermum parkii
DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

Used when water is removed from products placed in trays on shelves under atmospheric pressure. Example: vegetables, fruits.

shell (animal)
USE BONE OR SHELL [C0168]

shell (egg)
USE EGG SHELL [C0278]

SHELL (SEED)
FTC C0249
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

SHELLAC (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3236
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SHELLAC ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0661
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

shelled seed
USE SEED [C0155]

SHELLFISH
FTC B1433
BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]

SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN
FTC B1059
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

shellie bean
USE GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]

SHERBET (U.S.)
FTC A0245
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]

Frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a pasteurized mixture of one or more optional dairy ingredients, caseinates and other non-dairy ingredients, excluding other food fats; the milkfat content is not less than 1% nor more than 2%.

SHIITAKE MUSHROOM
FTC B1635
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF black mushroom
UF forest mushroom
UF japanese mushroom
UF lentinus edodes

SHINER
FTC B1908
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF notropis spp.

shoestring
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2220
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF grapsidae

shorea robusta
USE SAL TREE [B2363]

SHORT LOIN
FTC Z0026
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORT PLATE
FTC Z0028
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORTFIN CORVINA
FTC B2153
BT CORVINA [B2664]
UF cynoscion parvipinnis

SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK
FTC B2471
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF isurus oxyrinchus

SHORT-FINNED EEL
FTC B2673
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla australis
UF <SCINAM>Anguilla australis australis Richardson, 1841 [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>207

SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY
FTC B2882
BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
UF chimaeridae

SHORTNOSE CISCO
FTC B2693
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus reighardi

SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0043
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF boston butt
UF clear plate
UF picnic shoulder

shredded
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

SHRIMP
FTC B1237
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF penaeus spp.
UF prawn

shrimp, pink
USE PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

shrimp, sand
USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

shungiku
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

sicyonia brevirostris
USE BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]

SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1086
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF sicyoniidae

sicyoniidae
USE SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

SIDE (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0046
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF spareribs

SIDESTRIPPED SHRIMP
FTC B2888
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY
SILVER (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3238
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SILVER ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0663
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

silver beet
USE SWISS CHARD [B1175]

SILVER BREAM
FTC B3371
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF acanthopagrus australis
UF surf bream
AI <SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Codex CCPR]

SILVER CARP
FTC B2254
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF amur carp
UF carp, silver
UF hypophthalmichthys molitrix

SILVER CATFISH
FTC B2316
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF schilbe mystus

SILVER DORY
FTC B2862
BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
UF cyttus novaeseelandiae

SILVER GEMFISH
FTC B2676
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF rekea solandri

SILVER HAKE
FTC B2645
BT WEAKFISH [B1526]

SILVER MOONFISH
FTC B1995
BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
UF monodactylus argenteus

silver salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

SILVER SCABBARDFISH
FTC B2902
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF lepidopus caudatus

silver smelts
USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

silver trumpeter
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

SILVER WAREHOU
FTC B2678
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

silver warehou
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

SILVERFISH
FTC B2488
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF polystegus argyrosomus
UF seriolella maculata
UF seriolella punctata
UF silver warehou
AI <SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS]

SILVERSIDE FAMILY
FTC B1884
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF atherinidae

silverside, south american
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED
FTC G0020
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
UF poached
UF stewed
AI Cooked in a moderate amount of liquid at just below the boiling point.

simmondsia chinensis
USE JOJOBA [B1704]

simulated poultry meat
USE Poultry product analog (U.S.) [A0157]

SINGAPORE
FTC R0377
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN RS US FDA 1995 Code: SG

SIRLOIN
FTC Z0027
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

sisymbrium altissimum
USE TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]

SIX ROW BARLEY
FTC B3341
BT BARLEY [B1230]
UF hordeum hexastichum
UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare

SKATE
FTC B1340
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF raja spp.
UF ray

skeletal meat added
USE MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SKELETAL MEAT PART
FTC C0175
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
AI Carcass meat from any type of animal including poultry and seafood. Includes retail and wholesale cuts other than organ meat. Refers to the whole carcass or parts.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0243
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN
FTC C0265
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN
FTC C0266
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN
FTC C0267

SKILFISH
FTC B1807
BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

SKIM CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1218
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is less than 10% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)
FTC C0111
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF bran (pericarp)
SN Compare *SHELL (SEED)*.
AI A thin membrane covering the seed of a plant.

SKIN, ANIMAL
FTC C0193
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF animal skin

SKIPJACK TUNA
FTC B1376
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF euthynnus pelamis
UF katsuwonus pelamis
UF thynnus pelamis

skipper (atlantic saury)
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

skipper (pacific saury)
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

skirret
USE SKIRRIT [B3445]

SKIRRIT
FTC B3445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF skirret
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt.
skunk cabbage
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
sleigh bell pepper
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

SLENDER SOLE
FTC B1865
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lyopsetta exilis
UF sole, slender
AI <SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FISHBASE]

SLICED
FTC E0137
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used for solid products that are divided into uniformly thin pieces (e.g., sliced bread).

SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM.
FTC E0124
BT SLICED [E0137]

SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM.
FTC E0145
BT SLICED [E0137]
UF French cut
UF shoestring

SLICKHEAD FAMILY
FTC B2909
BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
UF alepocephalidae family

SLIME FLOUNDER
FTC B1975
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus achne
AI <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [FISHBASE]
    <FISHBASE>8559

SLIMEHEAD FAMILY
FTC B1942
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF trachichthyidae

SLIPPER LOBSTER
FTC B2491
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF bay lobster
UF sand lobster

SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC B1997
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF scyllaridae

SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM
FTC B2260
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF suillus luteus
AI <SCINAM>Suillus luteus

SLOE
FTC B3325
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF blackthorn
UF prunus spinosa
AI <SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [BASIS]
    <GRIN>41047
    <MANSFELD>18288

SLOVAKIA
FTC R0516
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SLOVENIA
FTC R0379
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SI

SLOW FROZEN
FTC J0128
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF quiescent frozen
UF sharp frozen
UF slush frozen

smelt, rainbow
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

SMILAX
USE SARSAPARILLA [B2065]

SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE
FTC H0110
BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION
FTC H0118
BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]

SN Use when food is exposed to smoke for long periods of time to the smoke from a wood fire. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under "PREERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]."

SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED
FTC H0172
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Used for food products that are flavored by smoke infiltration or by adding smoke concentrate. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under "PREERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]."

SMOOTH DOGFISH
FTC B2312
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF gummy shark
UF mustelus canis
UF mustelus mustelis
UF smooth hound

SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2595
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
UF hammerhead, smooth
UF sphyrna zygaena

SMOOTH OREO DORY
FTC B2579
BT OREO FAMILY [B2576]
UF oreo dory, smooth

SMOOTH RATTAIL
FTC B2906
BT GRENADEIR FAMILY [B2899]
UF coelorinchus aspercephalus

SNACK FOOD
USE SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

SNACK FOOD (U.S.)
FTC A0228
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

SNAIL
FTC B2114
BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

SNAIL, LAND
FTC B1455
BT SNAIL [B2114]

SNAIL, WATER
FTC B1135
BT SNAIL [B2114]

SNAILFISH FAMILY
FTC B1822
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cyclopteridae

SNAKE
FTC B1295
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF ophidia

SNAKE GOURD
FTC B3434
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF cucumis melo flexuosus
UF serpent melon
UF snake melon
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae</SCIFAM><SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L. ; syn: T. anguina L. [CCPR]<GRIN>12569</GRIN></SCINAM>

SNAKE MACKEREL
FTC B2185
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF thrysites atun

SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY
FTC B1820
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cutlassfish family
UF gempylidae

SNAKE MELON
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

SNAKEHEAD
FTC B2308
BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF ophicephalus obscurus
UF parachanna obscura
UF snake-head

SNAKEHEAD FAMILY
FTC B2309
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF channidae

SNAKEHEAD MURREL
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

SNAPPER
FTC B1510
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus spp.

SNAPPER FAMILY
FTC B1798
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF lutjanidae

SNAPPER, AMARILLO
USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

SNAPPER, BLACKFIN
USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

SNAPPER, COLORADO
USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

SNAPPER, HUMBACK
USE HUMBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

SNAPPER, MALABAR RED
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]
snapper, mutton
USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

snapper, red
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

snapper, silk
USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

snapper, spotted rose
USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

SNEEP
FTC B3476
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF chondrostoma nasus
AI <SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
<SCINAM>4878

SNOOK FAMILY
FTC B1824
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centropomidae

SNOT MEAT
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

SNOW CRAB
FTC B1497
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF chionoecetes opilio

SNOW MUSHROOM
FTC B2052
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF gyromitra gigas

snow pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

SNOW PEA
FTC B2466
BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
UF edible-podded pea
UF mange-tout
UF peapod
UF sugar pea, edible pod
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

snipe
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

SOAPBERRY
FTC B2836
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF aphania senegalensis
UF sapindus senegalensis

soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

SOCKEYE SALMON
FTC B1128
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF blueback salmon
UF oncorhynchus nerka
UF red salmon
UF redfish, little
UF salmon, sockeye

SODIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3239
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0664
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ADDED
FTC H0144
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SODIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3240
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0665
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3241
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0670
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM BICARBONATE
FTC B1654
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3246
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0671
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0672
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3248
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0673
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B1655
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B1656
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
UF potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride

SODIUM CYCLAMATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3249
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0674
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ERYTHRORBATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3250
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM ERYTHRORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0675
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3251
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0676
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3253
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM GLUTAMATE
FTC B3254
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM GLYCOGLYCINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0678
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3255
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE  
(SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC H0680
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE  
(EC/CODEx)

FTC B3256
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC B3257
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC B3258
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE  
ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0684
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROXYDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3260
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM HYDROXYDE ADDED  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC H0685
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3261
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM LACTATE ADDED  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC H0686
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3262
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM MALATE ADDED  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC H0687
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM METABISULPHITE  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC B3263
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC H0688
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM METHYL P- \  
HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3264
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM METHYL P- \  
HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC H0689
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3265
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM NITRATE ADDED  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC H0690
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3266
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM NITRITE ADDED  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC H0691
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sodium or salt free food
USE SALT OR SODIUM FREE  
FOOD [P0035]

sodium or salt special diet
USE SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL  
CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL  
(EC/CODEX)

FTC B3267
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,  
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0692
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3268
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0693
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3269
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0694
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3270
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0695
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3271
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0696
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM REMOVED
FTC H0236
BT DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
SN Used when naturally present sodium has been fully or partially removed. Index also by the appropriate term under "SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE".

SODIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3272
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0697
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3273
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0698
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3274
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0699
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3275
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0700
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3276
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0701
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3277
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0702
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE
FTC Z0244
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NATP

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3278
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0703
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
SOFT CANDY (U.S.)
FTC A0293
BT CANDY (U.S.) [A0204]
AI Candy prepared by cooking a mixture of water, sugars and optional ingredients to a temperature of 250 degrees F. or less.

SOFT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0314
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT SOFT CHEESE (U.S.) [A0138]
AI Cheese having greater than 67% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include brie, camembert, coulommiers and feta.

SOFT CHEESE (U.S.)
FTC A0138
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (U.S.) [A0316]
UF soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)
SN Used for cheeses, which solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)] - moisture content not specified.
AI The cheese is cured under conditions suitable for development of biological curing agents on the surface of the cheese, and the curing is conducted so that the cheese cures from the surface toward the center.

SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0843
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT SOFT DRINK (U.S.) [A0241]
AI Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption, e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

SOFT DRINK (U.S.)
FTC A0241
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]
AI Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks. Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT". Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by "FRUIT JUICE" or "FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED" and "CARBONATED" or the appropriate narrower term.

SOFT DRINK (U.S.)
FTC A0241
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]
AI Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks. Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT". Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by "FRUIT JUICE" or "FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED" and "CARBONATED" or the appropriate narrower term.

SOFT DRINK (U.S.)
FTC A0241
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]
AI Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks. Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT". Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by "FRUIT JUICE" or "FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED" and "CARBONATED" or the appropriate narrower term.

SOFT WHEAT
FTC B1421
BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
UF triticum aestivum
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [BASIS]<GRIN>40544
<MANSFELD>34204
Soft wheat (red or white) are low protein varieties used for cakes, pie crusts, biscuits and muffins.

SOFTSHELL CLAM
FTC B2356
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF mya arenaria
AI <SCIFAM>Testudinidae (Gastropoda)<SCINAM>Mya arenaria (L.) [BASIS]<GRIN>40544
Use for clams other than softshell clams.

sole, butter
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

sole, dover
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

sole, english
USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

sole, european
USE EUROPEAN SOLE [B1876]

sole, fausti
USE FAUSTI SOLE [B1880]

sole, flathead
USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

sole, gray
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

sole, petrale
USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

sole, rock
USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

sole, sand
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

sole, slender
USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

SOLE FAMILY
FTC B1025
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF soleidae

sole, yellowfin
USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

solea vulgaris
USE SOLEA VULGARIS [B1023]

soleidae
USE SOLEIDAE [B1025]
A solid product is a hard or soft product capable of retaining its own shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). A soft product that is spreadable or formable is considered semisolid.

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.)
FTC Z0100
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.)
FTC Z0103
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.)
FTC Z0099
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (>1 MM.)
FTC Z0098
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLOMON ISLANDS
FTC R0373
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SB

SOMALIA
FTC R0384
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SO

SORBITOL ADDED
FTC H0303
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN Used when sorbitol is added at any level.

SORBITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0710
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3268
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0711
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORGHUM
FTC B1448
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT
SOUP (U.S.)
FTC A0198
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
AI A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products.

SOUP, THICK (U.S.)
FTC A0180
BT SOUP (U.S.) [A0198]
UF bisque
UF gumbo
UF soup, cream
AI A soup in which the liquid phase has high viscosity.

SOUP, THIN (U.S.)
FTC A0243
BT SOUP (U.S.) [A0198]
UF bouillon
UF consomme
AI A soup in which the liquid phase has low viscosity.

SOUR ORANGE
FTC B1193
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF bigarade
UF bitter orange
UF citrus aurantium
UF citrus aurantium var. aurantium
UF citrus vulgaris
UF seville orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. ssp. sinensis L. [BASIS]<GRIN>10684
<MANSFELD>7658

SOURCE OF (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0210
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL- RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim that a food is a source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least a significant amount as defined in the Annex to Directive 90/496/EEC or an amount provided for by derogations granted according to Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to foods [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum2007-01-18].

SOURCE OF FIBRE
FTC P0205
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
AI A claim that a food is a source of fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 3 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 1.5 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
the consumer, may only be made where at least 12% of the energy value of the food is provided by protein. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

source of, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

SOURDOUGH ADDED
FTC H0752
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
SN If wheat sourdough was added use also "WHEAT ADDED [H0319]."
If rye sourdough was added use also "RYE ADDED [H0337]."

SOURPLUM
FTC B2832
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF ximenia caffra

SOURSOP
FTC B1480
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF anonna
UF annona muricata
UF guamabana
UF prickly custard apple
AI <SCIFAM>Annnonaceae
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>3492
<MANSFELD>28746

sous vide
USE PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

SOUTH AMERICA
FTC R0364
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VQ

SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03)
R0127
FTC INLAND WATERS [R0512]
BT US FDA 1995 Code: AA03:
SN "SOUTHERN AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA*.
AICWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

south american apricot
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH
FTC B2154
BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
UF amazon catfish
UF brachyplatystoma flavicans

SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE
FTC B1885
BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
UF odonthestes regia
UF silverside, south american

southern american striped weakfish
USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

SOUTH CAROLINA
FTC R0454
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US45

SOUTH DAKOTA
FTC R0455
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US46

southern africa
USE AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

southern asia
USE ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING
FTC B1836
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF micromesistius australis
UF whiting, southern blue

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA
FTC B1003
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF thunnus maccoyii

SOUTHERN FLOUNDER
FTC B1881
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF flounder, southern
UF paralichthys leethostigma

SOUTHERN OCEAN
FTC R0514
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

southern pea
USE BLACKEYED PEAS [B1100]

SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB
FTC B1182
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]

southernwood
USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

south-west africa
USE NAMIBIA [R0309]

southwest atlantic hake
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

SOUTHWESTERN STATES
FTC R0469
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US64
SOOWTHISTLE
FTC B3415
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>34939

SOY ADDED
FTC H0338
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

soy flour added
USE SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]

SOY PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0257
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

UF soy flour added

SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [BASIS]
<GRIN>17711
<MANSFELD>27017

SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]

SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SOYBEAN OIL ADDED
FTC H0342
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0219
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SPAGHETTI SQUASH
FTC B2508
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

SPAIN
FTC R0212
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ES

SPANISH LIME
FTC B1468
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF genip (melicoccus)
UF honeyberry
UF mamoncillo
UF melicoccus bijugatus
AI <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [ITIS]
<GRIN>70440

SPANISH MACKEREL
FTC B1571
BT MACKEREL [B1043]

UF scomberomorus commersoni
UF scomberomorus maculatus
UF seer

spanish onion
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

spanish paprika pepper
USE PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]

SPANISH PLUM
FTC B2964
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae
<SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>35337
<MANSFELD>28353

spanish psyllium
USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

spanish salsify
USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

SPANISH SARDINE
FTC B2003
BT SARDINE [B1558]

UF sardine, spanish
UF sardinella anchovia
UF sardinella aurita

SPANISH THYME
FTC B2134
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF lippia micromera
UF thyme, spanish

spanish needles
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

sparerib
USE SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]

sparidae
USE PORY FAMILY [B1808]

sparkling wine (U.S.)
USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0299]

sparus auratus
USE GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]

sparus salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

SPEAR OR SHOOT
FTC C0186
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

UF shoot
UF tip

SN Do not use for *SPROUT*, which grows from a seed. Compare *STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)*.

AI A young, tender flower stem growing from a root or tuber, for example, an asparagus spear or a bamboo shoot.

SPEARMINT
FTC B1434
BT MINT [B1267]

UF mentha spicata
UF mentha viridis

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha spicata L. emend L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24082
<MANSFELD>16164
<MANSFELD>16164

special dietary food
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SPECKLED FLOUNDER
FTC B2385
BT RIGHT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF paralichthys woolmani
sphyrna tiburo
USE BONNETHEAD [B2594]

sphyrna tudes
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sphyrna zygaena
USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

sphyridae
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1179
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF flavor-producing plant
UF herb-producing plant

spice or herb
USE HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

SPICE OR HERB (U.S.)
FTC A0113
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]
UF herb or spice
Ai Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products.

SPICE OR HERB ADDED
FTC H0151
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
UF herb added
SN Used when whole or ground spice or herb is added to a food product at any level.

SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0853
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]
RT 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
Ai This subgroup includes baking goods and other ingredients such as flavourings, essences, seasonings and extracts which are difficult to assign to other main groups; herbs and spices; dressings, condiments and mixed accompaniments such as chutneys and pickles. The group does not include starches (under “GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT”); plant products that may be used in significant amounts as vegetables as well as herbs, like chives and parsley (under “VEGETABLE”).

SPIDER CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2222
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF majidae

SPINACH
FTC B1420
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF spinacia oleracea
Ai <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>35256
<MANSFELD>485

spinach beet
USE SWISS CHARD [B1175]

spinach, new zealand
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

spinacia oleracea
USE SPINACH [B1420]

spineless cactus
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

spinner dolphin
USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

SPINY COCKLE
FTC B1964
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF cardium aculeata
UF cardium echinatum

SPINY DOGFISH
FTC B1913
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF dogfish, spiny
UF squalus acanthias

SPINY EEL
FTC B2527
BT SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
UF notacanthus chemnitzii

SPINY EEL FAMILY
FTC B2526
BT FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B1075
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF crayfish, marine
UF marine crayfish
UF palinurus spp.
UF rock lobster

SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC B2163
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF palinuridae
UF panuliridae

spirinchus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

spirits, distilled
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0277]

spirits, distinctive distilled
USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0200]

SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2852
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

SPIRULINA
FTC B2039
BT ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

spisula solidissima
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SPLEEN
FTC C0191
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH
FTC B2669
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes diploproa

spondias birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

spondias cytherea
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

spondias dulcis
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

spondias lutea
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias lutea
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

spondias momin
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias purpurea
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias spp.
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

SPOT
FTC B1256
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF leiostomus xanthurus

SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B1926
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomber antarcticus
UF scomber australasicus
UF scomber tapeinocephalus

SPOTTED OCTOPUS
FTC B1054
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF hapalochlaena maculosa
UF octopus maculosus

SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2537

BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER
FTC B1803
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus guttatus
UF snapper, spotted rose

SPOTTED SEATROUT
FTC B1615
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion nebulosus

SPOTTED STARGAZER
FTC B2274
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

SPOTTED TUNNY
FTC B1111
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF euthynnus alletteratus

SPOTTED WOLFFISH
FTC B3350
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas minor

SPRAT
FTC B1235
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF clupea sprattus
UF sprattus sprattus

sprattus sprattus
USE SPRAT [B1235]

SPRAY-DRIED
FTC J0133
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when liquids and low-viscosity pastes or purees are dried by atomisation. Example: milk.

spring onion
USE SCALLION [B1478]

spring salmon
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

SPROUT
FTC C0183
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN Compare "GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED" and "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT..."
LEAVES)*.
AI  A young plant growing from a seed; may have small leaves. The endosperm is diminished or removed.

sprouted seed
USE GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]
squab
USE PIGEON [B1304]
squalidae
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
squalus acantbias
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1913]
squalus spp.
USE DOGFISH SHARK [B1195]
SQUASH
FTC B1208
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN
FTC B2091
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucurbita spp.
UF gourd, squash or pumpkin
UF pumpkin, squash or gourd
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima L. (Duch.) [BASIS]
<GRIN>12957
<MANSFELD>4048
squat lobster
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
squat lobster
USE LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
squat lobster
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC B2162
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF galatheidae
squatinia spp.
USE ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

squatinidae
USE ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
squaw potato
USE EPPAW [B1752]
SQUID
FTC B1205
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF calamari
UF teuthoidea
SQUIRREL
FTC B1389
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
SQUIRRELISH
FTC B2656
BT SQUIRRELISH FAMILY [B2655]
UF holocentrus spp.
UF menpachi
SQUIRRELISH FAMILY
FTC B2655
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
SRI LANKA
FTC R0282
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
UF ceylon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LK
st johns bread
USE 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]
ST. HELENA
FTC R0378
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF saint helena island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SH
ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON
FTC R0332
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF miqelon
UF saint pierre and miqelon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PM
STABILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0443
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
STABILIZER (EC)
FTC A0348
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilisers include substances that enable the maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances that stabilise, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.
STABILIZER (U.S.)
FTC A0321
BT STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELING AGENT (U.S.) [A0319]
AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions.
STABILIZER ADDED
FTC H0368
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
SN Used when a stabilizer is added at any level. A stabilizer is a food additive that thickens, prevents separation, prevents flavor deterioration, retards oxidation by increasing the viscosity or gives a smooth texture to the food.
STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (U.S.)
FTC A0319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0181]
UF gelling agent
UF jelling agent
UF thickener
AI Substance used to product viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions. Includes suspending and bodying agents, setting agents, jelling agents, bulking agents, viscosity modifiers, etc.
stachys affinis
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

stachys sieboldii
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

STAG CHICKEN
FTC B1712
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI A male chicken (usually under 10 months of age) with coarse skin, somewhat toughened and darkened flesh, and considerable hardening of the breastbone cartilage. Their condition is intermediate between that of a roaster chicken and a rooster.

STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER
FTC M0301
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

stalk (without leaves)
USE STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]

STAMEN
FTC C0310
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI <DICTION>A pollen-bearing organ in a flower, made up of a slender stalk (filament) and a pollen sac (anther) (Webster's)

STANDARD GRADE
FTC 20012
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

STANDARDIZED DRESSING (U.S.)
FTC A0292
BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (U.S.) [A0276]
AI Dressing for which standards of identity are specified in the CFR. Includes french dressing (21 CFR 169.115), mayonnaise (21 CFR 169.140) and salad dressing (21 CFR 169.150).

STANNOUS CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3287
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
starvation food
USE ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]

STATUS OF FOOD NAME
FTC Z0087
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [20005]

STEAMED WITH PRESSURE
FTC G0022
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
UF pressure-cooked
AI Cooked in a pressure cooker.

STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE
FTC G0023
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
AI Cooked suspended above boiling water.

STEARYL TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3289
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0714
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

STEEL
FTC N0044
BT METAL [N0041]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0189
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
UF tin can

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES
FTC M0309
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE
FTC M0308
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL SOLDER
FTC M0262
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

stenella longirostris
USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

stenodus leucichthys
USE INCONNU [B2302]

stenodus makenii
USE INCONNU [B2302]

stenotomus chrysops
USE SCUP [B2399]

stereolepis gigas
USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

STERILIZED AFTER FILLING
FTC J0110
BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature after filling.

STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT)
FTC J0147
BT ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
UF uht sterilized

STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING
FTC J0102
BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature before filling; the container may be sterilized before or after filling.

STERILIZED BY HEAT
FTC J0123
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
UF canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)
UF preserved by canning
SN Used when the product is rendered commercially sterile by holding at high temperature before or after it is packed in a hermetically sealed container.

STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION
FTC J0113
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
SN Used for a food product that has been packed in a hermetically sealed container and rendered commercially sterile by ionizing radiation
sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: fruit juice, jam.

**STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE**

FTC J0160
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: Fruit juice, jam.

**STEW OR HASH (U.S.)**

FTC A0212
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
UF hash or stew
AI Prepared dish consisting of a mixture of meat, poultry or seafood with one or more vegetables and possibly other ingredients. In contrast to soups, which are liquid or semiliquid, stews are thickened or have a larger proportion of solid ingredients.

**stewed**

USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

**stewing chicken**

USE HEN [B1713]

**stick, formed**

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

**STICKLEBACK FAMILY**

FTC B2483
BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
UF gasterosteidae

**STIGMA**

FTC C0277
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI <DICTION>The free upper tip of the style of a flower, on which pollen falls and develops (Webster's)

**STIR-FRIED**

FTC G0028
BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
AI Cooked by frying foods quickly over high heat, stirring constantly. Only enough cooking oil is used to coat the bottom of the pan.

**stizostedion**

USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

**stizostedion canadense**

USE SAUGER [B1670]

**stizostedion vitreum**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**stizostedion vitreum glaucum**

USE BLUE PIKE [B1424]

**stizostedion vitreum vitreum**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**stock**

USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

**stock fish**

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

**stock melon**

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

**STOMACH**

FTC C0211
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
UF maw (mammal)

**STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2209
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF lithodidae

**stone crab**

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**STONE FRUIT**

B1539
FTC FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
BT [B1140]
UF drape
UF pit fruit
AI See also

**STOPPER**

FTC M0427
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
UF plug

**stramonita haemastoma**

USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

**STRAW MUSHROOM**

FTC B1637
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF paddy straw mushroom
UF volvariella volvacea

**STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES**

FTC B3378
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**STRAWBERRY**

FTC B1393
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF fragaria spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa (Duchesne) Guédès [BASIS]
<GRIN>244
<MANSFELD>8618

**STRAWBERRY GUAVA**

FTC B1649
BT GUAVA [B1333]
UF guava, strawberry
UF psidium cattleanum

**strawberry peach**

USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**STRAWBERRY TREE**

FTC B2761
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF arbutus
UF arbutus unedo
UF canoe apple
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>3849
<MANSFELD>18141

**STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD**

FTC Z0120
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared at on- or off-site locations, commissaries (e.g., wrapped fresh sandwiches) or food industry establishments (e.g., bagged potato chips), but which are sold from vending establishments. Examples include hot dog stands, trucksandwich vendors, etc.

**STRIATED FUSILIER**

FTC B2606
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF fusilier, striated
string bean
USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

stringless bean
USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

STRIPED BASS
FTC B2181
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
UF morone saxatilis
AI Source--American Fisheries Society

STRIPED BONITO
FTC B2189
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda orientalis
UF sarda velox

STRIPED MULLET
FTC B1783
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mugil cephalus
UF mullet, striped

STRIPED PARGO
FTC B2565
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF hoplopagrus guentheri
UF pargo raisero
UF pargo, striped

STRIPED SNAKEHEAD
FTC B2307
BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF channa
UF channa striata
UF ophicephalus striatus
UF snakehead murrel

STRIPED WEAKFISH
FTC B2380
BT WEAKFISH [B1526]
UF cynoscion striatus
UF south american striped weakfish
AI <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FISHBASE]

STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH
FTC B2668
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes saxicola

stromatedae
USE BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

stromateus cinereus
USE WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

strombus ssp.
USE CONCH [B1259]

strongylocentrotus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

strongylura exilis
USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

strongylura marina
USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

struthio camelus
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

STRYCHNOS
FTC B2930
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF strychnos ssp.

strychnos laxa
USE NATURAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spinosa
USE NATURAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos ssp.
USE STRYCHNOS [B2930]

stuffed
USE FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]

STURGEON
FTC B1465
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF acipenser ssp.
UF scaphirhynchus ssp.

STURGEON FAMILY
FTC R0502
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

STURGEON FAMILY
FTC B1897
BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
UF acipenseridae

SUCROGLYCERIDES (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3291
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0716
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUCROSE
FTC C0210
SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0158
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
SN Used when sucrose, specifically cane sugar or beet sugar, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the sucrose content is known to be 5% or more. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, ‘sugar’ means *SUCROSE*.

SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)
FTC A0462
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

SUGAR BEET
FTC B1370
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF beta vulgaris var. crassa
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Saccharum officinarum L. var. altissima Döll [BASIS]
<GRIN>7057
<MANSFELD>362

SUGAR CANE
FTC B1378
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF saccharum officinarum
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
<SCINAM>Saccharum officinarum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>32617
<MANSFELD>35617

SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN
FTC B1680
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]
UF field corn and sugar cane

SUGAR COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0354
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF coated or covered with sugar

SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE)
FTC Z0161
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

SUGAR CONTENT < 30%
FTC Z0164

SUGAR CONTENT > 50%
FTC Z0162

SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%
FTC Z0163

SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%
FTC Z0163

SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%
FTC Z0163

sugar corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sugar free food
USE SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]

SUGAR MAPLE
FTC B1167
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
AI <SCIFAM>Aceraceae
<SCINAM>Acer saccharum Marsh. [BASIS]
<GRIN>1227
<MANSFELD>730

SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0835
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0188]
RT 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
UF confectionery
AI This group includes sucrose and other sugars, sugar substitutes, honey and syrups;
fruit jams, marmalades and other spreads; dessert jellies and toppings; chocolate and non-chocolate confectionery; a food product whose predominant constituent is sugar or chocolate; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be sugar or chocolate.

**SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED**

**FTC** H0136  
**BT** NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]  
**UF** disaccharide added  
**UF** monosaccharide added  
**UF** sugar added

**SN** Added sugar or sugar syrup is indexed if it is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if it amounts to 5% or more. When percentage figures are known, total the sugar contribution from all added ingredients (e.g., from added milk chocolate). Use the most specific term(s) applicable. Use the broad term *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* only if (1) the specific sugar is not in the vocabulary, (2) the specific sugar is not known, or (3) no individual sugar is indexable but several added sugars together amount to 5% or more. Special notes: (1) lactose is indexed at any level. (2) on a product label or recipe 'sugar' means *SUCROSE* (2) on a product label or recipe 'sugar' means *SUCROSE*.

**SUGAR PALM**

**FTC** B1485  
**BT** SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

**SUGAR PEA**

**USE** PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**sugar pea, edible pod**

**USE** SNOW PEA [B2466]

**SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD**

**FTC** B2467  
**BT** PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]  
**UF** sugar snap pea  
**SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**AI** <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

**sugar pod garden pea**

**USE** PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**sugar snap pea**

**USE** SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]

**sugar syrup added**

**USE** SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**sugar syrup solids added**

**USE** SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED**

**FTC** H0280  
**BT** SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]  
**UF** sugar syrup added  
**UF** sugar syrup solids added  
**SN** For the definition of sugar syrup, see *SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS*. Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.

**SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS**

**FTC** C0271  
**BT** SUGAR [C0108]

**SN** Used when a sugar syrup or sugar syrup solids is the major ingredient. Sugar syrup is a liquid or semiliquid high in sugar content derived from a plant source through extraction possibly followed by conversion and/or concentration. A sugar syrup usually contains several sugars in varying proportions. Sugar syrup solids are derived by removing water from sugar syrup.

**sugar syrup solids added**

**USE** SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**syrup**

**USE** SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED**

**FTC** C0271  
**BT** SUGAR [C0108]

**SN** For the definition of sugar syrup, see *SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS*. Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.

**SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0061  
**BT** SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P00103]  
**AI** All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(c).

**SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0061  
**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

**suillus luteus**

**USE** SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

**SULAWESI**

**FTC** R0253  
**BT** INDONESIA [R0248]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3294
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0719
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
sultana
USE GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]

SUMAC
FTC B2161
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rhus spp.

SUMATRA
FTC R0254
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID24

SUMMER FLOUNDER
FTC B1883
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF flounder, summer
UF paralichthys dentatus

SUMMER ORANGE
FTC B2315
BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai
UF golden oriental grapefruit
summer savory
USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

SUMMER SQUASH
FTC B1190
BT SQUASH [B1208]
UF cucurbita pepo
UF yellow crookneck squash
UF yellow squash
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12606
<MANSFELD>4153

SUN DRIED
FTC J0170
BT NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
AI Dried by exposure to the sun. Example: cereals, spices, vegetables.
sundried
USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

SUNFISH
FTC B1419
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.

SUNFISH FAMILY
FTC B1818
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrarchididae

SUNFLOWER
FTC B1547
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF giant greystripe
UF helianthus annuus
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>27923
<MANSFELD>32888
sunflower oil added
USE SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]

SUNFLOWER AND WHITE S (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3297
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (U.S.)
FTC A0308
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION [A0309]
surf bream
USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]

SURFACE BACTERIA CURED
FTC H0327
BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

SURFACE MOLD CURED
FTC H0330
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]
SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET

FTC J0115
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

SN Used when sufficient ultraviolet radiation is applied to destroy most pathogenic and spoilage organisms present on the surface or to inhibit sprouting of stored agricultural produce and destroy storage pests. When followed by refrigeration, also index "PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATION".

SURGEONFISH FAMILY

FTC B2303
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF acanthuridae

SURINAM CHERRY

FTC B1657
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF barij cherry
UF cayenne cherry
UF eugenia michelii
UF eugenia uniflora
UF pitanga
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>16210
<MANSFELD>12194

SURINAME

FTC R0385
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SR

sus scrofa
USE SWINE [B1136]

susina
USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0444
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SUSSEX COUNTY

FTC R0487
BT DELAWARE [R0421]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10C

SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS

FTC R0380
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SJ

swamp blueberry
USE HIGHLUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

SWAMP CABBAGE

FTC B1733
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF skunk cabbage
UF symplocarpus foetidus

swamp ebony
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

SWARTZIA

FTC B2931
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF swartzia fistuloides

swartzia fistuloides
USE SWARTZIA [B2931]

SWAZILAND

FTC R0391
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SZ

swede
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

SWEDEN

FTC R0376
BT SCANDINAVIA [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

swedish turnip
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

sweet basil
USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

sweet bun
USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (U.S.) [A0151]

SWEDISH CHERRY

FTC B1091
BT CHERRY [B1306]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10C

sweet corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sweet corn, white
USE VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]

sweet corn, yellow
USE VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

SWEET CLOVER

FTC B2332
BT CLOVER [B1254]
UF melilot
UF melilotus

sweet corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

SWEET CRABAPPLE

FTC B0688
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1024]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

SWEET CLOVER

FTC B2332
BT CLOVER [B1254]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

SWEET CREEPER

FTC B0688
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1024]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

SWEET DATTOCK

FTC B2771
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

SWEET FENNEL

FTC B3334
BT FENNEL [B1262]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

SWEET FERN

FTC B0688
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1024]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

SWEET GARCINIA

FTC B2780
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
SWEET MARJORAM

FTC  B1609
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  marjoram, sweet
UF  origanum majorana
AI  <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>25912
<MANSFELD>16210

SWEET PEA

FTC  B1487
BT  PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
UF  lathyrus odoratus
UF  pea, sweet
UF  pea, wrinkled cultivars
AI  <SCIFAM>: Lathyrus odoratus L.[ITIS]
<ITIS>25864
<DICTION>Sweet Pea (Lathyrus odoratus) is a flowering plant. Unlike most peas, the seeds of the sweet pea are poisonous as they contain a neurotoxin, and should not be eaten. [Wikipedia]

SWEET POTATO

FTC  B1106
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  ipomoea batatas
AI  <SCIFAM>: Convolvulaceae
<SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Poiret [BASIS]
<GRIN>20142
<MANSFELD>21565

SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (U.S.)

FTC  A0151
BT  BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
UF  roll, sweet
UF  sweet bun
AI  Single-portion yeast-leavened sweetened bakery product.

sweet sauce

USE  DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]

SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (U.S.)

FTC  A0287
BT  CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0198]
AI  Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts.

SWEETENER (EC)

FTC  A0349
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that is used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs or as tabletop sweetener. European Council Directive 94/35/EC.

SWEETENER (U.S.)

FTC  A0237
BT  FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]
AI  A product added to a food item to achieve some degree of sweet taste; it may be nutritive or nonnutritive.

SWEETENER ADDED

FTC  H0202
BT  FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN  Includes "NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED", and "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED"; see scope notes for these terms.

sweetener, nonnutritive

USE  NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0142]

sweetener, nutritive

USE  NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0118]

SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0103
BT  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SWEETENERS (CCFAC)

FTC  A0636
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0445
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

swim bladder

USE  AIR BLADDER [C0284]

SWIMMING CRAB

FTC  B2106
BT  CRAB [B1335]
UF  portunus

SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY

FTC  B2212
BT  SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF  portunus

SWINE

FTC  B1136
BT  MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  ham
UF  pig
UF  pork
UF  sus scrofa

SWINE AND CALF

FTC  B2242
BT  CALF [B1349]
UF  calf and swine

SWINE AND CALF FAMILY

FTC  B2212
BT  SWINE AND CALF [B2242]

swine and cattle

USE  CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
swine and cattle and calf
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

swine and cattle and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

swine feed
USE PIG FEED [P0027]

SWISS CHARD
FTC B1175
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF beta vulgaris var. cicla
UF leaf beet
UF spinach beet
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris var. cicla L.s.l. [BASIS]
<GRIN>103152
<MANSFELD>276

SWITZERLAND
FTC R0188
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CH

SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL
FTC B2918
BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps
AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.441. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

SWORDBEAN
FTC B3401
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF dolichos gladiatus
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae
<SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>B82

SWORDFISH
FTC B1427
BT SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
UF xiphias gladius

SWORDFISH FAMILY
FTC B1383
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF xiphidiidae

SYCAMORE FIG
FTC B2779
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF egyptian sycamore
UF ficus gnaphalocarpa
UF ficus sycomorus
UF ficus trachophylla
UF mulberry fig
UF sycomorus gnaphalocarpa
sycomorus gnaphalocarpa
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
sylvilagus spp.
USE RABBIT [B1323]
symplocarpus foetidus
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
syngnathidae
USE PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
synodontidae
USE LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
synepalum dulcificum
USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]

SYRIA
FTC R0390
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
UF syrian arab republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SY

syrian arab republic
USE SYRIA [R0390]
syrian plum
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]
syzgium aqueum
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
syzgium aromaticum
USE CLOVE [B1255]
syzgium cuminii
USE JAMBULAN [B1651]
syzgium guineense
USE WATER BERRY [B2830]
syzgium malaccense
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

TABASCO PEPPER
FTC B2636
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum frutescens

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Capsicum frutescens L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>8913
<MANSFELD>6121

table cream
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

table wine (U.S.)
USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0299]

tablet, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

TABLETING AID (CODEX)
FTC A0446
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

tachysurus caelatus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]
taco, prepared
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0102]

TADJIKISTAN
FTC R0397
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF tadzhikistan
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TJ

TADPOLE FISH
FTC B2707
BT HAKE [B1291]
UF forkebeard
UF raniceps raminus
tadzhikistan
USE TADJIKISTAN [R0397]
tagetes erecta
USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]
tahiti
FTC R0327
BT FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF01

TAIL
FTC Z0155
BT QUARTIER ARRRIERE [Z0135]

TAIL
FTC Z0155
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

tairaka
USE TUA TUA [B2261]

taiwan
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

TALC (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3298
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TALC ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0723
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

tall fescue
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM)
FTC B2772
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF dattock tree
UF deta
UF deter
UF detarium senegalense
UF senegal dattock

tamarillo
USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

TAMARIND
FTC B1695
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF tamarindus indica
UF tamarindus indicus
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36219
<MANSELDF>17761

tamarindus indica
USE TAMARIND [B1695]

tamban
USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

Tanga kwang
USE ILLIPE [B2110]

TANGELO
FTC B1473
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus tangelo

TANGELOLO
FTC B3435
BT TANGELO [B1473]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Hybrids of Grapefruit x Tangelo [CCPR]

tangerine
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

tanier
USE MALANGA [B1499]

tanni
USE MALANGA [B1499]

TANSY
FTC B3431
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Tanacetum balsamita L.; Chrysanthemum balsamita L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>80037

TANZANIA
FTC R0409
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TZ

tanyah
USE MALANGA [B1499]

TAP WATER/TABLE WATER
FTC B3323
BT WATER [B1217]

tapes japonica
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

tapes philippinarum
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

TARA GUM (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3299
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0724
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARAKIHI
FTC B1910
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF jackass morwong
UF morwong, jackass

taraxacum
USE DANDELION [B1428]

tare
USE VETCH [B2070]

TARO
FTC B1636
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF colocasia esculenta
UF dasheen
UF eddo
UF old cocoyam
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae <SCINAM>Colocasia esculenta (L.) Schott. [BASIS]
<GRIN>11177
<MANSELDF>29329

TARRAGON
FTC B1469
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Artemisia dracunculus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>4282
<MANSELDF>32343

tart
USE PIE, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0253]

tart cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3300
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0725
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3301
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0726
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARTRAZINE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3302
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

taste enhancer
USE FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0301]

taste- or flavor-related claim or use
USE FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0447
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

tau kok
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

TAUTOG
FTC B2276
BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF tautoga onitis

tauvin grupper
USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

TAYBERRY
FTC B2520
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
AI <DICTION>A cross between red raspberry and other bramble berry species (The Plant Book, Cambridge University Press 1990, page 571)

TEA
FTC B1623
BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
UF camellia sinensis
UF camellia thea
UF thea sinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Theaceae
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [BASIS]
<GRIN>8732
<MANSFELD>4999

tea or coffee
USE COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

tear-off lid
USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

tear-open lid
USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

TEFF
FTC B2475
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF eragrostis tef

TEFLON
FTC N0056
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI Trade name for a polymer used to provide better protection and longer life to porous metals (nickel alloys) in coextruded sheets and films.

TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY
FTC B1184
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percichthyidae

TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT
FTC B1062
BT NUT [B1213]

TEMPLE ORANGE
FTC B2469
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF citrus nobilis cv. temple
UF citrus temple
AI <SCINAM>Citrus temple hort. ex Yu. Tanaka [GRIN]

TEMPLE ORANGE
FTC B2469
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

TENCH
FTC B1906
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF tinca tinca

TENDERLOIN
FTC Z0217
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

TEOSINTE
FTC B3406
BT CORN [B1232]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mexicana (Schrader) Iltis; Zea mays (Schrader) Kunze; Euchlaena mexicana Schrader. [CCPR]
<GRIN>103582

TEPARY
FTC B3402
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius Gray, var. latifolius Frem. [CCPR]
<GRIN>27549

terrapin
USE TURTLE [B1242]

TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE
FTC C0234
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF milt, soft roe
UF soft roe
AI The male reproductive organs and secretions of animals.

tetra
USE GROUSE [B1251]
tetracerus spp.  
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

tetragonia expansa  
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

tetraodontidae  
USE PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)  
FTC B3303  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)  
FTC H0728  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)  
FTC B3303  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)  
FTC H0728  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)  
FTC B3304  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)  
FTC H0729  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TETRODOTOXIC POISONING  
FTC Z0249  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TDFP

tethoidea  
USE SQUID [B1205]

TEXAS  
FTC R0457  
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US48

TEXTILE OR FABRIC  
FTC N0045  
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

UF cloth

UF fabric

TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG  
FTC M0158  
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

UF burlap bag

UF cloth bag

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER  
FTC M0157  
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING  
FTC M0113  
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

TEXTURED  
FTC H0192  
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

AI Modified through physical and/or chemical treatment to promote or affect the tactile quality and appearance of a food product.

TEXTURIZER (CODEX)  
FTC A0448  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


thai ginger  
USE greater galangal [B2601]

THAI PEPPER  
FTC B2564  
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, thai

thaidae  
USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

THAILAND  
FTC R0396  
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TH

thailand snapper  
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

thallasochelys caretta  
USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

thaleichthys pacificus  
USE EULACHON [B2654]

THAUMATIN (EC/CODEX)  
FTC B3305  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THAUMATIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)  
FTC H0730  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

the' de gambie  
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

thea sinensis  
USE TEA [B1623]

theobroma cacao  
USE CACAO [B1318]

theragra chalcogramma  
USE WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]

therapeutic formulation  
USE DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION [A0309]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY (EC/CODEX)  
FTC H0731  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

THERMAL SHEET OR CONTAINER  
FTC M0229  
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY (EC/CODEX)  
FTC B3306  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE  
FTC M0229  
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER  
FTC M0358  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0382
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THIABENDAZOLE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3307
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THIABENDAZOLE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0732
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

THIAMINE ADDED
FTC H0309
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF vitamin B1 added

THICKBACK SOLE
FTC B2709
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF microchirus variegatus

thickener
USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (U.S.) [A0319]

THICKENER (EC)
FTC A0350
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that increases the viscosity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

THICKENING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0449
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

thicklip bream
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0160
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

thigh meat, poultry
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

thixotropic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

thompson seedless grape
USE GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1046]

THREAD HERRING
FTC B1239
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF opisthonema spp.

thread herring, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

THREADFIN FAMILY
FTC B2253
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF polyenemidae

THREADFIN SALMON
FTC B3457
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF polydactus sheridani
AI <SCINAM>Polypodactus sheridani

threadfin, indian
USE INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]

threadfish
USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

THREE-PART CAN
FTC M0217
BT CAN [M0204]

THYME
FTC B1199
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF thyme, common
UF thyme, white
UF thymus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36631
<MANFELD>16318

thyme, common
USE THYME [B1199]

thyme, spanish
USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

thyme, white
USE THYME [B1199]

THYME, WILD
FTC B1173
BT THYME [B1199]
UF thymus serpyllum
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Thymus serpyllum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36628
<MANFELD>16336

THYMUS
FTC C0273
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
THYMUS OR PANCREAS
FTC C0109
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0216]
UF pancreas or thymus
UF sweetbreads

thymus serpyllum
USE THYME, WILD [B1173]

thymus vulgaris
USE THYME [B1199]

thyrsites atun
USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

thysandoessa inermis
USE KRILL [B2844]

tiger nut
USE CHUFA [B2159]

tight-skinned orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

TILAPIA
FTC B2434
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF tilapia spp.

tilapia aurea
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia mossambica
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia nilotica
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

tilapia spp.
USE TILAPIA [B2434]

tilapia, blue
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia, mozambique
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia, nile
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

TILEFISH
FTC B1520
BT TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
UF caulolatilus spp.

TILEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1923
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF branchiostegidae
UF malacanthidae

tilia spp.
USE LINDEN [B2051]

TIMOTHY
FTC B2331
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF phleum pratense
AI <SCINAM>Phleum pratense L. [GRIN]

TIN
FTC N0043
BT METAL [N0041]

tin can
USE STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0176
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN SOLDIER
FTC M0263
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

tinca tinca
USE TENCH [B1906]

TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0149
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

tioestrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

tip
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0339
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
AI Porous, wet-strength paper, e.g. tea bag.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0733
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0733
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TOADFISH
FTC B2187
BT TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
UF opsanus

TOADFISH FAMILY
FTC B2264
BT FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
UF batrachoididae

TOASTED
FTC G0010
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked with direct heat until the surface of the food is browned, usually associated with bread or sandwiches.

tobago
USE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3309
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0734
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

toddler food
USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

tofu dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (U.S.) [A0307]

tofu frozen dessert
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (U.S.) [A0307]

TOGO
FTC R0395
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TG
TOKELAU
FTC R0398
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TK
tomatillo
USE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO [B2015]

TOMATO
FTC B1276
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF gold apple
UF love apple
UF lycopersicon esculentum
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum
UF solanum lycopersicum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae</SCIFAM><SCINAM>Lycopersicon</SCINAM> esculentum Mill. [BASIS] <GRIN>22955</GRIN><MANSFELD>6054

TOMATO ADDED
FTC H0350
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
tomato, corn and lima beans
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
tomato, sweet corn and lima beans
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

TONGA
FTC R0401
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TO
TONGUE
FTC C0189
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

TONKA
FTC B1039
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
toor
USE YELLOW PEA [B2414]

TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0125
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
UF does not promote tooth decay claim or use

TOOTH-BRUSH TREE
FTC B2814
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF pachylobus balsamiflora
UF pachylobus trimera
UF santinia
UF santina trimera
top onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

TOP SHELL
FTC B2321
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF nonodonta turbinata
UF turbo cornutus

TOPE SHARK
FTC B2525
BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
UF galeorhinus galeus
UF grey shark
UF greyboy

TOPEE TAMBU
FTC B3446
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF guinea arrowroot
UF leren
AI <SCIFAM>Marantaceae</SCIFAM><SCINAM>Calathea</SCINAM> allouia (Aubl.) Lindl. [CCPR] <GRIN>8405

torchwood
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
tossa jute
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
total edible meat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]
towel gourd
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
trachichthys affinis
USE ALFONSINO [B2883]

trachichthyidae
USE SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
trachinidae
USE WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]
trachinotus carolinus
USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]
trachinotus glaucus
USE PALOMETA [B2490]
trachinotus spp.
USE POMPANO [B1475]
trachurus declivis
USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]
trachurus murphyi
USE INCA SCAD [B2901]
trachurus novaazellandiae
USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]
trachurus symmetricus
USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]
trachyrhinchus longirostris
USE UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]
trachyspermum copticum
USE AJOWAN [B2515]
TRAGACANTH (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3310
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRAGACANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0735
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED
FTC H0382
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
UF gum tragacanth added
SN Used when tragacanth gum is added at any level.
tragogon porrifolius
USE SALSIFY [B1551]
TRANCHE (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0139
BT CUISSE [Z0136]
SN Includes tende de tranche/milieu de gite, ronde de tranche, poire, merlan, araignée, etc.

TRANCHE GRASSE
FTC Z0140
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0196
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN
FTC H0001
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI Used when it is not known whether any of the treatments listed here have been applied to a food product. If it is known that no treatment was applied, use "NO TREATMENT APPLIED".

TREE FERN
FTC B1750
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

TREE NUT ADDED
FTC H0757
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
AI Examples of tree nuts are walnut, cashew, almond, chestnut, coconut.

TREE ONION
FTC B3487
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF beltsville bunching onion
UF catawissa onion
UF egyptian onion
UF top onion
UF wakegi onion
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ×proliferum (Moench) Schrad. ex Willd. [GRIN]
<GRIN>404736
<DICTION>Tree onions, also commonly called top onions or Egyptian onions, are a strong-growing onion with a bunch of bulblets where a normal onion would have flowers. In some varieties these bulblets will sprout and grow while still on the original stalk, which may bend down under the weight of the new growth, giving rise to the name, walking onion. [Source: Wikipedia]

TRIALCUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0737
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRIALCUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0738
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

tree sorrel
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

TREE TOMATO
FTC B2016
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF cyphomandra betacea
UF tamarillo

TREFOIL
FTC B3382
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Lotus corniculatus, L.; other Lotus spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>300317

TREVALLY
FTC B2651
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF ulua

TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3311
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0736
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0738
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRICHIURA lepturus
USE ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]

trichiliura spp.
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

TRICHOSCYPHYA
FTC B2820
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF trichoscyphya spp.

TRIETHYL CITRATE (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3314
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0739
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

trifolium pratense
USE RED CLOVER [B2333]

trifolium spp.
USE CLOVER [B1254]

TRIGGERFISH
FTC B2131
BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
UF balistides

trigla gurnardus
USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

trigidae
USE SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

trigonella foenum-graecum
USE FENUGREEK [B1696]

trinctes inscriptus
USE SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]

trinctes maculatus
USE HOGCHOKER [B2289]

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
FTC R0406
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF tobago
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TT

TRIPE
FTC C0192
BT RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
AI The stomach of a beef cow.

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC B1606
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC B1606
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3315
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0740
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3316
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0741
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3317
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3318
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0743
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0744
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3320
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3321
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3322
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3323
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

tripler-grooved shrimp
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

TRISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3317
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0742
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3318
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3320
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

trisopterus esmarkii
USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

TRITICALE
FTC B1358
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF rye-wheat hybrid

triticum aestivum
USE COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

triticum aestivum
USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

triticum aestivum
USE SOFT WHEAT [B1421]

triticum aestivum, spelta group
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum dicocorum
USE EMMER [B3505]

triticum spelta
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum spp.
USE WHEAT [B1312]

triticum turgidum var. durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

tropaeolum majus
USE GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]

TROPICAL ALMOND
FTC B3437
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
UF indian-almond
UF malabar-almond
UF sea-almond
AI <SCIFAM>Combretaceae
<SCINAM>Terminalia catappa
L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>3633
TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0489
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0491
BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
FTC B1024
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL
FTC B3387
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL
FTC B3391
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT
FTC B1022
BT NUT [B1213]
TROPICAL REEF
FTC R0405
BT TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO2
TROPICAL WATERS
FTC R0404
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO1
TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0490
BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
TROUT
FTC B1258
BT TROUT FAMILY [B1129]
UF salmo except salmo salar
TROUT FAMILY
FTC B1129
BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
UF famille du saumon
UF salmonidae
trot, brown
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]
trot, rainbow
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
TRUFFLE
FTC B1387
BT ASCOMYCETE [B2034]
TRUMPETER FAMILY
FTC B1988
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF latrididae
TSAI SHIM
FTC B3374
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica paraphrachinensis
UF brassica rapa paraphrachinensis
UF choisum
UF false pak-choi
UF tsai shim
UF tsoi sum
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaeae (alt. Cruciferae)
<SCINAM>Brassica campestris L., var. paraphrachinensis (Bailey) Sinsk. [CCPR]
<GRIN>319637
TSAI SHIM
FTC B3374
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
tsoi sum
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]
tumor, bulb or root
USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
tumbilbee
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]
TUMBLE MUSTARD
FTC B1737
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF siumbium altissimum
tumeric
USE TURMERIC [B1425]
TUNA
FTC B1269
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF euthynnus
UF germo
UF neothunnus
UF parathunnus
UF thunnus
tuna (opuntia)
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
tuna, frigate
USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]
tuna, yellowfin
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]
TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0504
BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
TUNISIA
FTC R0400
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TN
tunka
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

turbo cornutus
USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

TURBOT
FTC B1240
BT LEFTEYE FLounder FAMILY [B1879]
UF scophthalmus maximus

turbot, greenland
USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]

TURKEY
FTC R0403
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TR

TURKEY (POULTRY)
FTC B1236
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

turkeyfish
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

TURKMENISTAN
FTC R0399
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TM

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
FTC R0392
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF caicos islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TC

TURMERIC
FTC B1425
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF curcuma domestica
UF curcuma longa
UF tumeric
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Curcuma longa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12676
<MANSFELD>3244

TURNIP
FTC B1238
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica rapa var. rapifera
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. rapa [BASIS]
<GRIN>316502
<MANSFELD>23971

turnip greens
USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip salad
USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip tops
USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip-rooted chervil
USE BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

TURNOVER, SWEETENED
USE PIE, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0253]

TURNOVER, UNSWEETENED
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (U.S.) [A0103]

TURSIOPS TRUNCATUS
USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

TURTLE
FTC B1242
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF chelonia
UF malaclemys
UF terrapin
AI Species of the zoological order Chelonia.

tusk
USE CUSK [B2143]

tussilago farfara
USE COLTSFOOT [B1647]

TUVALU
FTC R0407
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF ellice islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TV

tv dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.) [A0139]

twelve-months yam
USE YAM, YELLOW GUINEA [B3399]

TWO ROW BARLEY
FTC B3340
BT BARLEY [B1230]
UF hordeum distichum
UF hordeum vulgare l. convor. distichon
UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
AI <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convor. distichon (L.) Alef.

twist
USE CUSK [B2143]

UABANO
USE GUARANA [B2063]

UAPACA
FTC B2821
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF uapaca paludosus

UAPACA PALUDOSA
USE UAPACA [B2821]

UCAVABA
FTC B1699
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF barak
UF virola sebifera
UF virola surinamensis

UCUHUBA
FTC B1699
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF barak
UF virola sebifera
UF virola surinamensis

U.S. PROTECTORATES
FTC R0470
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US65

U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]

UBANO
USE GUARANA [B2063]

UAPACA
FTC B2821
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF uapaca paludosus

UAPACA PALUDOSA
USE UAPACA [B2821]

UCUHUBA
FTC B1699
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF barak
UF virola sebifera
UF virola surinamensis
product, means that such product shall have been thermally processed at or above 138° C (280° F) for at least 2 seconds, either before or after packaging so as to produce a product that has extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions (21 CFR 131.3 (c)). Used to describe liquid egg products that also have been thermally processed, but at a different temperature than for milk products. The egg product will have an extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions.

ulua
USE TREVALLY [B2651]

ulva spp.
USE SEA LETTUCE [B2476]

UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0123
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

uncooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0786
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT UNCURED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0185]
UF unripened cheese
AI Unripened cheese including fresh cheese is cheese which is ready for consumption shortly after manufacture (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev. 1-1999, Amended 2003). It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor, moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

UNCURED CHEESE (U.S.)
FTC A0185
BT NATURAL CHEESE (U.S.) [A0187]
UF soft cheese
AI Natural cheese that is not cured or is cured for less than 7 days. It may undergo some further processing, such as creaming. It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor. Moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cottage cheese, cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
FTC R0101
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AE

UNITED KINGDOM
FTC R0222
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
UF great britain
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB

UNITED STATES
FTC R0413
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US

UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS
FTC R0412
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UM
UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0819
BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI includes pitta bread, matzo, tortilla

UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0379
BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
UF crystalline pvc container

UPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0105
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
UF unrefined or unpurified claim or use

USE UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]

UNRIPE OR IMMATURE
FTC Z0051
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has not achieved full maturity. This condition does not necessarily preclude utilization, for example, green tomatoes are consumed despite their relative unripeness to red tomatoes.

UNRIPENED (CODEX)
FTC A1211
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
UF fresh cheese

UNSWEETENED BAKERY PRODUCT USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]

UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0105
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

USE UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]

UNRIPE OR IMMATURE
FTC Z0051
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has not achieved full maturity. This condition does not necessarily preclude utilization, for example, green tomatoes are consumed despite their relative unripeness to red tomatoes.

UNRIPENED (CODEX)
FTC A1211
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
UF fresh cheese

USE UNCURLED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

USE NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]

USE WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]

USAGE
FTC Z0007
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

UZBEKISTAN
FTC R0473
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UZ

VACCINIUM CORYMBOSUM
USE HIGHSHE BLUEBERRY [B2026]

VACCINIUM MACROCARPON
USE CRANBERRY [B1508]

VACCINIUM MYRTILLUS
USE BILBERRY [B1688]

VACCINIUM PARVIFOLIUM
USE RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]

VACCINIUM RETICULATUM
USE OHELOBERRY [B1688]

VACCINIUM SPP.
USE BLUEBERRY [B1491]

VACCINIUM SPP.
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

VACCINIUM ULLIGINOSUM
USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

VACCINIUM VITIS-IDAEA VAR. MINUS
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

VACUUM-PACKED
FTC K0027
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a container under high vacuum (26-29 in.).

VANEMUGIL ENGELI
USE KANDA [B2305]

VALERIANELLA OLIORIA
USE LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]

VANGUERIOPSIS
FTC B2932
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF vangueriopsis lanciflora

VANGUERIOPSIS LANCIFLORA
USE VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]
VANILLA
FTC B1355
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF french vanilla
UF vanilla fragrans
AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae
<SCINAM>Vanilla planifolia Andr. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41111
<MANSFELD>11314
vanilla fragrans
USE VANILLA [B1355]

VANUATU
FTC R0480
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new hebrides
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VU

variegated crayfish
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

variegated lucerne
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

variety meat
USE ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0310
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

VATICAN CITY
FTC R0474
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
UF holy see
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VA

veal
USE CALF [B1349]

VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0199
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR)
FTC A0826
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

RT 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Herbs have been included where these may be consumed in significant amounts as vegetables, either raw or cooked (e.g. parsley, chives). A vegetable fruit is usually consumed as a vegetable when the starch content is high (e.g. avocado, olive). Some examples of foods classified here would be lettuce, cabbage, rhubarb, asparagus, onion, carrot.

VEGETABLE ADDED
FTC H0212
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

VEGETABLE CARBON (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3320
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0745
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

VEGETABLE CORN
FTC B1380
BT CORN [B1232]
UF corn, sweet
UF corn, vegetable
UF golden corn
UF sugar corn
UF sweet corn
UF zea mays var. rugosa

vegetable corn and lima bean
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE
FTC B1597
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF sweet corn, white

VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW
FTC B1595
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

UF sweet corn, yellow

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0828
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables.

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0806
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
RT 068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
RT GERM OIL [C0297]
RT SEED OIL [C0307]
AI In this context, “vegetable fats” are oils that are solid at room temperature (e.g. palm oil, cocoa butter). It may also apply to hydrogenated (hardened) vegetable fats.

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED
FTC H0263
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED
FTC H0334
BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

vegetable ivory palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

VEGETABLE JUICE (U.S.)
FTC A0264
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0152]
UF juice, vegetable
AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature vegetables with or without optional ingredients such as seasoning or salt. Products prepared from vegetable juice by thickening with gelatin or pectin are indexed under the broader term "VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT". For part or portion, index the part or the plant from which the juice was extracted, rather
than "PLANT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE, OR ISOLATE".

**VEGETABLE MARROW**
FTC B2031
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF marrow, vegetable

**VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0825
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0152]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
RT 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
AI includes: plants and parts of plants eaten as vegetables (i.e. normally consumed as a savoury and usually with other foods as sources of protein and/or grain starch), including immature pulses; edible fungi and seaweed; a food product whose predominant constituent is vegetables; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables. The group excludes: fruiting body of a plant when this is consumed as a dessert fruit (under "FRUIT"); seeds, kernels and nuts (under "NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT"); oils produced from vegetable plants (under "FAT OR OIL"); herbs, spices, chutney and pickles produced from vegetables (under "SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT"); food products produced wholly or partially from vegetables but used as a substitute for a food assigned to another main group (for example, potato flour is a substitute flour under "FLOUR OR STARCH").

**VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.)**
FTC A0152
BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0257]
AI Vegetables in all forms except where a use-related product type descriptor (such as "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT" or "SNACK FOOD") takes precedence.

**vegetable orange**
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**vegetable parchment**
USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

**VEGETABLE PICKLE (U.S.)**
FTC A0271
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0152]
UF pickle, vegetable
AI Vegetable product prepared by immersing vegetable in a brine or an acid solution. Often this treatment induces fermentation and/or other changes in the product.

**VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0827
BT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
RT 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
AI e.g. tomato purée, sun-dried tomatoes, pickled red cabbage, sauerkraut.

**vegetable sponge**
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT**
FTC B1579
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED**
FTC B1057
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED**
FTC B1058
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED**
FTC B1018
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**VELVET BEAN**
FTC B3403
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae) <SCINAM>Mucuna deeringiana (Bort.) Merr.; Stizolobium deeringianum Bort.; other Stizolobium spp. [CCPR] <GRIN>24652

**velvet berry**
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

**velvet crab**
USE HAIRY CRAB [B2227]

**VELVET TAMARIND**
FTC B2773
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF dialium guineense
UF sierra leone tree
UF velvet berry

**VENDACE**
FTC B2369
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus albula

**venerupis philippinarum**
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**VENEZUELA**
FTC R0476
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VE

**VENUS CLAM**
FTC B2890
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF callista chione
UF cythera chione

**venus mercenaria**
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**venus mortoni**
USE HARD CLAM [B2193]

**VERBENA**
FTC B3479
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF verbena ssp.
UF vervain
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae <SCINAM>Verbena ssp.

**verbena officinalis**
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

**verbena ssp.**
USE VERBENA [B3479]
VERMILION ROCKFISH
FTC B1766
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, vermilion
UF sebastes miniatus

VERMONT
FTC R0459
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohemica
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

vervain
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0085
BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0036
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF very low sodium or salt food
AI A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less sodium per 100 grams food.

very low sodium or salt food
USE VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

VETCH
FTC B2070
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF tare
UF vicia
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae) <SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [BASIS] <GRIN>21613 <MANSFELD>30514

VIAL
FTC M0201
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

vicia
USE VETCH [B2070]

vicia faba
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

vicia faba
USE FIELD BEAN [B1663]

VIET NAM
FTC R0479
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VN

vigna cylindrica
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna sesquipedalis
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

vigna sinensis
USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna subterranea
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

vigna unguiculata
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna unguiculata
USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna unguiculata unguiculata
USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

vine peach
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

vine spinach
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

VINYLIDENE
FTC N0029
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PVDC

VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)
FTC R0477
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF british virgin islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VG

VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)
FTC R0478
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF u.s. virgin islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VI

VIRGINIA
FTC R0460
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US51

VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY
FTC B2949
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria virginiana
UF scarlet strawberry
UF wild strawberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [BASIS] <GRIN>267 <MANSFELD>8610
virola sebifera
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

virola surinamensis
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

viscum album
USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

VITAMIN A ADDED
FTC H0316
BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED
FTC H0213
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN ADDED
FTC H0163
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

SN Used when a vitamin is added for nutrient supplementation at any level.

vitamin and mineral food supplements
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

VITAMIN B ADDED
FTC H0216
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

vitamin B1 added
USE THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]

vitamin b2 added
USE RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]

VITAMIN C ADDED
FTC H0215
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN D ADDED
FTC H0214
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN E ADDED
FTC H0217
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0095
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF mineral- or vitamin-related

claim or use
vitellaria paradoxa
USE SHEANUT [B1667]

VITEX
FTC B2933
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF vitex spp.

vitex doniana
USE BLACK PLUM [B2920]

vitex ssp.
USE VITEX [B2933]

vitis
USE GRAPE [B1329]

vitis aestivalis
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

vitis labrusca
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis labrusca var. concord
USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

vitis labruscana
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis rotundifolia
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

vitis vinifera
USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

volvariella volvacea
USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

waffle or pancake
USE PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (U.S.) [A0194]

WAHOO
FTC B1630
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF anachnocybium solandri

WAKAME
FTC B1747
BT KELP [B1744]
UF undaria pinnatifida

wakegi onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

WALES
FTC R0225
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB03

WALLEYE PIKE
FTC B1398
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF stizostedion vitreum
UF stizostedion vitreum vitreum
UF yellow pike

WALLEYE POLLOCK
FTC B1843
BT POLLOCK [B1440]
UF alaska pollock
UF pollock, walleye
UF theragra chalogramma

WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS
FTC R0481
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF futuna islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: WF

WALNUT
FTC B1290
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF juglans spp.

WALNUT
FTC B1290
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

walnut, chinese
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

WALRUS
FTC B2090
BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
UF odobenus rosmarus

warehou family
USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0500
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

WASABI
FTC B2236
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eutrema wasabi
UF japanese horseradish
UF wasabia japonica
wasabia japonica
USE WASABI [B2236]

washed or brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

WASHINGTON
FTC R0461
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

WASHINGTON, D.C.
USE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]

WATER
FTC B1217
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
SN Water is indexed as a food source if it is the only ingredient or if the product is a soft drink.
AI Potable water.

WATER (EUROFIR)
FTC A0844
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
AI Includes tap water, carbonated mineral water, still mineral water.

WATER ADDED
FTC H0148
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF diluted
SN Used for a liquid or solid product to which water was added beyond its natural water level. If a single-strength standard for the product exists, use the appropriate narrower term under "WATER ADDED".

WATER ADDED OR REMOVED
FTC H0254
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Used when water is added or removed in order to change the total solids-to-liquids ratio of a food product.

WATER BERRY
FTC B2830
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF euagenia guineensis
UF syzygium guineense

WATER CHESTNUT
FTC B1026
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF chinese water chestnut
UF eleocharis dulcis
UF ma-tai water chestnut
AI <SCIFAM>Trapa natans L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>400138
<MANSFELD>20690
<MANSFELD>4856

water extract of plant or animal
USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

WATER ICE (U.S.)
FTC A0230
BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0206]
AI Frozen non-dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a mixture of water, nutritive sweeteners and flavorings; the mix may or may not be pasteurized. Must not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients, egg yolk or food fats. The optional flavor ingredients are specified in 21 CFR 135.140(d) and (e).

WATER MIMOSA
FTC B2445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF neptunia prostrata
AI <SCINAM>Neptunia prostrata (Lam.) Baill.

water oats
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

WATER REMOVED
FTC H0138
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
SN Used for a liquid or solid product from which a significant amount of water (25% or more of the original weight of the water) has been removed. If dehydration is the primary preservation method, also index "DEHYDRATED OR DRIED". For soups that require the addition of water, use the appropriate narrower term regardless of whether water was removed or not. Do not use for products that have been rehydrated.

water rose
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

WATER ROSEAPPLE
FTC B2777
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF euagenia aqua
UF jambu fruit
UF syzygium aquaeum
UF water apple
UF water rose

water yam
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

WATERCRESS
FTC B1492
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF nasturtium officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum (L.) Hayek. [BASIS]
<GRIN>105512
<MANSFELD>23589
WATERMELON
FTC B1391
BT MELON [B1283]
UF citrullus lanatus
UF citrullus vulgaris
UF colocynthis citrullus
UF cucurbita citrullus
UF dario
UF edible seed melon
UF equisi
UF kaffir melon
UF momordica lanata
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus
(Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [BASIS]
<GRIN>314923
<MANSFELD>3905
FTC N0015
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI Wax may be applied directly as a coating to the food product or may be used as a container material. Examples include wax-coated cheese, wax-coated cucumber, waxed fiberboard container, etc.

WAX BEAN
FTC B1351
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

WAX CONTAINER
FTC M0209
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

WAXED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0333
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

WEAKFISH
FTC B1526
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF cynoscion regalis
UF seatrout (weakfish)

wedge-shaped
USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

WEEVERFISH FAMILY
FTC B2291
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trachinidae

WELLS CATFISH
FTC B2431
BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
UF sheatfish
UF silurus glanis
AI <SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE]

WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF allium fistulosum
UF japanese bunching onion
UF spanish onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae
<SCINAM>Alium fistulosum
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>2276
<MANSFELD>126

west africa
USE AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

west african sweet orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

west indian cherry
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

WEST INDIAN GHERKIN
FTC B3407
BT CUCUMBER [B1404]
UF bur cucumber
UF bur gherkin
UF cucumis anguria
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis sativus
L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>12546

west indian lemongrass
USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

WEST VIRGINIA
FTC R0462
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US54

western asia
USE ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B2324
BT SHAD [B1348]
UF fluviolosa vlaminghi
UF nematalosa vlaminghi
AI <SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [FISHBASE]

WESTERN KING PRAWN
FTC B3495
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus latisulcatus
UF melicertus latisulcatus
UF penaeus latisulcatus
AI <SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus (Kishinouye, 1896) [ITIS]
<ITIS>551687

western oyster
USE OLYMPIA OYSTER [B1958]

WESTERN SAHARA
FTC R0211
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EH

WESTERN SAMOA
FTC R0482
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN samoa, western

WESTERN STATES
FTC R0471
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

WETTING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0450
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

WHEAT
FTC B1312
BT GRAIN [B1324]
<DICTION>Wheat (Triticum spp.)
is a domesticated grass from the Levant that is cultivated worldwide. Major cultivated species of wheat:
- Common wheat or Bread wheat (T. aestivum) A hexaploid species that is the most widely cultivated in the world.
- Durum (T. durum) The only tetraploid form of wheat widely used today, and the second most widely cultivated wheat.
- Einkorn (T. monococcum) A diploid species with wild and cultivated variants. Domesticated at the same time as emmer wheat, but never reached the same importance.
- Emmer (T. dicoccon) A tetraploid species, cultivated in ancient times but no longer in widespread use.
- Spelt (T. spelta) Another hexaploid species cultivated in limited quantities.

**WHITE MULLET**
FTC B1786
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF blueback mullet
UF mugil curema
UF mullet, white

**WHITE PEA**
FTC B3356
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF chickling pea
UF laethyrus sativus
AI <SCINAME>Lathyrus sativus L.<GRIN>21613 <ITIS>25877

**white pepper**
USE PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]

**WHITE PERCH**
FTC B1152
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
UF morone americana

**WHITE POMFRET**
FTC B1927
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF stromateus cinereus

**white potato**
USE POTATO [B1218]

**white pumpkin**
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**white ramie**
USE RAMIE [B2447]

**WHITE RUBBER VINE**
FTC B2809
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF landolphia owariensis
UF white ball rubber
AI Common name verified: A Checklist of Names for 3000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, p.84.

**WHITE SEABASS**
FTC B1187
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion nobilis

**white seatrout**
USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

**white shrimp**
USE WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

**WHITE SHRIMP**
FTC B1149
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF northern white shrimp
UF penaeus setiferus
UF white shrimp

**WHITE STAR APPLE**
FTC B2764
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF chrysophyllum albidum
UF white apple

**WHITE STURGEON**
FTC B1973
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF acipenser transmontanus

**WHITE SUCKER**
FTC B2402
BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
UF catostomus commersoni
AI <SCINAME>Catostomus commersonii (Lacepède, 1803) [FISHBASE]

**WHITE SUGAR**
FTC C0157
BT SUCROSE [C0210]
AI Highly refined crystalline sugar that appears white in color.

**WHITE SUGAR ADDED**
FTC H0749
BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

**WHITE TREVALLY**
FTC B2238
BT TREVALLY [B2651]
UF pseudocaranx dentex

**WHITE WAREHOU**
FTC B2894
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF seriolella caerulea

**white yam**
USE YAM, WHITE GUINEA [B3398]

**WHITEFISH OR CISCO**
FTC B1565
BT TROUT FAMILY [B1129]
UF cisco or whitefish
UF coregonus spp.

**whitefish, baltic**
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

**whitefish, common**
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

**whitefish, lake**
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

**WHITELEGG SHRIMP**
FTC B2234
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF pacific white shrimp
UF penaeus vannamei

**WHITING**
FTC B1640
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF frostfish
UF marling
UF merluccius spp.

**whiting, southern blue**
USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

**WHOLE**
FTC E0131
BT SOLID [E0151]
AI Refers to natural or formed shape as appropriate, regardless of size, which may vary from very large (e.g., beef carcass) to very small (e.g., poppy seed, yeast cell).

**WHOLE AND PIECES**
FTC E0104
BT SOLID [E0151]

**WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED**
FTC C0173
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

AI Used when the entire animal body is the food source. Head or tail may have been removed. Use the appropriate narrower term depending on the presence or absence of
skin, feathers, scales, fins and/or entrails. The body may have been cut into pieces or disintegrated.

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED
FTC C0120
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED
FTC C0147
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED
FTC C0105
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED
FTC C0275
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE EGG
FTC C0274
BT EGG [C0194]

WHOLE EGG IN SHELL
FTC C0128
BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

SN The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is "LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES".

WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL
FTC C0225
BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

whole grain
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

whole kernel
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED
FTC C0150
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE
FTC E0150
BT WHOLE [E0131]

SN Whole refers not only to a whole plant or animal but also to a whole part as indexed in C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL: examples of whole natural products are: an apple, rice in grain form, an asparagus spear, a spinach leaf, a beef carcass, a dressed chicken, a chicken drumstick, a calf liver. Products may have been slightly modified during processing and preservation (e.g., raisins or a pear that has been peeled and cored).

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM.
FTC E0105
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM.
FTC E0146
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

whortleberry
USE BILBERRY [B2013]

wi tree
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

wide-necked bottle
USE JAR [M0215]

WIDOW ROCKFISH
FTC B1776
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, widow
UF sebastes entomelas

WILD APRICOT
FTC B2791
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

wild black cherry
USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

wild bullock's heart
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

WILD CAIA
FTC B2272
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

WILD CUSTARD APPLE
FTC B2762
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF annona chrysophylla
UF annona porpetac
UF annona senegalensis
UF annona senegalensis var. latifolia
UF annona senegalensis var. porpetac
UF wild bullock's heart
WILDFASH

FTC B1519
BT WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
UF anarhichas spp.

WOLFFISH FAMILY

FTC B1816
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anarhichidae

wolffish, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

WOOD

FTC N0035
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
WOOD
FTC C0309
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI <DICTION> The hard, fibrous substance beneath the bark in the stems and branches of trees and shrubs; xylem (Source: Webster's)

WOOD APPLE
FTC B2845
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF elephant apple
UF feronia limonia
UF indian wood apple
UF limonia acidissima

WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL
FTC M0179
BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
UF barrel
UF wood cask

WOOD BLEWIT
FTC B2522
BT BLEWIT [B2521]
UF lepista nudum

WOOD BOX
FTC M0177
BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

wood cask
USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

WOOD CONTAINER
FTC M0174
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

WOOD DRUM
FTC M0178
BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

WOODCHUCK
FTC B1576
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF groundhog
UF marmota monax

WOODCOCK
FTC B2119
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF philohela minor

WOODEN CORK
FTC M0256
BT STOPPER [M0427]

WOODRUFF
FTC B3432
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF galium odoratum
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Asperula odorata L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>103279

WORMWOOD
FTC B3433
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mugwort
UF southernwood
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Artemisia absinthium L.; A. abrotanum L.; A. vulgaris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>427

WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED
FTC M0211
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF unspecified material wrapping

WASSE
FTC B2389
BT WASSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF labrus viridis
AI <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE]

WASSE FAMILY
FTC B2277
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF labridae

wreath chili pepper
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

XANTHAN GUM (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3321
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

XANTHAN GUM ADDED
FTC H0388
BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
SN Used when xanthan gum is added to a food at any level.

XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0746
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
xanthidae
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
xanthosoma
USE MALANGA [B1499]
xenodermichthys spp.
USE BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]
ximenia aegyptiaca
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
ximenia caffra
USE SOURPLUM [B2832]
xiphius gladius
USE SWORDFISH [B1427]
xiphiidae
USE SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
xiphopenaeus kroyeri
USE SEABOB [B2320]

XYLITOL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3322
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

XYLITOL ADDED
FTC H0305
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN Used when xylitol is added at any level.
The yak (Bos grunniens) is a long-haired humped domestic bovine found in Tibet and throughout the Himalayan region of south central Asia. In Tibetan, the word yak refers only to the male of the species; a female is a dri or nak. In English, however, yak is usually used for both sexes. Wild yaks (Bos mutus) stand about two meters tall at the shoulder. Domestic yaks are about half that height. Both types have long shaggy hair to insulate them from the cold. Wild yaks can be either brown or black. Domesticated ones can also be white. Both males and females have horns. The word Yak is also used to describe an irritating or disagreeable individual.

Yam is a vegetable-producing plant, root, tuber or bulb used in many traditional cuisines. It belongs to the Dioscoreaceae family and includes several species like Dioscorea opposita (Chinese yam), Dioscorea trifida (Cush-cush yam), and Dioscorea alata (Tropical yam). Each variety has its specific uses and culinary applications.

Yeast is a fungus added as a leavening agent in baking and used as a functional food in the food industry. It plays a crucial role in fermentation processes.
yellow pike
USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

yellow plum
USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

YELLOW SAGE
FTC B2783
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF lantana
UF lantana camara
UF lantana strigocamara
AI <SCINAM>Lantana strigocamara R. W. Sanders [GRIN]
<GRIN>451886

yellow squash
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

yellow squat lobster
USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

yellow yam
USE YAM, YELLOW GUINEA [B3399]

YELLOWBELLY FLounder
FTC B2675
BT RIGHTEYE FLounder FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, yellowtail
UF limanda ferruginea

yellowtail, california
USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

yemen
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC
FTC R0483
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
UF sanaa
UF yemen
SN US FDA 1995 Code: YE

yerba mate
USE MATE [B2059]

yogurt, frozen
USE FROZEN YOGURT (U.S.) [A0211]

YOUNGBERRY
FTC B1388
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]

YELLOWFIN SOLE
FTC B2581
BT RIGHTEYE FLounder FAMILY [B1856]
UF sole, yellowfin

YELLOWFIN TUNA
FTC B1074
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF neothunnus macropterus
UF thunnus albacares
UF tuna, yellowfin

YOUNGBERRY
FTC B1388
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
They handle hot, humid climates well and have pest resistances not seen in European cattle. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zebu)

zanthoxylum
USE PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
zanthoxylum piperitum
USE JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]

zea mays
USE CORN [B1232]
zea mays var. indentata
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]
zea mays var. praecox
USE POPCORN [B1454]
zea mays var. rugosa
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

ZEBRA
FTC B2097
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF equus zebra

ZEBU
B3367
FTC CATTLE [B1161]
BT bos indicus
UF
Al <SCINAM>Bos taurus indicus L. <DICTION>Zebus (Bos taurus indicus), sometimes known as 'nothing cattle', are better-adapted to tropical environments than other domestic cattle. Their scientific name was originally Bos indicus, but this name is now deemed invalid by ITIS, who classify the zebu under Bos taurus along with all other domestic cattle, and their aurochs ancestors, domesticated in India about 10,000 years ago. The ancient species of Bos nomadicus cattle or even gaur may have contributed to the development of the zebus. There are some 75 known breeds, split about evenly between African breeds and South Asian ones. The major Zebu cattle breeds of the world include Gyr, Guzerat, Indu-Brazilian, Nellore, Ongole and Brahman. Zebu have humps, large dewlaps and ears. They have more sweat glands than European cattle (Bos taurus).

zeidae
USE DORY FAMILY [B1891]

zeus capensis
USE JOHN DORY [B2184]

zeus faber
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

zeus japonicus
USE JOHN DORY [B2184]

ZIMBABWE
FTC R0123
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF rhodesia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZW

ZINC ADDED
FTC H0273
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

zingiber officinale
USE GINGER [B1265]

zit kwa
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

zizania spp.
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

ziziphus abyssinicus
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus orthocantha
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus sphaerocarpa
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spinosa
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spp.
USE JUJUBE [B1311]

ziziphus vulgaris
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus ziziphus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zizyphus sativa
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zoarces viviparus
USE EELPOUT [B2292]

zoarcidae
USE EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

ZUCCHINI
FTC B1462
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini

zulu nut
USE CHUFA [B2159]
4 LANGUAL 2008 THESAURUS – SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY
Facet A. PRODUCT TYPE

A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
   FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
      CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
      ACID (CODEX) [A0362]
      ACIDIFIER (CODEX) [A0363]
      ALKALI (CODEX) [A0364]
      ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0365]
      ANTBROWNING AGENT (CODEX) [A0366]
      ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0367]
      ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0368]
      ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0369]
      ANTIMOULD AND ANTI-TROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0370]
      ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX) [A0371]
      ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX) [A0372]
      ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0373]
      ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0375]
      ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0374]
      BINDER (CODEX) [A0376]
      BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0377]
      BODDYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0378]
      BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0379]
      BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0380]
      BULKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0381]
      CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) [A0382]
      CARRIER (CODEX) [A0383]
      CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0384]
      CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX) [A0385]
      CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0386]
      CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX) [A0387]
      CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX) [A0388]
      COLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX) [A0389]
      COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0390]
      COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX) [A0391]
      COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX) [A0392]
      COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0393]
      CONTAMINANT (CODEX) [A0394]
      DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0395]
      DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0396]
      DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0397]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0398]
      DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX) [A0399]
      DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX) [A0400]
      DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX) [A0401]
      DRYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0402]
      DUSTING POWDER (CODEX) [A0403]
      EMULSIFIER (CODEX) [A0404]
      EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0405]
      ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX) [A0406]
      EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0407]
      FILLER (CODEX) [A0408]
      FILTERING AID (CODEX) [A0409]
      FIRMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0410]
      FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0411]
      FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX) [A0412]
      FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX) [A0413]
      FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0414]
      FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX) [A0415]
      FOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0416]
      FOOD COLOUR (CODEX) [A0417]
      FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0418]
      FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX) [A0419]
      FORMULATION AID (CODEX) [A0420]
      FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0421]
      FUMIGANT (CODEX) [A0422]
      FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0423]
      FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX) [A0424]
      GELLING AGENT (CODEX) [A0426]
      GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0427]
      HUMECTANT (CODEX) [A0425]
LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0428]
LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0429]
MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX) [A0430]
NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0431]
NUTRIENT (CODEX) [A0432]
ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0433]
OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0434]
Packing Gas (CODEX) [A0435]
PROPELLANT (CODEX) [A0436]
RELEASE AGENT (CODEX) [A0437]
RESIDUE (CODEX) [A0438]
SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX) [A0439]
SEALING AGENT (CODEX) [A0440]
SEASONING AGENT (CODEX) [A0441]
SEQUESTRANT (CODEX) [A0442]
STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0443]
SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX) [A0444]
SWEETING AGENT (CODEX) [A0445]
TABLETING AID (CODEX) [A0446]
TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0447]
TEXTURIZER (CODEX) [A0448]
THICKENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0449]
WETTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0450]
YEAST FOOD (CODEX) [A0451]

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
ACID (EC) [A0325]
ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC) [A0326]
ANTICAKING AGENT (EC) [A0327]
ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0328]
ANTIOXIDANT (EC) [A0329]
BULKING AGENT (EC) [A0330]
CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC) [A0331]
COLOUR (EC) [A0332]
EMULSIFIER (EC) [A0333]
EMULSIFYING SALT (EC) [A0334]
FIRMING AGENT (EC) [A0335]
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC) [A0336]
FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC) [A0337]
FOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0338]
GELLING AGENT (EC) [A0339]
GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC) [A0340]
HUMECTANT (EC) [A0341]
MODIFIED STARCH (EC) [A0342]
PACKAGING GAS (EC) [A0343]
PRESERVATIVE (EC) [A0344]
PROPELLANT (EC) [A0345]
RAISING AGENT (EC) [A0346]
SEQUESTRANT (EC) [A0347]
STABILIZER (EC) [A0348]
SWEETENER (EC) [A0349]
THICKENER (EC) [A0350]

PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
OTHER FOODS (CIAA) [A0467]
READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
SAUCES AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC) [A1222]
0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC) [A1224]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0140000</td>
<td>STONE FRUIT (EC) [A1225]</td>
<td>0150000</td>
<td>BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC) [A1226]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0160000</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC) [A1267]</td>
<td>0200000</td>
<td>2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0210000</td>
<td>ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC) [A1228]</td>
<td>0220000</td>
<td>BUBL VEGETABLES (EC) [A1229]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0230000</td>
<td>FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC) [A1230]</td>
<td>0240000</td>
<td>BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC) [A1231]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0250000</td>
<td>LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC) [A1232]</td>
<td>0260000</td>
<td>LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC) [A1233]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0270000</td>
<td>STEM VEGETABLES (EC) [A1234]</td>
<td>0280000</td>
<td>FUNGI (EC) [A1235]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0290000</td>
<td>SEA WEEDS (EC) [A1268]</td>
<td>0300000</td>
<td>- 3. PULSES, DRY (EC) [A1236]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0310000</td>
<td>4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]</td>
<td>0320000</td>
<td>OILSEEDS (EC) [A1238]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400000</td>
<td>OILFRUITS (EC) [A1239]</td>
<td>0401000</td>
<td>- 5. CEREALES (EC) [A1240]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0500000</td>
<td>TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0600000</td>
<td>TEA (EC) [A1242]</td>
<td>0620000</td>
<td>COFFEE BEANS (EC) [A1243]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630000</td>
<td>HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC) [A1244]</td>
<td>0640000</td>
<td>COCOA (EC) [A1245]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0650000</td>
<td>CAROB (EC) [A1246]</td>
<td>0700000</td>
<td>HOPS (DRIED) (EC) [A1247]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800000</td>
<td>SPICES (EC) [A1248]</td>
<td>0810000</td>
<td>SPICES, SEEDS (EC) [A1249]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0820000</td>
<td>FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC) [A1250]</td>
<td>0830000</td>
<td>BARK (EC) [A1251]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0840000</td>
<td>SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC) [A1252]</td>
<td>0850000</td>
<td>BUDDS (EC) [A1253]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0860000</td>
<td>SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC) [A1254]</td>
<td>0870000</td>
<td>ARIL (EC) [A1255]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900000</td>
<td>SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]</td>
<td>1000000</td>
<td>10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010000</td>
<td>MEAT (EC) [A1258]</td>
<td>1020000</td>
<td>MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030000</td>
<td>BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]</td>
<td>1040000</td>
<td>HONEY (EC) [A1261]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050000</td>
<td>AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC) [A1262]</td>
<td>1060000</td>
<td>SNAILS (EC) [A1263]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1070000</td>
<td>OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC) [A1264]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100000</td>
<td>11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200000</td>
<td>CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION** [A0642]

- 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
- 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]
- 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
- 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
- 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
- 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
- 07 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
- 08 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
- 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
- 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
- 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
- 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]

**EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION** [A0777]

- BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
- ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
- ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851]
- BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
- CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]
- LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
- WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
- JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
- NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
- COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
- SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
- WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]
- EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
- EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]
FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
  BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
    BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
    FISH OILS (EUROFIR) [A0811]
    OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
    MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
    VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]
FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
  PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
  BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
    BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0820]
    LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0818]
    UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0819]
    BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
    FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
    FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]
    PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]
    RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
  SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
  PASTA DISH [A1204]
  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
    MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
    MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
    OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]
    POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
    PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
    RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
    SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
  CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
    CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]
    PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]
    UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]
    FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
    FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
    IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
  MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
    CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
    LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
    PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]
MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
    DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
    DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
    EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
    MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
    POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
    PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
    PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
    SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
    SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR) [A0867]
    SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
      PASTA DISH [A1204]
    SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
    SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
    SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
    SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]
    VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
  BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0854]
  CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
  CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
  DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
  FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
  HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
  SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]
NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
  NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]
  FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
  FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]
MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]
SPORTS FOOD [A1206]
SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR) [A0837]
NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]
POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]
PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR) [A0668]
002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR) [A0669]
003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR) [A0670]
004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR) [A0671]
005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR) [A0672]
006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR) [A0673]
02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR) [A0674]
010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR) [A0675]
011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR) [A0676]
012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR) [A0677]
013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR) [A0678]
014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR) [A0681]</td>
<td>017</td>
<td>STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR) [A0682]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]</td>
<td>020</td>
<td>CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR) [A0684]</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR) [A0685]</td>
<td>023</td>
<td>OILSEED (SO) (CCPR) [A0686]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR) [A0687]</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>HERBS (HH) (CCPR) [A0688]</td>
<td>028</td>
<td>SPICES (HS) (CODEX) [A0689]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]</td>
<td>031</td>
<td>MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR) [A0739]</td>
<td>033</td>
<td>MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]</td>
<td>037</td>
<td>POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038</td>
<td>POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR) [A0743]</td>
<td>039</td>
<td>EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR) [A0745]</td>
<td>041</td>
<td>DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR) [A0746]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042</td>
<td>MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR) [A0747]</td>
<td>043</td>
<td>FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR) [A0748]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044</td>
<td>MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]</td>
<td>045</td>
<td>CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR) [A0750]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>046</td>
<td>FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR) [A0751]</td>
<td>049</td>
<td>MOULLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR) [A0752]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR) [A0753]</td>
<td>051</td>
<td>STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FOOIDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR) [A0754]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055</td>
<td>DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]</td>
<td>056</td>
<td>DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>057</td>
<td>DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]</td>
<td>058</td>
<td>MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR) [A0760]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065</td>
<td>CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]</td>
<td>066</td>
<td>TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067</td>
<td>VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR) [A0763]</td>
<td>068</td>
<td>VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR) [A0765]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070</td>
<td>FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]</td>
<td>071</td>
<td>BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR) [A0767]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>078</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR) [A0768]</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CP) (CCPR) [A0662]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CP) (CCPR) [A0663]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080</td>
<td>DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]</td>
<td>090</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>082</td>
<td>SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]</td>
<td>092</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>084</td>
<td>CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]</td>
<td>085</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0775]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>086</td>
<td>MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]</td>
<td>087</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>088</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]</td>
<td>089</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>096</td>
<td>FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]</td>
<td>097</td>
<td>BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC) [A0641]
CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC) [A0628]
Egg and Egg Products (CCFAC) [A0635]
FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]
GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1215]
HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1214]
MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1216]
PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX) [A1217]
SKIM CHEESE (CODEX) [A1218]
DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
IN BRINE [A1212]
MOULD RIPENED (CODEX) [A1210]
RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]
UNRIPIENED (CODEX) [A1211]
GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0097]
50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]
10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1011]
10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1013]
50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]
10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0993]
10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0995]
50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1004]
10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1005]
50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1001]
10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1002]
50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0997]
10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0998]
50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0888]
10000200 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0889]
10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0890]
10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1007]
10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1008]
10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1009]
50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1014]
50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]
10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1022]
10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1021]
10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1023]
50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]
10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1018]
10000615 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0935]
10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0932]

50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0944]
10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0945]
10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0946]

50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0952]
10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0953]
10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0954]
10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]
10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]
10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]

50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0938]
10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0939]

50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0942]
10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0937]
10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0941]

50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
10000306 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0932]
10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0958]

50191500 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1102]
10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1103]
10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1104]

50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1109]
10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1110]
10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1111]

50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1074]
10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1075]
10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1076]
10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1106]
10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1107]
50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
10000204 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1099]
10000209 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1100]
10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1098]
10000217 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1097]
10000312 - PASTA/NOODLES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1079]
10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1082]

50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1113]
10000185 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]
10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]
10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1115]
10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1116]

50192500 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1116]
10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1122]
10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1211]
10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1118]
10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1210]

50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1093]
10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1094]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50202500</td>
<td>BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0926]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50220000</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50221000</td>
<td>GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000203</td>
<td>FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000211</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000314</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0963]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000315</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0964]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000316</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0966]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000319</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0967]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000599</td>
<td>GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0968]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50221200</td>
<td>PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000284</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000285</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0970]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000286</td>
<td>CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000287</td>
<td>CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC) [A0973]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000600</td>
<td>PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0974]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50221300</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0975]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN [A0001]**

**PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER [A0004]**

**PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]**

**BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0229]**

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0278]**

**DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0277]**

**DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0200]**

**LIQUEUR (U.S.) [A0240]**

**NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (U.S.) [A0120]**

**MALT BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0195]**

**WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT,.5-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0297]**

**LOW-ALCOHOL WINE,.5-7% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0298]**

**WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0205]**

**HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0224]**

**LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (U.S.) [A0299]**

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0112]**

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (U.S.) [A0295]**

**SOFT DRINK (U.S.) [A0241]**

**STEEPED BEVERAGE (U.S.) [A0268]**

**CACTA OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0272]**

**CACTA OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0158]**

**CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0188]**

**CANDY (U.S.) [A0204]**

**FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (U.S.) [A0161]**

**HARD CANDY (U.S.) [A0216]**

**BRIGHTLE (U.S.) [A0226]**

**SOFT CANDY (U.S.) [A0293]**

**AERATED CONFECTIONERY (U.S.) [A0141]**

**CARAMEL CANDY (U.S.) [A0173]**

**CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]**

**FONDANT (U.S.) [A0244]**

**FUDGE (U.S.) [A0213]**

**JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0162]**

**JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0146]**

**PECTIN JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0255]**

**STARCH JELLY CANDY (U.S.) [A0256]**

**DECORATION (U.S.) [A0246]**

**ICING OR FROSTING (U.S.) [A0269]**

**SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (U.S.) [A0287]**

**DAIRY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0164]**

**CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0115]**

**CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0128]**

**NATURAL CHEESE (U.S.) [A0187]**

**CURED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0168]**

**CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (U.S.) [A0316]**

**HARD CHEESE (U.S.) [A0196]**

**HARD GRATING CHEESE (U.S.) [A0290]**

**SEMISOFT CHEESE (U.S.) [A0281]**

**SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (U.S.) [A1219]**

**SOFT CHEESE (U.S.) [A0138]**

**UNCURED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0185]**

**PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0282]**

**COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0116]**

**COLD-PACK CHEESE (U.S.) [A0280]**

**COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (U.S.) [A0126]**

**GRENCHED CHEESE FOOD [A0291]**
PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0117]
PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (U.S.) [A0145]
PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (U.S.) [A0266]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (U.S.) [A0110]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (U.S.) [A0111]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (U.S.) [A0109]

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0114]
FROZEN YOGURT (U.S.) [A0211]
ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0137]
FROZEN CUSTARD (U.S.) [A0165]
ICE CREAM (U.S.) [A0227]
ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0159]
MELLORINE (U.S.) [A0232]
ICE MILK (U.S.) [A0233]
SHERBET (U.S.) [A0245]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0148]
CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0101]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0147]
BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0294]
MARGARINE (U.S.) [A0231]
CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0123]
MILK ANALOG (U.S.) [A0182]

DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0105]
CONDIMENT OR RELISH (U.S.) [A0179]
CONDIMENT SAUCE (U.S.) [A0263]
VINEGAR (U.S.) [A0302]
RELISH (U.S.) [A0225]
DRESSING FOR FOOD (U.S.) [A0276]
NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (U.S.) [A0136]
STANDARDIZED DRESSING (U.S.) [A0292]
GRAVY OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0288]
EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0261]
EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0254]

FLAVORING OR SEASONING (U.S.) [A0133]
FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0300]
FLAVOR ENHANCER (U.S.) [A0301]
FLAVORING (U.S.) [A0215]
SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (U.S.) [A0134]
SPICE OR HERB (U.S.) [A0113]
SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0237]
NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0142]
NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (U.S.) [A0118]

FOOD ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0181]
ACIDIFIER [A0322]
ANTIOXIDANT (U.S.) [A0318]
COLOR ADDITIVE (U.S.) [A0166]
PRESERVATIVE [A0317]
STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (U.S.) [A0319]
STABILIZER (U.S.) [A0321]

FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0257]
FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0143]
FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0155]
FRUIT BUTTER (U.S.) [A0184]
FRUIT JELLY (U.S.) [A0209]
FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (U.S.) [A0251]
FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (U.S.) [A0197]
FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0104]
FRUIT JUICE (U.S.) [A0127]
FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (U.S.) [A0130]
FRUIT NECTAR (U.S.) [A0196]

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0152]
VEGETABLE JUICE (U.S.) [A0264]
VEGETABLE PICKLE (U.S.) [A0271]

GLAZE (U.S.) [A0214]

GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0125]
MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0149]
PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0106]

BAKERY PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0191]
BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0135]
CAKE (U.S.) [A0210]
COOKIE (U.S.) [A0203]
DOUGHNUT (U.S.) [A0248]
PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (U.S.) [A0194]
PAstry, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0202]
PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0140]
PIE, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0253]
QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (U.S.) [A0183]
SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (U.S.) [A0151]
BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0107]
BREAD (U.S.) [A0178]
PIZZA CRUST (U.S.) [A0167]
CRACKER (U.S.) [A0242]
PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0108]
PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0160]
QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0283]
BREAKFAST CEREAL (U.S.) [A0258]
MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0275]
MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0217]
MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (U.S.) [A0150]
CURED MEAT (U.S.) [A0279]
MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (U.S.) [A0132]
SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (U.S.) [A0221]
Poultry or Poultry Product (U.S.) [A0273]
Poultry Product Analog (U.S.) [A0157]
Poultry-Based Sausage or Luncheon Meat (U.S.) [A0131]
Reptile, Amphibian, Insect, Etc. Meat or Meat Product (U.S.) [A0303]
Seafood or Seafood Product (U.S.) [A0267]
Seafood Product Analog (U.S.) [A0156]
Seafood-Based Sausage or Luncheon Meat (U.S.) [A0296]
Nut or Seed Product (U.S.) [A0306]
NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0260]
SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0305]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0172]
DESSERT (U.S.) [A0222]
CUSTARD OR PUDDING (U.S.) [A0285]
Custard, Cooked (U.S.) [A0219]
PUDDING, STARCH (U.S.) [A0192]
FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (U.S.) [A0206]
FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (U.S.) [A0307]
WATER ICE (U.S.) [A0230]
GELATIN DESSERT (U.S.) [A0169]
DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION [A0309]
MEAL REPLACEMENT (U.S.) [A0274]
SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (U.S.) [A0308]
MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (U.S.) [A0139]
PASTA DISH (U.S.) [A0220]
PREPARED EGG DISH (U.S.) [A0284]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (U.S.) [A0102]
PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (U.S.) [A0103]
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (U.S.) [A0100]
SANDWICH (U.S.) [A0218]
SALAD (U.S.) [A0206]
SOUP (U.S.) [A0198]
SOUP, THICK (U.S.) [A0180]
SOUP, THIN (U.S.) [A0243]
STEW OR HASH (U.S.) [A0212]
REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (U.S.) [A0129]
SNACK FOOD (U.S.) [A0228]
Facet B. FOOD SOURCE

B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
   ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
      ALGAE [B1301]
         ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
         SPIRULINA [B2039]
         ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
            ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
            AONORI [B2640]
            SEA LETTUCE [B2476]
         ALGAE, RED [B1743]
            CHONDROS [B2500]
            IRISH MOSS [B1742]
            LAVER [B1745]
            RHODYMENIA [B2410]
            DULSE [B2411]
            SEAWEED [B2266]
      ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
         KELP [B1744]
         HIJIKI [B2641]
         KONBU [B2638]
         WAKAME [B1747]
   BACTERIA [B2846]
      ACTINOMYCETES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2849]
      BEGGIOUAE USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2850]
      CARYOPHANAEAE USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2927]
      CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2855]
      CYTOPHALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]
      EUHERBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2848]
      HYPMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2856]
      MYCOPLASTOMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2853]
      PSEUDOMONADAEAE USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2847]
      RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2854]
      SPIROCHAETALAE USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]
   FUNGUS [B1261]
      ASCOMYCETE [B2034]
         MOREL [B2032]
            BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
            BLACK MOREL [B2021]
            EARLY MOREL [B2024]
            SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]
            TRUFFLE [B1387]
      BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
         BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
      BRACELET MUSHROOM [B2758]
      HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]
      MUSHROOM [B1467]
         ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]
         BLEWIT [B2521]
         WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]
         BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]
         BOLETES [B3452]
         RED BOLETUS [B2737]
         ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]
         SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]
         STEINPIILZ [B2033]
      CHANTERELLE [B1569]
      CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]
      ENOKI MUSHROOM [B2507]
      INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]
      MEADOW MUSHROOM [B2023]
      MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
      LACTARIUS AQUIFLUUS [B2075]
      LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS [B2740]
      OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
      PSILOCYBE SEMILANCEATA [B2076]
      REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]
      SHITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]
      STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]
      WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]
YEAST [B1345]
ICELAND MOSS [B2346]
LICHEN [B2345]
ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
FROG [B1252]
AGILE FROG [B3461]
BULLFROG [B3459]
COMMON FROG [B3462]
EDIBLE FROG [B3463]
INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]
MARSH FROG [B3464]
POOL FROG [B3465]
REPTILE [B1625]
ALLIGATOR [B2440]
CROCODILE [B2441]
LIZARD [B2293]
GECKO [B2615]
IGUANA [B2701]
SNAKE [B1295]
RATTLESNAKE [B2438]
TURTLE [B1242]
DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]
GREEN TURTLE [B2412]
HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]
LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]
FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
COELENTERATE [B2409]
JELLYFISH [B2408]
ECHINODERM [B2115]
SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
SEA URCHIN [B2107]
STARFISH [B2108]
FISH [B1222]
DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AMPHIDROMOUS FISH [B3450]
ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
SALMON [B2250]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
CHUM SALMON [B1115]
COHO SALMON [B1117]
DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
PINK SALMON [B1116]
SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
FISH, BONY [B1365]
AFRICAN MIDFISH [B2317]
FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
PADDLEFISH [B1412]
STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
BELUGA [B2526]
GREEN STURGEON [B1972]
STURGEON [B1465]
WHITE STURGEON [B1973]
FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
SPINY EEL [B2527]
FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
BOWFIN [B2436]
FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

**EEL** [B1278]
- CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
- CONGER EEL [B2299]
- SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]
- DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
- BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]
- FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]
- PIKE-CONGER [B2534]
- SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER [B2537]
- FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
- AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
- EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
- EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
- JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
- LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
- NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
- SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

**FISH, ATOPIIFORM [B2497]**

**LIZARDFISH FAMILY** [B2498]
- BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

**FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]**

**TOADFISH FAMILY** [B2264]
- TOADFISH [B2187]

**FISH, CLupeiform [B1601]**

**ANCHovy FAMILY** [B1854]
- ANCHOVY [B1554]
- NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**HERRING FAMILY** [B1124]
- HERRING [B1414]
- ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]
- BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
- FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]
- PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
- ROUND HERRING [B1850]

**MENHADEN [B1396]**
- ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]
- GULF MENHADEN [B1848]
- PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**SARDINE [B1558]**
- CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]
- CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
- EUROPEAN PILCHARD [B1853]
- FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]
- JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]
- OIL SARDINE [B1966]
- PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]
- SARDINELLA [B1392]
SCALED SARDINE [B2173]
SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]
SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
SHAD [B1348]
ALEWIFE [B1402]
AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]
GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
SPRAT [B1235]
THREAD HERRING [B1239]
ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]
DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]
BARGEL [B2712]
BLEAK [B3472]
CARP [B2617]
COMMON CARP [B1228]
CREEK CHUB [B2191]
CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]
DACE [B2078]
EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]
GRASS CARP [B2867]
GUDGEON [B2705]
IDE [B2713]
MINNOW [B1922]
ROACH (FISH) [B1925]
ROHU [B3469]
RUDD [B3477]
SHINER [B1908]
SILVER CARP [B2254]
SNEEP [B3476]
TENCH [B1906]
SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
BUFFALOFISH [B1085]
SUCKER [B1319]
WHITE Sucker [B2402]

FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
COD FAMILY [B1835]
BURBOT [B1627]
COD [B1423]
ATLANTIC COD [B1842]
GREENLAND COD [B2865]
PACIFIC COD [B1841]
CUSK [B2143]
HADDOCK [B1441]
HAKE [B1291]
RED HAKE [B1442]
TADPOLE FISH [B2707]
WHITE HAKE [B1840]
LING [B2144]
BLUE LING [B2864]
NORWAY POUT [B3354]
POLLOCK [B1440]
WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]
WHITING [B1640]
ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]
BLUE WHITING [B1837]
CAPE HAKE [B2141]
CHILEAN HAKE [B2643]
EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]
EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]
HOKI [B1838]
PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]
SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]
CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]
GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]
KINGKLIP [B2485]
RED KINGKLIP [B1859]
EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
EELPOUT [B2282]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fish Family</th>
<th>Common Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCEAN POUT</td>
<td>Ocean Pout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRENADIER FAMILY</td>
<td>Grenadier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRENADIER</td>
<td>Grenadier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAYOMARU RATTAIL</td>
<td>Kayomaru Rattail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOOTH RATTAIL</td>
<td>Smooth Rattail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORID COD FAMILY</td>
<td>Morid Cod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORID COD</td>
<td>Morid Cod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED COD</td>
<td>Red Cod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCK COD</td>
<td>Rock Cod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM</td>
<td>Fish, Gasterosteiiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIPEFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>Pipefish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAHORSE</td>
<td>Seahorse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNICORN RATTAIL</td>
<td>Unicorn Rattail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STICKLEBACK FAMILY</td>
<td>Stickleback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM</td>
<td>Fish, Gonorynchiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILKFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>Milkfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILKFISH</td>
<td>Milkfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM</td>
<td>Fish, Lepidosireniform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>African Lungfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH, LEPISOSTEIFORM</td>
<td>Fish, Lepisosteiiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAR FAMILY</td>
<td>Gar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH, LOPHIIFORM</td>
<td>Fish, Lophiiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOOSEFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>Goosefish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONKFISH</td>
<td>Monkfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH, PERCIFORM</td>
<td>Fish, Perciform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANGELFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>Angelfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANGELFISH</td>
<td>Angelfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY</td>
<td>Australian Salmon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUSTRALIAN RUDD</td>
<td>Australian Rudd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAHAWAI</td>
<td>Kahawai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARRACUDA FAMILY</td>
<td>Barracuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARRACUDA</td>
<td>Barracuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA</td>
<td>Pickhandle Barracuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILLFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>Billfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLUE MARLIN</td>
<td>Blue Marlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARLIN</td>
<td>Marlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAILFISH</td>
<td>Sailfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTTERFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>Butterfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTTERFISH</td>
<td>Butterfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTARCTIC CUTTERFISH</td>
<td>Antarctic Cutterfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK RUDD</td>
<td>Black Rudd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTTERFISH</td>
<td>Butterfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARVESTFISH</td>
<td>Harvestfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE POMFRET</td>
<td>White Pomfret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARDINALFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>Cardinalfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIGEYE CARDINALFISH</td>
<td>Bigeye Cardinalfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARDINALFISH</td>
<td>Cardinalfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CICHLID FAMILY</td>
<td>Cichlid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLUE TILAPIA</td>
<td>Blue Tilapia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA</td>
<td>Mozambique Tilapia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NILE TILAPIA</td>
<td>Nile Tilapia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TILAPIA</td>
<td>Tilapia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOLPHINFISH FAMILY</td>
<td>Dolphinfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOLPHINFISH</td>
<td>Dolphinfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRUM FAMILY</td>
<td>Drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORVINA</td>
<td>Corvina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA CORBINA</td>
<td>California Corbina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILEAN CROAKER</td>
<td>Chilean Croaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORTFIN CORVINA</td>
<td>Shortfin Corvina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROAKER</td>
<td>Croaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC CROAKER</td>
<td>Atlantic Croaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERUVIAN CROAKER</td>
<td>Peruvian Croaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE CROAKER</td>
<td>White Croaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YELLOW CROAKER</td>
<td>Yellow Croaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRUM</td>
<td>Drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRESHWATER DRUM</td>
<td>Freshwater Drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAGRE</td>
<td>Meagre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUEENFISH</td>
<td>Queenfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED DRUM</td>
<td>Red Drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINGFISH</td>
<td>Kingfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEATROUT</td>
<td>Seatrout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAND SEATROUT</td>
<td>Sand Seatrout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]
WHITE SEABASS [B1187]
SPOT [B1256]
WEAKFISH [B1526]
GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
SILVER HAKE [B2645]
STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]
EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
EMPEROR [B2859]
FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]
DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]
FLATHEAD [B2530]
GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]
PALE TOADFISH [B2015]
FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
FUSILIER [B2603]
LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]
STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]
SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]
GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
GOATFISH [B2650]
RED MULLET [B2567]
GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
GOBY [B2541]
GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]
CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]
GOURAMI [B2423]
GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
GRUNT [B1813]
PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]
HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]
JACK FAMILY [B1755]
AMBERJACK [B2642]
GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]
YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]
ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]
JACK [B1044]
BAR JACK [B2335]
BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
GREEN JACK [B2251]
HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]
LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]
YELLOW JACK [B2384]
JACK MACKEREL [B1090]
INCA SCAD [B2901]
POMPANO [B1475]
AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]
BLACK POMFRET [B2377]
FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]
PALOMETA [B2490]
SCAD [B2424]
ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]
BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]
ROUND SCAD [B2481]
TREVALLY [B2651]
WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]
MACKEREL FAMILY [B1428]
BONITO [B1264]
ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]
STRIPED BONITO [B2189]
MACKEREL [B1043]
ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]
BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]
CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]
INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]
KING MACKEREL [B1516]
NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]
PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]
SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]
SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]
TUNA [B1269]
ALBACORE [B1506]
BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]
BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]
BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]
BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]
BULLET TUNA [B1930]
FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]
KAWAKAWA [B1546]
LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]
SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
SLENDER TUNA [B2891]
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]
SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]
YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]
WAHOO [B1630]
MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]
MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
MORWONG [B2366]
TARAKIHI [B1910]
MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]
KANDA [B2305]
LIZA [B2359]
MULLET [B1287]
REDEYE MULLET [B1785]
STRIPED MULLET [B1783]
WHITE MULLET [B1786]
YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]
PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
BLUE PIKE [B1424]
EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]
FRESHWATER PERCH [B1557]
GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]
MURRAY COD [B3369]
PIKE PERCH [B1399]
RUFFE [B3476]
SAUGER [B1670]
WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
YELLOW PERCH [B1177]
ZANDER [B2387]
POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]
POMFRET [B2571]
PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
BOGUE [B3370]
DENTEX [B2267]
GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]
PANDORA [B2871]
PORGY [B1234]
RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]
RED PORGY [B2283]
SALEMA [B3502]
SCUP [B2399]
SEA BREAM [B2388]
SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]
SILVER BREAM [B3371]
RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]
SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SKILFISH [B1807]
SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]
SAND LANCE [B1354]
SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
SANDFISH [B2568]
SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
BLUE COD [B2290]
SANDPERCH [B2367]
SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
CAZEBON [B1788]
SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
GROUPER [B1496]
BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]
CONEY [B2588]
GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]
GULF CONEY [B2589]
JEWFISH [B1756]
PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]
RED GROUPER [B1757]
SAND PERCH [B2301]
YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2300]
SCAMP [B2887]
SEA BASS [B2180]
ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]
BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]
PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]
SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
LUMPFISH [B1823]
SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]
CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
ESCOLAR [B1821]
SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]
SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]
SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]
SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
SNAKEHEAD [B2308]
STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]
SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]
BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]
BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]
BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]
CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]
COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]
EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]
FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]
GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]
GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]
GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]
HUMBACK SNAPPER [B1806]
JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]
LUTJANUS SILLA [B2381]
MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]
MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]
PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]
QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]
RED SNAPPER [B1089]
SILK SNAPPER [B1800]
SNAPPER [B1510]
SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]
STRIPED PARGO [B2565]
SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]
COMMON SNOOK [B1825]
NILE PERCH [B1935]
STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]
SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]
SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
BASS [B2665]
LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]
ROCK BASS [B1362]
SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]
BLUEGILL [B2079]
BREAM [B1763]
CRAPPIE [B1409]
BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]
WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]
FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
SUNFISH [B1419]
PUMPKINSEED [B2403]
SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]
SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
SWORDFISH [B1427]
TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]
GROPER [B1968]
JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]
SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS [B2428]
STRIPED BASS [B2181]
WHITE BASS [B1764]
WHITE PERCH [B1152]
WRECKFISH [B1432]
THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]
THREADFIN SALMON [B3457]
TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
TILEFISH [B1520]
TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]
WOLLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
WOLLFFISH [B1519]
ATLANTIC WOLLFFISH [B1817]
SPOTTED WOLLFFISH [B3350]
WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
HOGFISH [B2482]
TAUTOG [B2276]
WRASSE [B2389]
FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
BRILL [B2708]
CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]
FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]
MEGRIM [B2710]
MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]
SANDDAB [B2649]
SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]
SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]
SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1863]
TURBOT [B1240]
PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]
RIGHT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]
ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]
ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]
BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]
BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
DOVER SOLE [B1511]
ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]
EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]
FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]
GRAY SOLE [B1867]
GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]
HALIBUT [B1532]
KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]
LEMON SOLE [B2647]
LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]
PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]
PETRALE SOLE [B1863]
PLAICE [B2570]
REX SOLE [B1864]
ROCK SOLE [B1868]
ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]
SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]
SAND SOLE [B1870]
SLENDER SOLE [B1865]
SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]
SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2386]
STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]
YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]
YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]
YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOLE FAMILY [B1025]</td>
<td>EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOGCHOKER [B2289]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NADE SOLE [B2288]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YELLOW SOLE [B2489]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOLE SPECIES NOT KNOWN [B1032]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]</td>
<td>ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARGENTINE [B1430]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PIKE FAMILY [B1826]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMUR PIKE [B3500]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PIKE [B1293]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]</td>
<td>BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMELT FAMILY [B1904]</td>
<td>AYU [B2516]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAPELIN [B1903]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EULACHON [B2654]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POND SMELT [B2870]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROUT FAMILY [B1129]</td>
<td>GRAYLING [B2711]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TROUT [B1258]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BROOK TROUT [B1077]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BROWN TROUT [B1479]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INCONNU [B2302]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAKE TROUT [B1503]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUMBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAKE HERRING [B1118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHORNOSE CISCO [B2693]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VENDACE [B2369]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]</td>
<td>FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREENLING [B1431]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINGCOD [B1384]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]</td>
<td>BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOCACCIO [B1682]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHILIEPPER (FISH) [B1769]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COWCOD [B1767]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RED ROCKFISH [B2900]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ROCKFISH [B2893]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish Family</td>
<td>Species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermilion Rockfish</td>
<td>[B1766]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widow Rockfish</td>
<td>[B1776]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yelloweye Rockfish</td>
<td>[B1773]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellowtail Rockfish</td>
<td>[B1777]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searobin Family</td>
<td>[B2235]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluefin Searobin</td>
<td>[B2249]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey Gurnard</td>
<td>[B2703]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searobin</td>
<td>[B2195]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Siluriform</td>
<td>[B1598]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullhead Catfish Family</td>
<td>[B1040]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catfish</td>
<td>[B2620]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Catfish</td>
<td>[B1900]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullhead Catfish</td>
<td>[B2007]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Catfish</td>
<td>[B1899]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flathead Catfish</td>
<td>[B2582]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Catfish</td>
<td>[B2183]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Bullhead</td>
<td>[B2607]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labyrinth Catfish Family</td>
<td>[B1901]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Whiskered Catfish Family</td>
<td>[B1969]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazilian Catfish</td>
<td>[B2155]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South American Catfish</td>
<td>[B2154]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Catfish Family</td>
<td>[B1155]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gafftopsail Catfish</td>
<td>[B2174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Catfish</td>
<td>[B2374]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheatfish Family</td>
<td>[B2547]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wels Catfish</td>
<td>[B2431]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Catfish</td>
<td>[B2316]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Tetraodontiform</td>
<td>[B1977]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leatherjacket Family</td>
<td>[B2138]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filefish</td>
<td>[B2132]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triggerfish</td>
<td>[B2131]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unicorn Filefish</td>
<td>[B2186]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mola Family</td>
<td>[B2586]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharptail Mola</td>
<td>[B2584]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pufferfish Family</td>
<td>[B1990]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandtail Puffer</td>
<td>[B2271]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Puffer</td>
<td>[B2239]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puffer</td>
<td>[B2394]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugu</td>
<td>[B2175]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porcupine Fish</td>
<td>[B2714]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Zeiform</td>
<td>[B1895]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dory Family</td>
<td>[B1891]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European John Dory</td>
<td>[B2278]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Dory</td>
<td>[B2184]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lookdown Dory</td>
<td>[B2903]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Dory</td>
<td>[B2862]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OreO Family</td>
<td>[B2576]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black OreO Dory</td>
<td>[B2578]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OreO Dory</td>
<td>[B2577]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth OreO Dory</td>
<td>[B2579]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neat (Fish)</td>
<td>[B2316]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silverfish</td>
<td>[B2488]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Cartilaginous</td>
<td>[B1007]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Chimaeriform</td>
<td>[B2267]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plownoose Chimera Family</td>
<td>[B2268]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elephant Fish</td>
<td>[B2269]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortnose Chimaera Family</td>
<td>[B2282]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratfish</td>
<td>[B2278]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Lamniform</td>
<td>[B2553]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammerhead Shark Family</td>
<td>[B2591]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnethead</td>
<td>[B2594]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Hammerhead</td>
<td>[B2593]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammerhead Shark</td>
<td>[B2598]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalloped Hammerhead</td>
<td>[B2592]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smalleye Hammerhead</td>
<td>[B2596]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth Hammerhead</td>
<td>[B2595]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackerel Shark Family</td>
<td>[B1915]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longfin Mako Shark</td>
<td>[B2472]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mako Shark</td>
<td>[B2470]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porbeagle</td>
<td>[B1978]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortfin Mako Shark</td>
<td>[B2471]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requiem Shark Family</td>
<td>[B1916]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Shark</td>
<td>[B2282]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tope Shark</td>
<td>[B2252]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
SAND TIGER [B2718]
FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
DEVIL RAY [B2296]
DEVILFISH [B2297]
SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
SKATE [B1340]
FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
DOGFISHSHARK FAMILY [B1912]
BAXTERS DOGFISH [B2910]
DOGFISHSHARK [B1195]
DOGFISHSHARK, CARNIVOROUS [B2136]
DOGFISHSHARK, HERBIVOROUS [B2137]
SMOOTH DOGFISH [B2312]
SPINY DOGFISH [B1913]
SHARK [B1342]
FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]
LAMPREY [B2753]
SEA LAMPREY [B2704]
FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]
MARINE FISH [B3362]
SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
CIRRIPED [B2128]
BARNACLE [B2127]
DECAPOD [B1998]
CRAB [B1335]
COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
COCONUT CRAB [B2219]
DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]
RED DEEPESEA CRAB [B1943]
HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]
KEGANI CRAB [B1961]
LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]
MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
ERIPHIA LAEVMONA [B2217]
ERIPHIA SCABRICULA [B2216]
FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]
ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]
DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
LINED SHORE CRAB [B2221]
SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]
JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]
NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
SNOW CRAB [B1497]
SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]
TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]
SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
HAIRY CRAB [B2227]
STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]
GOLDEN CRAB [B2343]
HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]
KING CRAB [B1498]
RED KING CRAB [B2211]
SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
BLUE CRAB [B1648]
BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]
ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]
SWIMMING CRAB [B2106]
CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]
RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]
KRILL [B2844]
ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
LOBSTER [B1505]
CLA WedER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]
DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]
SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
PINKISH FAN LOBSTER [B2207]
SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]
CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]
COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]
GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]
JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]
ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]
PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]
PANULIRUS RISSORE [B2201]
PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]
ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]
SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]
NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
SHRIMP [B1237]
ANOOSTRACA SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]
CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]
SAND SHRIMP [B2575]
PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
COMMON PRAWN [B2880]
GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]
PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]
PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]
BROWN PRAWN [B3492]
BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]
BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]
CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]
GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]
GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]
KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
RED SHRIMP [B2614]
REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]
SEABOB [B2320]
WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]
WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]
SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
SHELLFISH [B1433]
MOLLUSK [B2112]
BIVALVE [B2113]
ARKSHELL [B2432]
CLAM [B1331]
AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]
ASIAN CLAM [B2646]
ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]
BUTTER CLAM [B1065]
CALICO CLAM [B2319]
Hard CLAM [B2193]
HEN CLAM [B2590]
JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]
JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
NEW ZEALAND SURF CLAM [B2684]
NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]
OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]
PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]
PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]
PIPI CLAM [B2682]
PURPLE CLAM [B1030]
QUAHOG [B2501]
RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]
SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
TUA TUA [B2261]
VENUS CLAM [B2890]
COCKLE [B1317]
SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
MUSSEL [B1223]
BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]
CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]
NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]
NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]
OSTER [B1224]
EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]
JAPANESE OYSTER [B2876]
NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]
NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]
OLYMPIA OYSTER [B1958]
PACIFIC OYSTER [B1979]
PEN SHELL [B2881]
SCALLOP [B1489]
BAY SCALLOP [B2459]
CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
GREAT SCALLOP [B3481]
ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]
JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]
NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]
QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
SEA SCALLOP [B1050]
CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
OCTOPUS [B1514]
SPOTTED OCTOPUS [B1054]
SQUID [B1205]
ARROW SQUID [B2683]
GASTROPOD [B2111]
ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
ABALONE [B1408]
BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]
LIMPET [B2279]
KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]
OWL LIMPET [B2357]
TOP SHELL [B2321]
MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]
CONCH [B1259]
PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
SNAIL [B2114]
ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
SNAIL, LAND [B1455]
SNAIL, WATER [B1135]
SEA SNAIL [B1955]
WHELK [B1633]
INSECT [B1220]
ANT (INSECT) [B2495]
GRASSHOPPER [B2496]
MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
ANTELOPE [B1481]
CHAMOIS [B2698]
ARMADILLO [B1626]
BEAR [B2406]
BEAVER [B1325]
BISON [B2098]
BUFFALO [B1476]
ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]
BEEFALO [B2407]
CAMEL [B2103]
CATTLE [B1161]
  BEEFALO [B2407]
  CALF [B1349]
  CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
  SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
  CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
  CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
  CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
  CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
  CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
  CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
  CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
COW [B1201]
  YAK [B3365]
  ZEBU [B3367]
DEER FAMILY [B1500]
  CARIBOU [B1509]
  DEER [B1583]
  MULE DEER [B1622]
  MUSK DEER [B1620]
  REINDEER [B1619]
  ROE (DEER) [B3366]
  SIKA DEER [B1621]
  WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]
  ELK [B1292]
  MOOSE [B1257]
DONKEY [B2096]
  MULE [B2093]
ELEPHANT [B2129]
  GOAT [B1328]
  CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
  CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
  DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
  KID [B2702]
  SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
HARE [B2695]
HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]
HORSE [B1229]
  MULE [B2093]
  KANGAROO [B2092]
  LLAMA [B2741]
  MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
  DOLPHIN [B3363]
  PORPOISE [B3364]
  SEAL [B1341]
  WALRUS [B2090]
  WHALE [B1343]
MONKEY [B2439]
MUSKRAT [B1527]
NUTRIA [B2094]
  OPOSSUM [B1450]
RABBIT [B1323]
RACCOON [B1461]
SHEEP [B1183]
  CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
  CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
  CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
  EWE [B2610]
  LAMB [B1669]
  CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
  SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
SQUIRREL [B1389]
SWINE [B1136]
  BARROW [B1280]
  BOAR [B2348]
  CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
  CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
  CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
  SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
  WOODCHUCK [B1576]
  ZEBRA [B2097]
POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
CHICKEN [B1457]
   BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]
   CAPON [B1711]
   HEN [B1713]
   ROASTER CHICKEN [B1710]
   ROOSTER [B1714]
   STAG CHICKEN [B1712]
DOVE [B1203]
DUCK [B1316]
EMU [B2719]
GOOSE [B1253]
GROUSE [B1251]
GUINEA FOWL [B1125]
GULL [B3503]
OSTRICH [B2118]
PARTRIDGE [B1382]
PHEASANT [B1460]
PIGEON [B1304]
   COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]
PLOVER [B3504]
   PTARMIGAN [B2697]
   QUAIL [B1346]
   ROCK CORNISH FOWL [B1591]
   SNipe [B2698]
   TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
   WOODCOCK [B2119]
CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) (EC/CODEX) [B2975]
ACESULFAME K (EC/CODEX) [B2976]
ACETIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2977]
ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B2978]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE (EC/CODEX) [B2979]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2980]
ACETYLATED STARCH (EC/CODEX) [B2981]
ADIPIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2982]
AGAR (EC/CODEX) [B2983]
ALGINIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2984]
ALLURA RED AC (EC/CODEX) [B2985]
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX) [B2986]
ALUMINIUM (EC/CODEX) [B2987]
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2988]
ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2989]
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) (EC/CODEX) [B2990]
ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2991]
ALUMINIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2992]
AMARANTH (EC/CODEX) [B2993]
AMIDATED PECTIN (EC/CODEX) [B2994]
AMMONIA CARAMEL (EC/CODEX) [B2995]
AMMONIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B2996]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B2997]
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B2998]
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B2999]
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3000]
AMMONIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3001]
ANNATTO, Bixin, Norbixin (EC/CODEX) [B3002]
ANTHOCYANINS (EC/CODEX) [B3003]
ARGON (EC/CODEX) [B3004]
ASCORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3005]
ASCORBYL PALMITATE (EC/CODEX) [B3006]
ASCORBYL STEARATE (EC/CODEX) [B3007]
ASPARTAME (EC/CODEX) [B3008]
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE (EC/CODEX) [B3009]
BEEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW (EC/CODEX) [B3010]
BEEFROOT RED, BETANIN (EC/CODEX) [B3011]
BENTONITE (EC/CODEX) [B3012]
BENZOIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3013]
BETA-APo-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) (EC/CODEX) [B3014]
BETA-CAROTENE (EC/CODEX) [B3015]
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL (EC/CODEX) [B3016]
BORIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3017]
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN (EC/CODEX) [B3018]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF (EC/CODEX) [B3019]
BROWN FK (EC/CODEX) [B3020]
BROWN HT (EC/CODEX) [B3021]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) (EC/CODEX) [B3022]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) (EC/CODEX) [B3023]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3024]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3026]
CALCIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX) [B3026]
CALCIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3027]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3027]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3029]
CALCIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3030]
CALCIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3031]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3032]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3033]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3034]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3035]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) (EC/CODEX) [B3036]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3037]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3038]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3039]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3040]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3041]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3042]
CALCIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3043]
CALCIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3044]
CALCIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3045]
CALCIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3046]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES (EC/CODEX) [B3047]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3048]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX) [B3049]
CALCIUM SORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3050]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3051]
CALCITRIOL (EC/CODEX) [B3052]
CALCITRIOL (EC/CODEX) [B3053]
CALCITRIOL (EC/CODEX) [B3054]
CALCITRIOL (EC/CODEX) [B3055]
CAMELLIA Japonica (EC/CODEX) [B3056]
CAMELLIA Japonica (EC/CODEX) [B3057]
CARBAMIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3058]
CARROTYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3059]
CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3060]
CARRAGEENAN (EC/CODEX) [B3061]
CARRAGEENAN (EC/CODEX) [B3062]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL (EC/CODEX) [B3063]
CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX) [B3064]
CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX) [B3065]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3066]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES (EC/CODEX) [B3067]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES (EC/CODEX) [B3068]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX) [B3069]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX) [B3070]
CURCUMIN (EC/CODEX) [B3071]
CYCLAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3072]
D-[+]-Tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3073]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3074]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3075]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3076]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3077]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3078]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3079]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3080]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3081]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3082]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3083]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3084]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3085]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3086]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3087]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3088]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3089]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3090]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3091]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3092]
D ألفا-tocopherol (EC/CODEX) [B3093]
ERYTHROSINE (EC/CODEX) [B3094]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) (EC/CODEX) [B3095]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3096]
ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3097]
FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3098]
FERROUS GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3099]
FERROUS LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3100]
FUMARIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3101]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX) [B3102]
GELLAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3103]
GLUCONIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3104]
GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE (EC/CODEX) [B3105]
GLYCYRIN (EC/CODEX) [B3106]
GLYCINE (EC/CODEX) [B3110]
GOLD (EC/CODEX) [B3111]
GREENS S (EC/CODEX) [B3112]
GUANYLIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3113]
GUAR GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3114]
HELIUM (EC/CODEX) [B3115]
HYDROCHLORIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3117]
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3118]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH (EC/CODEX) [B3119]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3120]
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3121]
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE (EC/CODEX) [B3122]
INOSINIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3123]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3124]
ISOMALT (EC/CODEX) [B3125]
KARAYA GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3126]
LACTIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3127]
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3128]
LEOTHINS (EC/CODEX) [B3130]
LITHOLRUBINE BK (EC/CODEX) [B3131]
LOCUST BEAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3132]
LUTEIN (EC/CODEX) [B3133]
LYCOPENE (EC/CODEX) [B3134]
LYSOZYME (EC/CODEX) [B3135]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3136]
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3137]
MAGNESIUM DGLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3138]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3139]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3140]
MAGNESIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3141]
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3142]
MAGNESIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3143]
MAGNESIUM TRILACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3144]
MALIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3145]
MALTITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3146]
MALTITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX) [B3147]
MANNITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3148]
METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3150]
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3151]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3152]
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
MIXED CAROTENES (EC/CODEX) [B3154]
MIXED DIACETYL TARTRATIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3155]
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3156]
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3157]
MONOCALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3158]
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3159]
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3160]
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3161]
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3162]
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3163]
MONOSODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3164]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3165]

Page 414 of 467
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name</th>
<th>EC/CODEX Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE</td>
<td>[B3166]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM TARTRATE</td>
<td>[B3167]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE</td>
<td>[B3168]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTAN ACID ESTERS</td>
<td>[B3169]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAYMUCIN</td>
<td>[B3170]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEOHESPERIDINE D</td>
<td>[B3171]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NISIN</td>
<td>[B3172]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NITROGEN</td>
<td>[B3173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NITROUS OXIDE</td>
<td>[B3174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTYL GALLATE</td>
<td>[B3175]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORTOPHENYL PHENOL</td>
<td>[B3176]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX</td>
<td>[B3177]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXIDIZED STARCH</td>
<td>[B3178]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXYGEN</td>
<td>[B3179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSAANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN</td>
<td>[B3180]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATENT BLUE V</td>
<td>[B3181]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PECTIN</td>
<td>[B3182]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE</td>
<td>[B3183]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE</td>
<td>[B3184]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE</td>
<td>[B3185]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOSPHORIC ACID</td>
<td>[B3186]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAIN CARAMEL</td>
<td>[B3187]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYDEXTROSE</td>
<td>[B3188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS</td>
<td>[B3189]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE</td>
<td>[B3190]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYHOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 20)</td>
<td>[B3191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40)</td>
<td>[B3192]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYHOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60)</td>
<td>[B3193]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYHOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65)</td>
<td>[B3194]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYHOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE</td>
<td>[B3195]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE</td>
<td>[B3196]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A</td>
<td>[B3197]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM ACETATE</td>
<td>[B3198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM ADIPATE</td>
<td>[B3199]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM ALGINATE</td>
<td>[B3200]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE</td>
<td>[B3201]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM BENZOATE</td>
<td>[B3202]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM CARBONATE</td>
<td>[B3203]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</td>
<td>[B3204]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE</td>
<td>[B3205]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM GLUCONATE</td>
<td>[B3206]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE</td>
<td>[B3207]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE</td>
<td>[B3208]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE</td>
<td>[B3209]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE</td>
<td>[B3210]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM LACTATE</td>
<td>[B3211]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM MALATE</td>
<td>[B3212]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE</td>
<td>[B3213]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM NITRATE</td>
<td>[B3214]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM NITRITE</td>
<td>[B3215]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE</td>
<td>[B3216]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM PROPIONATE</td>
<td>[B3217]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM SACCHARIN</td>
<td>[B3218]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM SORBATE</td>
<td>[B3219]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTASSIUM SULPHATE</td>
<td>[B3220]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPA-1.2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL)</td>
<td>[B3221]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPA-1.2-DIOL ALGINATE</td>
<td>[B3222]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPA-1.2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS</td>
<td>[B3223]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPIONIC ACID</td>
<td>[B3224]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPYL GALLATE</td>
<td>[B3225]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE</td>
<td>[B3226]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUILLAIA EXTRACT</td>
<td>[B3227]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUINOLINE YELLOW</td>
<td>[B3228]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 2G</td>
<td>[B3229]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBOFALVIN</td>
<td>[B3230]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBOFALVIN-5-PHOSPHATE</td>
<td>[B3231]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACHARIN</td>
<td>[B3232]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHELLAC</td>
<td>[B3233]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILICIUM DIOXIDE</td>
<td>[B3234]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM ACETATE</td>
<td>[B3235]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SODIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX) [B3240]
SODIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3241]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC (EC/CODEX) [B3242]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3243]
SODIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3244]
SODIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3245]
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3246]
SODIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3247]
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3248]
SODIUM CYCLAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3249]
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3250]
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3251]
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3252]
SODIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3253]
SODIUM GLYCINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3254]
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) (EC/CODEX) [B3255]
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3256]
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3257]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3258]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3259]
SODIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3260]
SODIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3261]
SODIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3262]
SODIUM METABISULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3263]
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3264]
SODIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3265]
SODIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX) [B3266]
SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL (EC/CODEX) [B3267]
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3268]
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3269]
SODIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3270]
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3271]
SODIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX) [B3272]
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3273]
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3274]
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) (EC/CODEX) [B3275]
SODIUM TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3276]
SORBITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3277]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3278]
SULPHURIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3279]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S (EC/CODEX) [B3280]
SUNFLOWER ELEOCHOREN (EC/CODEX) [B3281]
SUNFLOWER ELEOCHOREN (EC/CODEX) [B3282]
SUPERFOOD (EC/CODEX) [B3283]
SUPERFOOD (EC/CODEX) [B3284]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3285]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3286]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3287]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3288]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3289]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3290]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3291]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3292]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3293]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3294]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3295]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3296]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3297]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3298]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3299]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3300]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3301]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3302]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3303]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3304]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3305]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3306]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3307]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3308]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3309]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3310]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3311]
SYSTEAM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3312]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3313]
TRIETHYL CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3314]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3315]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3316]
TRISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3317]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3318]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3319]
VEGETABLE CARBON (EC/CODEX) [B3320]
XANTHAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3321]
XYLITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3322]
OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
CITRIC ACID [B1650]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]
SODIUM BICARBONATE [B1654]
SODIUM CHLORIDE [B1655]
SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]
FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN [B0001]
LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
ALCOHOL [B3324]
HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE [B1087]
WATER [B1217]
MINERAL WATER [B1288]
TAP WATER/TABLE WATER [B3323]
PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
BERRY [B1231]
BARBERRY [B2492]
BEARBERRY [B3404]
BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
BLACKBERRY [B1407]
BOYSENBERRY [B1063]
DEWBERRY [B1490]
LOGANBERRY [B1401]
OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]
YOUNGBERRY [B1388]
CLOUDBERRY [B2029]
RASPBERRY [B1149]
BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]
RED RASPBERRY [B1096]
TAYBERRY [B2520]
BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
CURRANT [B1528]
BLACK CURRANT [B1192]
RED CURRANT [B1055]
WHITE CURRANT [B2752]
GOOSEBERRY [B1394]
BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
BILBERRY [B2013]
BLUEBERRY [B1491]
Highbush blueberry [B2026]
BOG BILBERRY [B2970]
CRANBERRY [B1508]
SMALL CRANBERRY [B2969]
HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]
LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
ELDERBERRY [B1403]
ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]
GRAPE [B1329]
GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]
GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]
GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
MULBERRY [B1501]
BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]
INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]
WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]
STRAWBERRY [B1393]
ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]
CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]
EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
FRAGARIA VIRIDIS [B3335]
GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]
HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]
VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]
CACTUS [B2241]
PITAYA [B2781]
CASCARA SAGRADA [B2340]
CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
CALAMONDIN [B2625]
CITRON [B1211]
CLEMENTINE [B1751]
GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
KUMQUAT [B1530]
OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
LEMON [B1275]
LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
KING ORANGE [B2468]
SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
ORANGE [B1339]
CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
PUMMELO [B2018]
TANGELO [B1473]
TANGELOLO [B3435]
UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
APPLE [B1245]
BLACK CHOWEBERRY [B3455]
CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]
EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]
EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
FIRE THORN [B2349]
HAW [B1708]
JUNE BERRY [B1435]
MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]
MEDLAR [B2014]
PARADISE APPLE [B3346]
PEAR [B1344]
ANJOU PEAR [B2081]
BOSC PEAR [B2080]
SAND PEAR [B1523]
QUINCE [B1238]
SERVICE TREE [B2963]
SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]
MELON [B1283]
CANTALOUPE [B1471]
CASABA MELON [B1102]
CRENSHAW MELON [B1661]
HONEYDEW MELON [B1582]
MANGO MELON [B2042]
MUSK MELON [B2067]
OGEN MELON [B2120]
PERSIAN MELON [B1133]
SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]
WATERMELON [B1391]
CITRON MELON [B2041]
PERSIMMON [B1447]
AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]
BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
COMMON KAKI [B2766]
DATE-PLUM [B3328]
POMEGRANATE [B1162]
PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
INDIAN FIG [B2019]
RHUBARB [B1364]
STONE FRUIT [B1539]
APRICOT [B1529]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
AVOCADO [B1470]
CHERRY [B1306]
BLACK CHERRY [B2479]
SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]
SWEET CHERRY [B1091]
CHOKECHERRY [B2044]
CORNELIAN CHERRY [B2946]
DATE [B1209]
HARD-FLESHED CHERRY [B2957]
LOQUAT [B1244]
NECTARINE [B1436]
PAWPAW [B1202]
PEACH [B1350]
PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]
PEACH, FREESTONE [B1585]
PLUM [B1206]
CHERRY PLUM [B1676]
CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]
DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]
MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]
GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2769]
ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]
JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]
PRUNE [B1207]
WILD PLUM [B2670]
SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]
SLOE [B3325]
SUMAC [B2161]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
ACEROLA [B1360]
AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]
AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]
AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]
AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
AKEE [B1690]
AMBARELLA [B1284]
ANONIDIUM [B2833]
ANTIDESMA [B2834]
ANTROCARYON [B2835]
ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
AVOCADO [B1470]
BABACO [B2797]
BANANA [B1266]
APPLE BANANA [B1568]
DWARF BANANA [B1559]
RED BANANA [B1561]
BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]
BAOBAB [B2759]
BELWISIA [B2826]
BILIMBI [B2513]
BITTERWOOD [B2793]
BOSCIA [B2838]
BREADFRUIT [B1504]
BRIDELIA [B2839]
BUSH MANGO [B2841]
CANTHIDIUM [B2798]
CARAMBOLA [B1686]
CERIMIOYA [B1687]
CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]
CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]
CIRUELIO [B2398]
COCO PLUM [B2763]
CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]  
DACRYODES [B2769]  
DATE [B1209]  
DESSERT DATE [B2837]  
DETARUM [B2770]  
DIALIUM [B2928]  
DOUM PALM [B2782]  
DURIAN [B2448]  
EBEN TREE [B2768]  
EUGENIA [B2921]  
EUGENIA CAPENSIS [B2778]  
FADOGIA [B2800]  
FADOGIELLA [B2801]  
FERETIA [B2802]  
FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]  
CLIMBING FIG [B3332]  
CLOWN FIG [B2539]  
FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]  
FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]  
FIG [B1302]  
SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]  
GAMBEYA [B2790]  
GARCINIA [B2803]  
GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]  
GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]  
GRAY PLUM [B2828]  
GREWIA [B2804]  
GUAREA [B2805]  
GUAVA [B1333]  
BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2968]  
STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]  
GUMVINE [B2792]  
HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]  
HOG PLUM [B1307]  
INCENSE TREE [B2840]  
JACKFRUIT [B1545]  
JAMBOLAN [B1651]  
JUJUBE [B1311]  
CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]  
INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]  
KIWIFRUIT [B1664]  
LANDOLPHIA [B2807]  
LITCHI [B1212]  
LONGAN [B1628]  
LOQUAT [B1244]  
MAMMEA [B2810]  
MAMMY APPLE [B1685]  
MANGO [B1270]  
MANGOSTEEN [B2037]  
MARMALADE BOX [B2662]  
MIMUSOPS [B2811]  
MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]  
MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]  
MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]  
NARANJILLA [B2062]  
NATAL ORANGE [B2787]  
NATAL PLUM [B1482]  
OHELOBERRY [B1688]  
OLAX [B2812]  
OTAHETE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]  
PAPAYA [B1249]  
PASSION FRUIT [B1634]  
PAULINIA [B2013]  
PAPAYA [B2493]  
PINEAPPLE [B1484]  
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]  
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]  
PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]  
PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]  
POND APPLE [B2939]  
PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]  
PULASAN [B3349]  
RAMBUTAN [B1629]
ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
RUBUS [B2819]
SALACIA [B2929]
SANTOL [B2449]
SAPODILLA [B1693]
SAPOTE [B1094]
SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]
SOAPBERRY [B2836]
SORINDEIA [B2815]
SOURPLUM [B2832]
SOURSOP [B1480]
SPANISH LIME [B1468]
SPANISH PLUM [B2964]
STAR APPLE [B2036]
STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
STRYCHNOS [B2930]
SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
SWARTZIA [B2931]
SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]
SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
SWEETSTOP [B1477]
TALLOW TREE (DETARIIUM) [B2772]
TAMARIND [B1695]
TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]
TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
CARANDA [B3388]
JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
SEA-GRAPE [B3389]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
ANNATTO [B3392]
CANISTEL [B3393]
ILAMA [B3394]
JAVA APPLE [B3395]
UAPACA [B2821]
VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]
VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]
VITEX [B2933]
BLACK PLUM [B2920]
WATER BERRY [B2830]
WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]
WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]
WILD APRICOT [B2791]
WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
WILD GRAPE [B2825]
WOOD APPLE [B2845]
ZANHA AFRICANA [B2816]
ZANHA GOULOUNGENSIS [B2817]
GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
CHIA [B1723]
FLEAWORT [B2659]
GRAIN [B1324]
AMARANTH [B1717]
BARLEY [B1230]
SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]
TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]
BUCKWHEAT [B1405]
CANIHIU [B3408]
CORN [B1232]
FIELD CORM [B1379]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POPCORN [B1454]
POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
SUCCOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
SOPLUM, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1595]
MILLET [B2505]
BLACK FONIO [B3471]
FONIO [B2043]
KODO MILLET [B2504]
MILLET, COMMON [B1285]
PEARL MILLET [B2140]
NUTSEDGE [B2503]
OAT [B1219]
QUINOA [B2027]
RICE [B1322]
RED RICE [B2512]
RYE [B1313]
COMMON RYE [B2352]
SORGHUM [B1448]
DURRA, BROWN [B2622]
TEFF [B2475]
TRITICALE [B1358]
WHEAT [B1312]
COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
HARD WHEAT [B1418]
SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
EINKORN [B3506]
EMMER [B3505]
SPELT [B2917]
WILD RICE [B1375]
GUARANA [B2063]
JOB’S TEARS [B2341]
NUT OR EDIBLE SEED [B1607]
EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
COTTON [B1210]
EURYALE [B2524]
JOJOBA [B1704]
LOTUS [B1216]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
SAFFLOWER [B1548]
SESAME [B1226]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SUNFLOWER [B1547]
NUT [B1213]
PEANUT [B1337]
PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
TEMperate-ZONE NUT [B1062]
ACORN [B1715]
ALMOND [B1272]
ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]
ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]
BEECHNUT [B1543]
BREADNUT [B1722]
CHESTNUT [B1544]
CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
PACHIRA NUT [B3405]
EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
GINKGO [B1260]
HICKORY [B1553]
PECAN [B1320]
PINE NUT [B1596]
WALNUT [B1290]
BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
BUTTERNUT [B1453]
CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
BRAZILNUT [B1463]
CASHEW [B1221]
ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]
COCONUT [B1538]
MACADAMIA [B1451]
PILI TREE [B1289]
PISTACHIO [B1416]
SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]
TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]
PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
  KALE [B1281]
    COLLARD [B1385]
    CURLY KALE [B3376]
    HANOVER GREENS [B1171]
    MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
    KORNATSURNA [B3373]
    TSAI SHIM [B3374]
BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
  BETEL [B2310]
    BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]
    PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
    YELLOW SAGE [B2783]
PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
  LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
    KUDZU [B3370]
    LESPEDEZA [B3380]
    SAINFOIN [B3381]
    TREFOIL [B3382]
    LEUCAENA [B2443]
    MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
    ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]
    REED FESCUE [B2338]
  STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
    BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]
    BLUEGRASS [B3384]
    BROME GRASS [B3385]
    DARNEL [B3386]
    TIMOTHY [B2331]
    WHEATGRASS [B2362]
PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
  CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
    AGAVE [B1535]
    CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
    KAVA [B2060]
    PALM [B1286]
    AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
    BABASSU PALM [B1707]
    SAGO PALM [B2139]
  POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
    CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]
    PINUS GENUS [B1083]
    HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
    ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]
    AGAR [B1033]
    CAROB BEAN [B1366]
    GUAR [B1334]
  PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1011]
  STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
    ARROWROOT [B2400]
    CASSAVA [B1352]
    DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
    KONJAC [B2637]
    FIELD CORN [B1379]
    FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
    FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
    SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
  SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
    ALOE [B2348]
    CLOVER [B1254]
    RED CLOVER [B2333]
    SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
    FIELD CORN [B1379]
    FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
    FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
    SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
    SORGHUM [B1448]
    DURRA, BROWN [B2622]
    SUGAR BEET [B1370]
    SUGAR CANE [B1378]
    SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
    SUGAR MAPLE [B1167]
    SUGAR PALM [B1465]
COCA [B2053]  
KAPOK [B3416]  
OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
CACAO [B1318]  
CASTOR BEAN [B1703]  
COCONUT [B1536]  
COMELLO [B1474]  
COTTON [B1210]  
CRAMBE [B1336]  
EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]  
FIELD CORN [B1379]  
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]  
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]  
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]  
FLAX [B1700]  
HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]  
ILLIPE [B2110]  
JOJOBA [B1704]  
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]  
MAFURRA [B2329]  
MARIHUANA PLANT [B2332]  
NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]  
OLIVE [B1299]  
BLACK OLIVE [B1170]  
GREEN OLIVE [B1169]  
PALM [B1288]  
AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]  
BABASSU PALM [B1707]  
SAGO PALM [B2139]  
PEANUT [B1337]  
PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]  
PERILLA [B2919]  
POPPY [B1516]  
RAPE [B1248]  
SAFFLOWER [B1548]  
SAL TREE [B2363]  
SESAME [B1226]  
SHEANUT [B1667]  
SOYBEAN [B1452]  
SUNFLOWER [B1547]  
UCUHUBA [B1699]  
WALNUT [B1290]  
BLACK WALNUT [B1071]  
BUTTERNUT [B1453]  
CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]  
ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]  
WILD CAIA [B2272]  
PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]  
ALFALFA [B1359]  
BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]  
SOYBEAN [B1452]  
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
AFRAMOMUM [B2760]  
AJOWAN [B2515]  
ALLSPICE [B1356]  
ANGELICA [B1377]  
ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]  
ANISE [B1296]  
ASAFETIDA [B2171]  
AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]  
BALM, LEMON [B2621]  
BASIL, BUSH [B1145]  
BASIL, SWEET [B1159]  
BAY [B1197]  
BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]  
BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]  
BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]  
BURNET [B3421]  
BURNING-BUSH [B3422]  
CACAO [B1318]  
CALAMUS [B3423]  
CAPER [B1247]  
CARAWAY [B1549]  
CARDAMOM [B1665]
CAROB BEAN [B1366]  
CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]  
CATNIP [B2046]  
CELERY [B1282]  
CHAMOMILE [B2045]  
CHAPARRAL [B2047]  
CHERVIL [B1444]  
CHINESE KALE [B2421]  
CHIVE [B1294]  
CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]  
CINNAMON [B1472]  
CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]  
CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]  
PADANG CASSIA [B2944]  
CLOVE [B1255]  
COCA [B2053]  
COCKLEBUR [B2055]  
COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]  
COFFEE [B1305]  
TEA [B1623]  
COLA [B1279]  
COLTSFOOT [B1647]  
CORIANDER [B1381]  
CUMIN [B1274]  
CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]  
CURRYLEAF [B3424]  
DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]  
DILL [B1277]  
ELECAMpane [B3425]  
EUCALYPTUS [B2661]  
FENNEL [B1262]  
FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]  
SWEET FENNEL [B3334]  
FENUGREEK [B1696]  
FEVERFEW [B2054]  
GALANGAL [B2971]  
GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]  
LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]  
GARDEN NASTURTium [B3456]  
GARLIC [B1233]  
GINGER [B1265]  
GINSENG [B1673]  
GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]  
HOPS [B1517]  
HOREHOUND [B3426]  
HORSERADISH [B1146]  
HYSSOP [B2950]  
INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]  
JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]  
JUNIPER [B2040]  
LAVENDER [B3427]  
Lemon GRASS [B2273]  
LICORICE [B2048]  
Linden [B2051]  
BIGLEAF LINDEN [B2967]  
LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]  
LOVAGE [B2952]  
MACE [B1321]  
MARIGOLD [B3428]  
MARJORAM, POT [B1097]  
MATE [B2059]  
MEXICAN TEA [B2058]  
MINT [B1267]  
PEPPERMINT [B1449]  
SPEARMINT [B1434]  
MISTLETOE [B2052]  
MUSTARD [B2069]  
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]  
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]  
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]  
MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]  
NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]  
NUTMEG [B1214]  
OREGANO [B1542]
OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
PARSLEY [B1550]
  TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]
PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]
PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
  BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
    GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
    RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
    PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]
    YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
CONE PEPPER [B2632]
PAPRIKA [B1353]
PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
  CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
  CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
HOT PEPPER [B1643]
  ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
  ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
  ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
  CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
  CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
  GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
  HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
  JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
  MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
  NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
  PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
  PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
  POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
  ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
  SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
  THAI PEPPER [B2564]
TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
POPPY [B1515]
ROOIBOS [B2057]
ROSE [B1225]
DOG ROSE [B2961]
ROSEMARY [B1495]
RUE [B3429]
SAFFRON [B1459]
SAGE [B1303]
SARSAPARILLA [B2065]
SASSAFRAS [B1493]
SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]
SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
SENNA [B2056]
SPANISH THYME [B2134]
STAR ANISE [B1464]
SWEET CICELY [B3430]
SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]
TANSY [B3431]
TARRAGON [B1469]
THYME [B1199]
  THYME, WILD [B1173]
TONKA [B1039]
TURMERIC [B1425]
VANILLA [B1355]
VERBENA [B3479]
  COMMON VERBENA [B3480]
  LEMON VERBENA [B2953]
WASABI [B2236]
WINTERGREEN [B1386]
WOODRUFF [B3432]
WORMWOOD [B3433]
ZEDOARY [B2947]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
CHINABERRY [B2157]
CHUFA [B2159]
FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]
GROUNDSEL [B2160]
KRADON [B2461]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
FERN [B2453]
  BRACKEN FERN [B2450]
  CINNAMON FERN [B2017]
FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
  ARTICHOKE [B1466]
  CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
  BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
  AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]
  AVOCADO [B1470]
  CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
  CHAYOTE [B1730]
  CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]
  CUCUMBER [B1404]
  WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]
  EGGPLANT [B1458]
  GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
  MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO [B2015]
  HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
  JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
  OKRA [B1241]
  OLIVE [B1299]
    BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
    GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
  PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
  PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
  PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
  PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
    BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
      GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
      RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
      PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]
      YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
    CONE PEPPER [B2632]
    PAPRIKA [B1353]
    PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
      CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
      CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
  HOT PEPPER [B1643]
    ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
    ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
    ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
    CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
    CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
    GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
    HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
    JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
    MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
    NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
    PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
    PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
    POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
    ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
    SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
    THAI PEPPER [B2564]
    TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
  BALSAM APPLE [B2172]
  BITTER MELON [B1101]
  CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
  FUZZY MELON [B2518]
  GOURD [B1719]
    ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
    CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
    DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
  IVY GOURD [B2420]
  SNAKE GOURD [B3434]
  SQUASH [B1208]
    SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
      SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]
      VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
    AVOCADO [B1470]
    ZUCCHINI [B1462]
    WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
PUMPKIN [B1456]

TOMATO [B1276]
GLOBE TOMATO [B1078]
MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]
PEAR TOMATO [B1107]
TREE TOMATO [B2016]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
BOK CHI [B2077]
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
CABBAGE [B1406]
GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]
PAK KARD [B2456]
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
RED CABBAGE [B2072]
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

LETTUCE [B1390]
BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]
BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]
CELTIUS [B1728]
CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
RED LEAF LETTUCE [B2088]
ROMAINE [B2089]
MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]
Radicchio [B2452]

HIBISCUS [B2082]
ROSELLA [B1691]

LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AMARANTH [B1717]
ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]
BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
BLACKJACK [B3410]
BORAGE [B1735]
BOX THORN [B3411]
CHA OM [B2455]
CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

CHICORY [B1552]
COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]

CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]
DANDELION [B1428]

ENDIVE [B1314]
BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
CURLED ENDIVE [B2941]

ESCAROLE [B1446]
FIELD CRESS [B1082]
GARDEN CRESS [B2270]
GARDEN ORACH [B2751]
GARLAND CHrysanthemum [B1740]
INDIAN CRESS [B2968]
INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]
JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

KALE [B1281]
COLLARD [B1385]
CURLY KALE [B3376]
HANOVER GREENS [B1171]
Marrow-Stem Kale [B3375]
KORNATSURNA [B3373]
LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]
LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]
LAND CRESS [B2673]
MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]
MALLOW [B3413]
MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]
NALTA JUTE [B1731]
NETTLE [B1674]
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]
POKEWEED [B1400]
PRICKLY LETTUCE [B2951]
RAMIE [B2447]
ROCKET [B2474]
SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
SORREL [B1641]
SOWTHISTLE [B3415]
SPINACH [B1420]
SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
SWISS CHARD [B1175]
TSAI SHIM [B3374]
WATERCRESS [B1492]
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
NEEM [B2444]
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]
BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]
DOLICHOS [B2330]
HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]
HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]
FIELD BEAN [B1663]
GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]
GOA BEAN [B1726]
JACK-BEAN [B3400]
LIMA BEAN [B1397]
BABY LIMA BEAN [B1185]
FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]
SUCCOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]
MOTH BEAN [B1920]
MUNG BEAN [B1395]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
GREEN BEAN [B1371]
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
WAX BEAN [B1351]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
COMMON BEAN [B1999]
CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]
GREAT NORTHERN BEAN [B1027]
KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
GREEN KIDNEY BEAN [B1658]
NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]
PINTO BEAN [B1368]
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
RED BEAN [B1702]
SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]
SIEVA BEAN [B1372]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SWORD-BEAN [B3401]
TEPARY [B3402]
VELVET BEAN [B3403]
CORN [B1232]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POPCORN [B1454]
POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
SUCCOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

COWPEA [B1200]
BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]
CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
CROWDER PEA [B1196]
YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]
KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

LENTIL [B1268]
PEA [B1338]

GARDEN PEA [B3484]
PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]

PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
SUGAR PEA [B2466]
SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]

PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
ALASKA PEA [B1326]
FIELD PEA [B1486]
MATRIE [B2473]
PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES [B1042]
PIGEON PEA [B2010]
WHITE PEA [B3356]
YELLOW PEA [B2414]

PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
SWEET PEA [B1487]

SATAW [B2458]
TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]
VETCH [B2070]
BROAD BEAN [B1367]

SESBANIA [B1736]

STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

ASPARAGUS [B1415]
GREEN ASPARAGUS [B1604]
WHITE ASPARAGUS [B1603]
BAMBOO [B1271]

BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]

BUTTER BUR [B1739]
CELERY [B1282]
KOHLRABI [B1369]
SEA KALE [B2011]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

CARDOON [B1727]
LEEK [B1308]

PURSLANE [B1142]
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
SCALLION [B1478]
SHALLOT [B1538]
TREE FERN [B1750]

WELSH ONION [B2418]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

ALOCASIA [B3438]
ARRACACHA [B3439]
ARROWHEAD [B1716]

BEET [B1309]
RED BEET [B2940]

BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]
BURDOCK, GOBO [B2889]

CARROT [B1227]
BELGIAN CARROT [B1095]
PEA AND CARROT [B1613]

CASSAVA [B1352]

CELERIAC [B1729]

CHINESE ARTICHoke [B2965]
CIPOLLINI [B2355]

EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

EPPAW [B1752]

GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

JICAMA [B1738]
KURRAT [B3442]

LAPPA [B1646]
LILY [B2451]
MALANGA [B1499]
OCA [B3443]
ONION [B1300]
   CHINESE ONION [B3417]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
PARSNIP [B1483]
POTATO [B1218]
RADISH [B1315]
   BLACK RADISH [B2959]
   CHINESE RADISH [B1513]
   LITTLE RADISH [B2960]
RAMPION [B3444]
RUTABAGA [B1413]
SALSIFY [B1551]
   BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]
SKIRRIT [B3445]
SWEET POTATO [B1106]
TARO [B1636]
TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]
TREE ONION [B3487]
TURNIP [B1239]
ULLUCU [B3447]
WATER CHESTNUT [B1026]
YAM [B3396]
   YAM, CHINESE [B3327]
   YAM, CUSH-CUSH [B3397]
   YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
   YAM, WHITE GUINEA [B3398]
   YAM, YELLOW GUINEA [B3399]
WATER MIMOSA [B2445]
Facet C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]

CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
MALTODEXTRIN [C0282]
OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]
POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
CELLULOSE [C0220]
PECTIN [C0196]
STARCH [C0203]
SUGAR [C0108]
DEXTROSE [C0222]
SORBITOL [C0281]
FRUCTOSE [C0223]
GALACTOSE [C0254]
INVERT SUGAR [C0171]
LACTOSE [C0209]
MALTOSE [C0206]
SUCROSE [C0210]
BROWN SUGAR [C0156]
WHITE SUGAR [C0157]
SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
HONEY [C0188]
MOLASSES [C0207]

ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE [C0260]

FAT OR OIL [C0190]
BUTTER [C0179]
GERM OIL [C0297]
LIVER OIL [C0301]
PEEL OIL [C0302]
SEED OIL [C0307]

MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]

BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]
GUM [C0298]
JUICE [C0300]
NUT MILK [C0214]

PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
CASEIN [C0180]
GELATIN [C0219]
GLUTEN [C0177]

PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
FRUITING BODY [C0296]

PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
FIN [C0283]
MEAT PART [C0103]

ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
BLOOD [C0185]
BONE MARROW [C0149]
HEART (ANIMAL) [C0201]
SPLEEN [C0191]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL [C0246]
INTESTINE [C0212]
LIVER [C0176]
PANCREAS [C0204]
STOMACH [C0211]
GIZZARD [C0124]
RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
TRIPE [C0192]

ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
AIR BLADDER [C0284]
BRAIN [C0199]
EYE [C0256]
LUNG [C0187]
THYMUS [C0273]
TONGUE [C0189]
ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
  KIDNEY [C0196]
  OVARY, ROE [C0202]
  TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]
  THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]
SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
  SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN [C0265]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0285]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0286]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN [C0267]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]
NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
  BONE OR SHELL [C0168]
  FAT, TRIM [C0253]
  SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
  FEATHER [C0221]
  WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
    WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, Eviscerated [C0120]
    WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT Eviscerated [C0147]
    WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED [C0105]
    WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED [C0275]
EGG [C0194]
  EGG SHELL [C0278]
  EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN [C0241]
  EGG YOLK [C0215]
  WHOLE EGG [C0274]
    WHOLE EGG IN SHELL [C0128]
    WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL [C0225]
MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
  CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
    BUTTER [C0179]
    BUTTERMILK [C0216]
    CREAM [C0195]
    HEAVY CREAM [C0161]
    LIGHT CREAM [C0160]
    LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]
CURD [C0245]
MILK [C0235]
WHEY [C0244]
PART OF PLANT [C0174]
FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
FRUIT [C0167]
  FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
    FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]
    FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0139]
  FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
    FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0230]
    FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]
    FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0163]
    FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0213]
  PEEL, CORE OR SEED [CO110]
    FRUIT, CORE ONLY [C0293]
    FRUIT, PEEL ONLY [C0294]
    FRUIT, SEED ONLY [C0295]
POD OR SEED [C0158]
  POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE [C0117]
  POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS [C0262]
  POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED [C0169]
  POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED [C0112]
  SEED [C0155]
    SEED IN SHELL OR HULL [C0227]
    SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
      ARIL [C0287]
      GERM [C0182]
      GERM AND BRAN [C0142]
      SHELL (SEED) [C0249]
      SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
      BRAN [C0288]
    SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]
SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT [C0132]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT [C0136]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]
ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
BARK [C0264]
COTYLEDON [C0292]
HYPOCOTYL [C0299]
PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
BUD [C0289]
CAP, BUTTON [C0258]
FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
CALYX [C0276]
PETAL [C0303]
STAMEN [C0310]
POLLEN [C0279]
STIGMA [C0277]
HEAD (PLANT) [C0151]
HEART (PLANT) [C0162]
HUSK [C0181]
LEAF [C0200]
PETIOLE [C0304]
SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]
SPROUT [C0183]
STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]
WOOD [C0309]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
BULB [C0290]
CORM [C0291]
RHIZOME [C0305]
ROOT [C0306]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY [C0261]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL [C0239]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL [C0240]
TUBER [C0308]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP [C0100]
WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED [C0150]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE [C0005]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN [C0001]
Facet E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
   LIQUID [E0130]
      LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY [E0102]
         LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
         LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
         LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
      LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY [E0109]
         LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
         LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
         LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0149]
   PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]
   PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]
      SEMILIQUEID [E0103]
         SEMILIQUEID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
         SEMILIQUEID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]
      SEMISOLID [E0144]
         SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
         SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]
   SOLID [E0151]
      CRYSTAL [E0143]
         DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
         DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
            FINELY GROUND [E0106]
            MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
               MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
            DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
               DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
               DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
               DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
            DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
               DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
               DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
                  CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
                  CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
                  SLICED [E0137]
                     SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
                     SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
               DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
            WHOLE [E0131]
               WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
               WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
                  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
                  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
                  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
               WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]
            WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]
Facet F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
   EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN [F0001]
   HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
      FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
      PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
   HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]
   NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
   COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
      BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
      BLIND BAKED [G0046]
      BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
      CHARCOAL BROILED [G0007]
      ROTISSERIE [G0044]
      SEARED [G0045]
      GRIDDLED [G0008]
      POPPED [G0009]
      TOASTED [G0010]
   COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]
      COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
      STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]
      STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE [G0023]
      COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
      BOILED [G0014]
      BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
      BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0016]
      BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0017]
      BOILED AND UNDRAINED [G0018]
      DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]
      BRAISED [G0019]
      SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]
      STEEPED [G0036]
   COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
   COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
      COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
      SAUTÉED [G0027]
      STIR-FRIED [G0028]
      DEEP-FRIED [G0029]
      PRESSURE FRIED [G0047]
      SHALLOW FRIED [G0035]
   COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL [G0030]
   COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE [G0003]
   COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN [G0001]
   METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
   COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM [G0031]
   COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
   COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]
   REHEATED [G0037]
      REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG [G0040]
      REHEATED BY DRY HEAT [G0039]
      REHEATED BY MICROWAVE [G0038]
      REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL [G0041]
   SCALDED OR BLANCHING [G0042]
Facet H. TREATMENT APPLIED

H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
ACID REDUCED [H0393]
ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0286]
ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED [H0286]
ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0287]
ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
DECAFFEINATED [H0140]
CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
LACTOSE REMOVED [H0295]
DEBITTERED [H0198]
DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
SODIUM REMOVED [H0236]
FAT REMOVED [H0161]
FAT FULLY REMOVED [H0248]
FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING [H0324]
FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING [H0325]
PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]
GLUTEN REMOVED [H0750]
RIND REMOVED [H0398]
COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
FAT SUBSTITUTED [H0208]
PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED [H0250]
FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
INSTANTIZED [H0169]
MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]
LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
CURED OR AGED [H0253]
CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS [H0288]
CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH [H0289]
CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS [H0290]
CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS [H0291]
CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS [H0292]
CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS [H0293]
CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER [H0294]
LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
BACTERIA CURED [H0326]
INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED [H0328]
SURFACE BACTERIA CURED [H0327]
MOLD CURED [H0329]
INTERIOR MOLD CURED [H0331]
SURFACE MOLD CURED [H0330]
FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0300]
ALCOHOL FERMENTED [H0232]
ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]
MARINATED [H0396]
LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0127]
PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0102]
PICKLED [H0190]
PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AERATED [H0178]
AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]
AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]
ALKALIZED [H0206]
BLEACHED [H0197]
BROMATED [H0276]
CANDIED [H0182]
DISTILLED [H0270]
EXTRUDED [H0352]
FLAKED [H0274]
FLATTENED [H0366]
HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]
HYDROGENATED [H0174]
HYDROLYZED [H0277]
IRRADIATED [H0121]
  IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION [H0179]
  IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION [H0261]
LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]
PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]
PHOSPHATED [H0278]
PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]
PUFFED [H0268]
ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD) [H0391]
ROLLED [H0239]
TEXTURED [H0192]

INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
   ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]
   ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
   CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
      MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]
      OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0240]
      POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0314]
      POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
      CELLULOSE ADDED [H0218]
      HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]
      PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
      STARCH ADDED [H0146]
      DEXTRIN ADDED [H0380]
      MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
   SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
      CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
      DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
      FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
      GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
      INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
      LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
      MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
      SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
      BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
      WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
      SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
      CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
      CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
      HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
      HONEY ADDED [H0149]
      MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
      MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
      SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
   SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
      MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]
      SORBITOL ADDED [H0303]
      XYLITOL ADDED [H0305]
   COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
      CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]
      CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]
      OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED [H0356]
      SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]
   COLOR ADDED [H0150]
      CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
      CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0133]
      NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0106]
   FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
      ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
      BUTTER ADDED [H0271]
      FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
      ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED [H0335]
      VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0334]
      MARGARINE ADDED [H0272]
      VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
      CORN OIL ADDED [H0343]
      COTTONSEED OIL ADDED [H0346]
      OLIVE OIL ADDED [H0341]
      PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]
      PEANUT OIL ADDED [H0344]
      SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]
SOYBEAN OIL ADDED [H0342]
FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]
FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
ACIDIFIED [H0200]
MARINATED [H0396]
ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
CARBONATED [H0175]
ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED [H0109]
CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION [H0246]
FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]
FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]
ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED [H0395]
FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
CAROB ADDED [H0267]
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED [H0100]
SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]
MARINATED [H0396]
SALT ADDED [H0367]
SALTED [H0173]
SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE [H0110]
SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]
NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]
SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
GLUCOSE ADDED [H0265]
INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0155]
SUCROSE ADDED [H0156]
BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
FOOD ADDED [H0180]
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
CHEESE ADDED [H0143]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
CREAM ADDED [H0296]
MILK ADDED [H0184]
PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]
WHEY ADDED [H0260]
EGG ADDED [H0166]
EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]
WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED [H0365]
EGG YOLK ADDED [H0185]
FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
FRUIT JUICE ADDED [H0362]
FRUIT PEEL ADDED [H0363]
JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED [H0131]
GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
BARLEY ADDED [H0323]
BARLEY MALT ADDED [H0754]
BRAN ADDED [H0318]
BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]
BUCKWHEAT ADDED [H0336]
CORN ADDED [H0320]
OAT ADDED [H0322]
RICE ADDED [H0321]
RYE ADDED [H0337]
RYE MALT ADDED [H0756]
WHEAT ADDED [H0319]
WHEAT GERM ADDED [H0222]
WHEAT MALT ADDED [H0755]
MEAT ADDED [H0191]
MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]
ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]
BLOOD ADDED [H0339]
PLASMA ADDED [H0397]
NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED [H0124]
SEED ADDED [H0333]
TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]
COCONUT ADDED [H0340]
POULTRY ADDED [H0171]
POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0308]
SEAFOOD ADDED [H0153]
VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
MUSHROOM ADDED [H0166]
ONION ADDED [H0349]
PARSLEY ADDED [H0348]
SOY ADDED [H0338]
TOMATO ADDED [H0350]

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0400]
ACESULFAME K ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0401]
ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0402]
ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0403]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0404]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0405]
ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0406]
ADIPIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0407]
AGAR ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0408]
ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0409]
ALLURA RED AC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0410]
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0411]
ALUMINIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0412]
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0413]
ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0414]
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0415]
ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0416]
ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0417]
AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0418]
AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0419]
AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0420]
AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0421]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0422]
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0423]
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0424]
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0425]
AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0426]
ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0427]
ANTHOCYANINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0428]
ARGON ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0429]
ASCORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0430]
ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0431]
ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0432]
ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0433]
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0434]
BEEFSWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0435]
BETENAN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0436]
BENTONITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0437]
BENZOIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0438]
BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0439]
BETA-CAROTENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0440]
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0441]
BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0442]
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0443]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0444]
BRILLIANT GREEN 4G ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0445]
BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0446]
BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0447]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0448]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUEN (BHT) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0449]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0449]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0450]
CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0451]
CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0452]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0453]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0454]
CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0455]
CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0456]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0457]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0458]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0459]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0460]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0461]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0462]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0463]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0464]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0465]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0466]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0467]
CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0468]
CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0469]
CALCIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0470]
CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0471]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0472]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0473]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0474]
CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0475]
CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0476]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0477]
CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0478]
CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0479]
CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0480]
CANDELILLA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0481]
CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0482]
CARBAMIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0483]
CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0484]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0485]
CARNABUA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0486]
CARRAGEENAN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0487]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0488]
CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0489]
CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0490]
CITRIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0491]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF Mono- AND Diglyc erides OF Fatty A cidS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0492]
COCHINEAL, CARM INAC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0493]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0494]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0495]
CURCUMIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0496]
CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0497]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0498]
DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0499]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0500]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0501]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0502]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0503]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0504]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0505]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0506]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0507]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0508]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0509]
DODECYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0510]
ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0510]
ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0519]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0520]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0521]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name</th>
<th>EC/CodeX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0522]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0523]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0524]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERROUS LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0525]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUMARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0526]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0527]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GELLAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0528]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUCONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0529]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUCONO-Delta-LACTONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0530]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0531]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLYCEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0532]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0533]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLYCERYL TRIACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0534]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLYCINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0535]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLD ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0536]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENS S ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0537]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUANYLIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0538]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUAR GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0539]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0540]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0541]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0542]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0543]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0544]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0545]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0546]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0547]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOSINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0548]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0549]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOMALT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0550]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KARAYA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0551]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0552]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0553]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0554]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LECITHINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0555]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0556]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0557]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUTEIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0558]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0559]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYSOZYME ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0560]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0561]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0562]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0563]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM HYROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0564]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM HYROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0565]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0566]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0567]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0568]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0569]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0570]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0571]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0572]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0573]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METATARTARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0574]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0575]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0576]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0577]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [H0578]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXED CAROTENES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0579]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [H0580]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0581]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOCALCIMIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0583]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOCALCIMIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0584]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0585]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0586]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0587]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0588]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0589]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0590]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0591]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0593]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0594]
NATAMYCIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0595]
NEOHESPERIDINE D C ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0596]
NISIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0597]
NITROGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0598]
NITROUS OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0599]
OCTYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0600]
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0601]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0602]
OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0603]
OXYGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0604]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0605]
PATENT BLUE V ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0606]
PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0607]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0608]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0609]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0610]
PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0611]
PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0612]
POLYDEXTROSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0613]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0614]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYR(CINOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0615]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBAN MONOOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0616]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBAN MONOOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0617]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0618]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBAN MONOSTERATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0619]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0621]
POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0622]
POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0623]
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0624]
POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0625]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0626]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0627]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0628]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0629]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0630]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0631]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0632]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0633]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0634]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0635]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0636]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0637]
POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0638]
POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0639]
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0640]
POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0641]
POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0642]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0643]
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0644]
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0645]
POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0646]
POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0647]
POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0648]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0649]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0650]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0651]
PROPIONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0652]
PROPYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0653]
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0654]
QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0655]
QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0656]
RED 2G ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0657]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0658]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0659]
SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0660]
SHELLAC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0661]
SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0662]
SILVER ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0663]
SODIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0664]
SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0665]
SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0666]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0667]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0668]
SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0669]
SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0670]
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0671]
SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0672]
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0673]
SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0674]
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0675]
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0676]
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0677]
SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0678]
SODIUM GLYCNATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0679]
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0680]
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0681]
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0682]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0683]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0684]
SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0685]
SODIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0686]
SODIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0687]
SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0688]
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0689]
SODIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0690]
SODIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0691]
SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0692]
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0693]
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0694]
SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0695]
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0696]
SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0697]
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0698]
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0699]
SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0700]
SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0701]
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0702]
SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0703]
SORBITAN MONOLaurATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0704]
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0705]
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0706]
SORBITAN TRIOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0707]
SORBITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0708]
Sorghum flour added (EC/CODEX) [H0709]
STRAWBERRY EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0710]
STRAIN NOUS CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0711]
STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0712]
STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0713]
SUCINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0714]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0715]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0716]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0717]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0718]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0719]
SULPHURIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0720]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0721]
TALC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0722]
TARA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0723]
TARTARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0724]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0725]
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0726]
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0727]
THAUMATIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0728]
THIABENDAZOLE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0729]
TRAMONITRIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0730]
TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0731]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0732]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0733]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0734]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0735]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0736]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0737]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0738]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0739]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0740]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0741]
TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0742]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0743]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0744]
VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0745]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0746]
XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0747]
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
MSG ADDED [H0369]
STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0374]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0373]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GUM ADDED [H0375]
MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
DEXTRAN ADDED [H0389]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0388]
PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
GUM ARABIC ADDED [H0380]
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0378]
PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
SEAWeed EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
AGAR ADDED [H0384]
ALGINATE ADDED [H0385]
CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0386]
STARCH ADDED [H0146]
DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
SOURDOUGH ADDED [H0752]
YEAST ADDED [H0753]
NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
AMINO ACID ADDED [H0210]
MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
CALCIUM ADDED [H0162]
CHLORIDE ADDED [H0196]
IODIZED [H0189]
IRON ADDED [H0181]
PHOSPHORUS ADDED [H0223]
POTASSIUM ADDED [H0195]
SODIUM ADDED [H0144]
ZINC ADDED [H0273]
VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]
CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
VITAMIN A ADDED [H0316]
VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
NIACIN ADDED [H0311]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]
THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]
VITAMIN C ADDED [H0215]
VITAMIN D ADDED [H0214]
VITAMIN E ADDED [H0217]
PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0370]
PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GLUTEN ADDED [H0758]
MILK PROTEIN ADDED [H0748]
SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
NO TREATMENT APPLIED [H0003]
TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN [H0001]
WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
REHYDRATED [H0259]
WATER ADDED [H0148]
DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0234]
DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0237]
WATER REMOVED [H0138]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]
Facet J. PRESERVATION METHOD

J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED [J0003]
PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS [J0153]
PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0155]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS [J0156]
PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS [J0108]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT [J0172]
PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]
SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]
PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION [J0104]
PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION [J0177]
PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION [J0157]
PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
BLANCHED [J0175]
INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0151]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING [J0158]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING [J0159]
HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]
HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]
LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]
ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION [J0180]
ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT [J0148]
STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
STERILIZED AFTER FILLING [J0110]
STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]
HOT FILLED AND COOLED [J0114]
HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED [J0129]
PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0152]
PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION [J0161]
PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION [J0162]
PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0119]
STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0113]
SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET [J0115]
PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD [J0004]
PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION [J0165]
HEAT DRIED [J0117]
ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION [J0166]
DRUM-DRIED [J0140]
SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0134]
DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE [J0168]
DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS [J0169]
FREEZE-DRIED [J0130]
SPRAY-DRIED [J0133]
NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
SUN DRIED [J0170]
OSMOTICALLY DRIED [J0124]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR [J0146]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE [J0173]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM [J0174]
STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE [J0160]
Facet K. PACKING MEDIUM

K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
   NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]
   PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
      PACKED IN BROTH [K0042]
      PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK [K0043]
      PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]
         PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL [K0046]
         PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]
            PACKED IN OLIVE OIL [K0038]
            PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
      PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE [K0039]
      PACKED IN GELATIN [K0035]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT [K0033]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT [K0045]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT [K0036]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE [K0037]
      PACKED IN INK [K0044]
      PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
         PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE [K0022]
      PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE [K0019]
      PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]
         PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0024]
         PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0012]
         PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0013]
         PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0030]
      PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE [K0016]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
         PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
         PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR [K0010]
      PACKED IN WATER [K0017]
      PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
         PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE [K0028]
         PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]
      PACKED IN NITROGEN [K0031]
      PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT [K0015]
      PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN [K0001]
      PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER [K0004]
      VACUUM-PACKED [K0027]
### Facet M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMPUL [M0196]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOIL-IN BAG [M0419]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNER BAG [M0420]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOX [M0213]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTTLE [M0214]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAR [M0215]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUG OR DEMIJOHN [M0218]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN [M0204]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAWN CAN [M0216]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THREE-PART CAN [M0217]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPSULE [M0207]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVELOPE [M0199]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAIL [M0219]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUBE [M0200]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIAL [M0201]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED [M0264]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED [M0265]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCk OR JAR [M0115]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED [M0266]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED [M0267]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIBLE CONTAINER [M0212]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0282]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0279]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0280]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0281]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER [M0121]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0135]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0106]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0143]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING [M0140]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING [M0133]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING [M0108]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0136]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0277]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0274]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0275]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0276]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK [M0111]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL [M0110]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0109]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS [M0127]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS [M0136]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>METAL CONTAINER [M0151]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM BOX [M0287]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED [M0288]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED [M0289]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED [M0291]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED [M0292]
ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]
ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING [M0295]
ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]
ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER [M0297]
ALUMINIUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC [M0298]
ALUMINIUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE [M0299]
LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER [M0300]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0163]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0161]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0162]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0164]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0160]
ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0171]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0170]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0169]
ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP [M0139]
BIMETAL CONTAINER [M0107]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]
STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [M0301]
TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES [M0309]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE [M0308]
VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER [M0310]
TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0149]
NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
CASEIN RESIN [M0321]
CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]
ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0323]
BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0324]
PROPIONATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0325]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED [M0327]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED [M0328]
RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]
PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER [M0118]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER [M0119]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER [M0141]
PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]
LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER [M0331]
SATURED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER [M0332]
WAXED PAPER CONTAINER [M0333]
PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER [M0335]
GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]
IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0338]
KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER [M0336]
TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER [M0339]
PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]
IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER [M0346]
METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]
METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0348]
METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC [M0349]
METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER [M0350]
PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL [M0345]
PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]
COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0352]
LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0353]
PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION [M0354]
PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]
LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0356]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP [M0192]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER [M0147]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER [M0142]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER [M0148]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER [M0146]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW [M0154]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED [M0153]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES [M0342]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE [M0343]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE [M0344]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0429]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED [M0152]
PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS [M0112]
PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK [M0150]
PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER [M0129]
PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]
   METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]
   METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0393]
   METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0394]
   POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER [M0405]
   POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER [M0406]
   POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]
   POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0396]
   POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0397]
   POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0398]
   POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]
   POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0400]
   POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0401]
   POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0402]
   POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0403]
   POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0404]
   POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0407]
THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
   POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
   ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]
   NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]
   NYLON 6.6 CONTAINER [M0362]
   POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
   LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0366]
   POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER [M0363]
   POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED [M0365]
   POLYETHYLENE TEREPTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER [M0430]
   POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]
   POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]
   HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0368]
   LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]
   LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0371]
   LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED [M0372]
   POLYMETHYLACRYLATE CONTAINER [M0373]
   POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]
   BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0375]
   ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0376]
   POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER [M0377]
   POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
   PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0380]
   UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]
   POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0381]
THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
   ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER [M0383]
   AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]
   ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0385]
   BARBITURIC ACID-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0386]
   DICYANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0387]
   EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER [M0388]
   PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER [M0389]
   POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER [M0390]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]
   PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]
   PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG [M0145]
   PLASTIC SHRINK PACK [M0137]
   PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]
   PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0105]
   PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0101]
   PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0103]
   PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP [M0104]
   PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0128]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLEDED [M0193]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID [M0188]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID [M0187]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0185]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0183]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0123]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0131]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0122]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0125]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0124]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER [M0410]
ASBESTOS CONTAINER [M0412]
BASS FIBRE CONTAINER [M0411]
COTTON CONTAINER [M0413]
LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER [M0414]
POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0416]
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0417]
POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER [M0418]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING [M0113]
WAX CONTAINER [M0209]
WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]
WOOD BOX [M0177]
WOOD DRUM [M0178]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN [M0001]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]
HUSK WRAPPER [M0206]
LEAF WRAPPER [M0205]
NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED [M0003]

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
ADHESIVE [M0221]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT [M0223]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0224]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0225]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0227]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0228]
THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE [M0229]

CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
CLOSING CAPSULE [M0424]
CROWN CAP [M0244]
PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]
SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]
METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0246]
METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0246]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0239]

SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
CORK WOOD GASKET [M0258]
METAL GASKET [M0259]
PLASTIC GASKET [M0260]
RUBBER GASKET [M0261]
STEEL SOLDER [M0262]
TIN SOLDER [M0263]

STOPPER [M0427]
GLASS STOPPER [M0231]
PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]
POLYETHYLENE PLUG [M0234]
POLYPROPYLENE PLUG [M0235]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG [M0236]
WOODEN CORK [M0264]
Facet N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N00010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N00051]
  CERAMIC [N00038]
  COATING ENAMEL [N00024]
    BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N00011]
    BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER [N00014]
    BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK [N00013]
    BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE [N00012]
  CITRUS ENAMEL [N00018]
  CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N00030]
  FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N00016]
  MEAT ENAMEL [N00020]
  MILK ENAMEL [N00019]
  SEAFOOD ENAMEL [N00023]
  GLASS [N00040]
  METAL [N00041]
    ALUMINUM [N00042]
    STEEL [N00044]
    TIN [N00043]
  PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N00039]
  PLASTIC [N00036]
    CELLULOSE ACETATE [N00034]
    NYLON [N00027]
    PLOIFILM [N00032]
    POLYESTER [N00033]
    MYLAR [N00026]
    POLYETHYLENE [N00017]
    POLYPROPYLENE [N00021]
    POLYSTYRENE [N00022]
    POLYVINYL CHLORIDE [N00037]
    TEFLOMN [N00055]
    VINYLIDENE [N00029]
      CRYOVAC [N00028]
      LATEX [N00054]
      CELLOPHANE [N00031]
      SARAN [N00025]
  TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N00045]
  WAX [N00015]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N00050]
  ASH [N00047]
  CORK [N00046]
  EDIBLE CASING [N00056]
  EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N00052]
  HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N00049]
  LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N00048]
  MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N00053]
  NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS [N00057]
  WOOD [N00035]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN [N00001]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER [N0004]

NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT [N00003]
Facet P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
   CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
   ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]
   CATTLE FEED [P0019]
   FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]
   FISH FEED (FOOD FISH) [P0011]
   FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS [P0010]
   FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
   PET FOOD [P0028]
   BIRD FOOD [P0030]
   CAT FOOD [P0028]
   DOG FOOD [P0031]
   PET FISH FOOD [P0012]
   GAME FEED [P0157]
   HORSE FEED [P0025]
   PIG FEED [P0027]
   POULTRY FEED [P0018]
   RABBIT FEED [P0158]
   SHEEP AND GOAT FEED [P0014]
   HUMAN FOOD [P0026]
   ADULT FOOD [P0188]
   HUMAN FOOD, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]
   INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
   INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS [P0189]
   INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS [P0190]
   INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]
   INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS [P0192]
   CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE [P0003]
   CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN [P0001]

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
   ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
      NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0108]
      NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
      NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
      NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]
      NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
      NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
      NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
      NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
   COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]
      NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
      NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0098]
   FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
      NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
      NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0102]
   NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE [P0169]
   GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
      "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]
      "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]
      "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]
      "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]
      "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]
      "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]
      "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]
      "NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM [P0209]
      "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
      LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME [P0161]
      LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME [P0162]

HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
   DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE [P0198]
   TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]
   NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
      CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
         NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
         CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]
         LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0043]
         REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0044]
      ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
         HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]
NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]
LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]
REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]
FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0195]
NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]
LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
(PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]
NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0070]
REDUCED FAT FOOD [P0040]
SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0057]
NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0072]
NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0074]
NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]
REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0180]
SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD [P0179]
TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]
FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]
LOW FIBER FOOD [P0063]
RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]
SOURCE OF FIBRE [P0205]
PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
HIGH PROTEIN FOOD [P0203]
SOURCE OF PROTEIN [P0206]
SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
LOW SALT FOOD [P0083]
LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0156]
NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]
REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
REDUCED SALT FOOD [P0087]
REDUCED SODIUM FOOD [P0154]
SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
SALT FREE FOOD [P0080]
SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]
NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD [P0088]
VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
VERY LOW SALT FOOD [P0085]
VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0153]
STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]
NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0093]
NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0094]
SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0207]
ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0183]
FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0184]
HIGH (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0211]
INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0208]
IODIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0185]
NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]
REDUCED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0212]
SOURCE OF (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]
NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS [P0204]
UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0172]
UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0186]
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]
OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0176]
CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]
EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0175]
GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0174]
LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE [P0193]
NO BEEF ADDED [P0201]
NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0116]
NO PORK ADDED [P0200]
PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE [P0194]
OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]
FOOD QUALITY CLAIM [P0197]
PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]
NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]
NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0167]
NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0121]
UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE [P0123]
UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]
RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
HALAL CLAIM OR USE [P0187]
KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]
KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE [P0135]
KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE [P0177]
PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]
VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199]
SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]
NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0105]
FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0231]
CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0222]
CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0214]
COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0226]
CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0227]
CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0229]
CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0215]
EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0216]
FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0217]
LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0228]
MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF ([INCLUDING LACTOSE] [P0220]
MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0232]
MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0223]
NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0221]
PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0218]
POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0230]
SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0224]
SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0219]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES [P0225]
LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
LABELING CLAIM [P0163]
### Facet R.  GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R.</th>
<th>GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0501]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE [R0502]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0500]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0494]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0493]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0507]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0508]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0498]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE [R0496]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE [R0505]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE [R0504]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0491]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE [R0490]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICA [R0339]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMEROON [R0194]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [R0185]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD [R0393]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONGO [R0186]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUATORIAL GUINEA [R0235]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GABON [R0221]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZAIRE [R0122]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURUNDI [R0159]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMOROS ISLANDS [R0271]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DJIBOUTI [R0203]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHIOPIA [R0213]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENYA [R0267]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWANDA [R0371]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOMALIA [R0384]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUDAN [R0375]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANZANIA [R0409]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGANDA [R0411]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALGERIA [R0207]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGYPT [R0210]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBYA [R0288]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOROCCO [R0289]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUNISIA [R0400]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANGOLA [R0109]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTSWANA [R0168]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESOTHO [R0284]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MADAGASCAR [R0292]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALAWI [R0305]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOZAMBIQUE [R0308]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAMIBIA [R0309]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH AFRICA [R0120]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAZILAND [R0391]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZAMBIA [R0121]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIMBABWE [R0123]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENIN [R0160]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURKINA FASO [R0156]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAMBIA [R0232]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHANA [R0220]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUINEA [R0233]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GUINEA-BISSAU [R0239]
LIBERIA [R0283]
MALI [R0294]
MAURITANIA [R0300]
NIGER [R0311]
NIGERIA [R0313]
SENEGAL [R0383]
SIERRA LEONE [R0381]
TOGO [R0395]
WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]
ANTARCTICA [R0110]
ASIA [R0345]
ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
BHUTAN [R0166]
MONGOLIA [R0296]
NEPAL [R0317]
ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]
CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]
HONG KONG [R0242]
JAPAN [R0266]
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]
MACAU [R0297]
ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM [R0162]
EAST TIMOR [R0402]
INDONESIA [R0248]
BALI [R0249]
BORNEO [R0252]
IRIAN JAYA [R0251]
JAVA [R0250]
SULAWESI [R0253]
SUMATRA [R0254]
KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
LAOS [R0278]
MONGOLIA [R0296]
NEPAL [R0317]
SINGAPORE [R0377]
THAILAND [R0396]
VIET NAM [R0479]
ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
BANGLADESH [R0154]
INDIA [R0257]
SRI LANKA [R0282]
ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
AFGHANISTAN [R0102]
ARMENIA [R0106]
azerbaijan [R0119]
GEORGIA (COUNTRY) [R0228]
KAZAKHSTAN [R0277]
KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]
PAKISTAN [R0330]
TADJIKISTAN [R0397]
TURKMENISTAN [R0399]
UZBEKISTAN [R0473]
MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
BAHRAIN [R0158]
GAZA STRIP [R0241]
IRAN [R0261]
IRAQ [R0260]
ISRAEL [R0256]
JORDAN [R0265]
KUWAIT [R0275]
LEBANON [R0279]
NEUTRAL ZONE [R0319]
OMAN [R0322]
QATAR [R0338]
SAUDI ARABIA [R0372]
SYRIA [R0390]
TURKEY [R0403]
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES [R0101]
YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]
RUSSIA [R0370]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Island Name</th>
<th>Reference Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS</td>
<td>R0352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAHAMAS</td>
<td>R0165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERMUDA</td>
<td>R0161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOUVET ISLAND</td>
<td>R0167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE VERDE</td>
<td>R0189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARIBBEAN ISLANDS</td>
<td>R0353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANGUILLA</td>
<td>R0104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA</td>
<td>R0103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARUBA</td>
<td>R0118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARBADOS</td>
<td>R0153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAYMAN ISLANDS</td>
<td>R0276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUBA</td>
<td>R0200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMINICA</td>
<td>R0205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMINICAN REPUBLIC</td>
<td>R0206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRENADA</td>
<td>R0226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUADELOUPE</td>
<td>R0234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAITI</td>
<td>R0246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMAICA</td>
<td>R0264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTINIQUE</td>
<td>R0299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTSERRAT</td>
<td>R0301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETHERLANDS ANTILLES</td>
<td>R0107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUERTO RICO</td>
<td>R0334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS</td>
<td>R0272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAINT LUCIA</td>
<td>R0280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES</td>
<td>R0475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO</td>
<td>R0406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS</td>
<td>R0392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)</td>
<td>R0477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)</td>
<td>R0478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALKLAND ISLANDS</td>
<td>R0216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAROE ISLANDS</td>
<td>R0218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENLAND</td>
<td>R0231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICELAND</td>
<td>R0262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST. HELENA</td>
<td>R0378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON</td>
<td>R0332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS</td>
<td>R0380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUSTRALIA</td>
<td>R0117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL AMERICA</td>
<td>R0354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELIZE</td>
<td>R0170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTA RICA</td>
<td>R0198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL SALVADOR</td>
<td>R0389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUATEMALA</td>
<td>R0237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONDURAS</td>
<td>R0244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NICARAGUA</td>
<td>R0314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANAMA</td>
<td>R0323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPE</td>
<td>R0355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPE, CENTRAL</td>
<td>R0356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUSTRIA</td>
<td>R0115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC</td>
<td>R0202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPE, EASTERN</td>
<td>R0357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALBANIA</td>
<td>R0105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELARUS</td>
<td>R0169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA</td>
<td>R0152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BULGARIA</td>
<td>R0157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROATIA</td>
<td>R0245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZECH REPUBLIC</td>
<td>R0515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</td>
<td>R0199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTONIA</td>
<td>R0209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNGARY</td>
<td>R0247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATVIA</td>
<td>R0287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITHUANIA</td>
<td>R0285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLDOVA</td>
<td>R0291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLAND</td>
<td>R0331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMANIA</td>
<td>R0369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSSIA</td>
<td>R0370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERBIA</td>
<td>R0517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLOVAKIA</td>
<td>R0516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLOVENIA</td>
<td>R0379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURKEY</td>
<td>R0403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UKRAINE</td>
<td>R0410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YUGOSLAVIA</td>
<td>R0484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPE, SOUTHERN</td>
<td>R0358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYPRUS</td>
<td>R0201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GIBRALTAR [R0230]
GREECE [R0236]
ITALY [R0263]
MALTA [R0302]
MONACO [R0290]
PORTUGAL [R0335]
SAN MARINO [R0382]
SPAIN [R0212]
VATICAN CITY [R0474]
EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
ANDORRA [R0100]
BELGIUM [R0155]
FRANCE [R0219]
IRELAND [R0255]
LIECHTENSTEIN [R0281]
LUXEMBOURG [R0286]
NETHERLANDS [R0315]
SWITZERLAND [R0188]
UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
ENGLAND [R0223]
SCOTLAND [R0224]
WALES [R0226]
SCANDINAVIA [R0360]
DENMARK [R0204]
FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
FINLAND [R0214]
ICELAND [R0262]
NORWAY [R0316]
SWEDEN [R0376]
INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY [R0259]
COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]
HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]
MALDIVES [R0304]
MAURITIUS [R0303]
REUNION ISLAND [R0368]
SEYCHELLES [R0374]
NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
CANADA [R0171]
ALBERTA [R0172]
BRITISH COLUMBIA [R0173]
MANITOBA [R0174]
NEW BRUNSWICK [R0175]
NEWFOUNDLAND [R0176]
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES [R0177]
NOVA SCOTIA [R0178]
ONTARIO [R0179]
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND [R0180]
QUEBEC [R0181]
SASKATCHEWAN [R0182]
YUKON TERRITORY [R0183]
MEXICO [R0306]
UNITED STATES [R0413]
MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
DELaware [R0421]
KENT COUNTY [R0485]
NEW CASTLE COUNTY [R0486]
SUSSEX COUNTY [R0457]
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]
KENTUCKY [R0431]
MARYLAND [R0434]
NEW JERSEY [R0444]
OHIO [R0449]
PENNSYLVANIA [R0452]
VIRGINIA [R0460]
WEST VIRGINIA [R0462]
MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
ARKANSAS [R0417]
ILLINOIS [R0427]
INDIANA [R0428]
IOWA [R0429]
KANSAS [R0430]
MICHIGAN [R0436]
MINNESOTA [R0437]
MISSOURI [R0439]
NEBRASKA [R0441]
NORTH DAKOTA [R0448]
SOUTH DAKOTA [R0455]
WISCONSIN [R0463]
NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
CONNECTICUT [R0420]
MAINE [R0433]
MASSACHUSETTS [R0435]
NEW HAMPSHIRE [R0443]
NEW YORK [R0446]
RHODE ISLAND [R0453]
VERMONT [R0459]
SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
ALABAMA [R0414]
FLORIDA [R0423]
ORANGE COUNTY, FL [R0488]
GEORGIA [R0424]
LOUISIANA [R0432]
MISSISSIPPI [R0438]
NORTH CAROLINA [R0447]
SOUTH CAROLINA [R0454]
TENNESSEE [R0456]
SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
ARIZONA [R0416]
COLORADO [R0419]
NEW MEXICO [R0445]
OKLAHOMA [R0450]
TEXAS [R0457]
UTAH [R0458]
U.S. PROTECTORATES [R0470]
WESTERN STATES [R0471]
ALASKA [R0415]
CALIFORNIA [R0418]
HAWAII [R0425]
IDAHO [R0426]
MONTANA [R0440]
NEVADA [R0442]
OREGON [R0451]
WASHINGTON [R0461]
WYOMING [R0464]
PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]
COOK ISLANDS [R0191]
FIJI [R0215]
FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
TAHITI [R0327]
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES [R0394]
GUAM [R0238]
KIRIBATI [R0270]
MARSHALL ISLANDS [R0293]
MICRONESIA [R0217]
NAURU [R0318]
NEW CALEDONIA [R0310]
NEW ZEALAND [R0321]
NIUE [R0320]
NORFOLK ISLAND [R0312]
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]
PALAU [R0336]
PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]
PHILIPPINES [R0329]
PITCAIRN ISLAND [R0333]
SOLOMON ISLANDS [R0373]
TOKELAU [R0398]
TONGA [R0401]
TUVALU [R0407]
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS [R0412]
VANUATU [R0480]
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]
WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]
SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
ARGENTINA [R0112]
BOLIVIA [R0163]
BRAZIL [R0164]
CHILE [R0192]
COLOMBIA [R0196]
ECUADOR [R0208]
FRENCH GUIANA [R0227]
GUYANA [R0240]
PARAGUAY [R0337]
PERU [R0325]
SURINAME [R0385]
URUGUAY [R0472]
VENEZUELA [R0476]
FISHING AREAS [R0124]
AQUACULTURE [R0111]
FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
INLAND WATERS [R0512]
  AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01) [R0125]
  ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08) [R0132]
  ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04) [R0128]
  EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05) [R0129]
  FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07) [R0131]
  NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02) [R0126]
  OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06) [R0130]
  SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03) [R0127]
MARINE AREAS [R0513]
  ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
    ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18) [R0133]
    ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34) [R0137]
    ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21) [R0134]
    ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47) [R0140]
    ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41) [R0139]
    ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31) [R0136]
  INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
    INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57) [R0143]
    INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51) [R0142]
  PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
    PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77) [R0148]
    PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67) [R0146]
    PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61) [R0145]
    PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87) [R0150]
    PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81) [R0149]
    PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71) [R0147]
  SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
    ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58) [R0144]
    ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48) [R0141]
    PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88) [R0151]
FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
SUBTROPICAL REEF [R0388]
TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
TROPICAL REEF [R0405]
GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN [R0001]
GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES [R0367]
EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]
ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) [R0518]
Facet Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
  COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
    COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN [Z0061]
    COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
    DARK FISH FLESH [Z0058]
    LIGHT FISH FLESH [Z0057]
    PINK FISH FLESH [Z0060]
    RED FISH FLESH [Z0059]
    WHITE FISH FLESH [Z0056]
  COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
    DARK MEAT [Z0002]
    LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
    MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE [Z0054]
    MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
  CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
    CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
      CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
      QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
        ALOYAU [Z0141]
          ENTRE-COTE [Z0142]
          FAUX-FILET [Z0143]
          FILET [Z0144]
          RUMSTECK [Z0145]
          CUISSE [Z0136]
          GITE ARRIERE [Z0137]
          SEMELLE [Z0138]
          TRANCHE (MEAT CUT) [Z0139]
          TRANCHE GRASSE [Z0140]
        TAIL [Z0155]
      QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
      BASSES-COTES [Z0130]
      CAPARACON [Z0123]
        BAVETTE [Z0124]
        FLANCHET [Z0125]
        HAMPE [Z0126]
        PLAT-DE-COTE [Z0127]
        POITRINE [Z0128]
        COLLIER [Z0129]
        RAQUETTE [Z0131]
        GITE AVANT [Z0132]
        JUMEAU [Z0133]
        MARCREUSE [Z0134]
    CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
      BELLY MEAT [Z0063]
      BREAST (MEAT CUT) [Z0045]
      BRISKET [Z0020]
    CHUCK [Z0021]
    CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0018]
    CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
    CUT OF MEAT, OTHER [Z0048]
    FLANK [Z0022]
    FOOT (MEAT CUT) [Z0041]
    FORE SHANK [Z0025]
    JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
    LOIN [Z0031]
    RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]
    ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]
    SHORT LOIN [Z0026]
    SHORT PLATE [Z0028]
    SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
    FAT BACK [Z0037]
    SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]
    SIRLOIN [Z0027]
    TAIL [Z0155]
    TENDERLOIN [Z0217]
  CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]
    BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0158]
    LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0159]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)</td>
<td>Z0160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT)</td>
<td>Z0157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTENT OF FAT TRIM</td>
<td>Z0107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH</td>
<td>Z0106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH</td>
<td>Z0104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH</td>
<td>Z0106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT</td>
<td>Z0064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN</td>
<td>Z0019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE</td>
<td>Z0065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE A, EUROPE</td>
<td>Z0150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE E, EUROPE</td>
<td>Z0066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE O, EUROPE</td>
<td>Z0069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE</td>
<td>Z0053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE P, EUROPE</td>
<td>Z0070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE R, EUROPE</td>
<td>Z0068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE U, EUROPE</td>
<td>Z0067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.</td>
<td>Z0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANNER GRADE</td>
<td>Z0016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE GRADE</td>
<td>Z0010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL GRADE</td>
<td>Z0013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULL GRADE</td>
<td>Z0017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUTTER GRADE</td>
<td>Z0015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE</td>
<td>Z0053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIME GRADE</td>
<td>Z0009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT GRADE</td>
<td>Z0011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANDARD GRADE</td>
<td>Z0012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITY GRADE</td>
<td>Z0014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS</td>
<td>Z0097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.)</td>
<td>Z0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.)</td>
<td>Z0103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.)</td>
<td>Z0099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (&gt;1 MM.)</td>
<td>Z0098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD</td>
<td>Z0151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD</td>
<td>Z0251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY</td>
<td>Z0050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN</td>
<td>Z0205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIPE OR MATURE</td>
<td>Z0052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNRIPE OR IMMATURE</td>
<td>Z0051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)</td>
<td>Z0176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE)</td>
<td>Z0165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT &lt; 1%</td>
<td>Z0169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT &lt; 9%</td>
<td>Z0171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT &gt; 5%</td>
<td>Z0166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT &gt; 9%</td>
<td>Z0170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%</td>
<td>Z0168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%</td>
<td>Z0167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)</td>
<td>Z0177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 1%</td>
<td>Z0181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 15%</td>
<td>Z0186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 3.5%</td>
<td>Z0190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 30%</td>
<td>Z0193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 5%</td>
<td>Z0183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 50%, &lt; 35% PUFA</td>
<td>Z0203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt; 50%, &gt; 35% PUFA</td>
<td>Z0202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 3%</td>
<td>Z0187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 30%</td>
<td>Z0184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 4%</td>
<td>Z0179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 5%</td>
<td>Z0182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 50%</td>
<td>Z0191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 60%</td>
<td>Z0194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 80%, &lt; 25% PUFA</td>
<td>Z0199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 80%, &gt; 25% PUFA</td>
<td>Z0198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt;= 3.5%</td>
<td>Z0189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 1-2.9%</td>
<td>Z0180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 1-3%</td>
<td>Z0188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 15-30%</td>
<td>Z0185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 30-45%</td>
<td>Z0196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 30-50%</td>
<td>Z0192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 31-45%</td>
<td>Z0197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 3-4%</td>
<td>Z0179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 46-60%</td>
<td>Z0195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 50-80%, &lt; 25% PUFA</td>
<td>Z0200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT 50-80%, &gt; 25% PUFA</td>
<td>Z0201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIL CONTENT (EUROPE)</td>
<td>Z0172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OIL CONTENT < 25% [Z0175]
OIL CONTENT > 50% [Z0173]
OIL CONTENT 25-50% [Z0174]
SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]
SUGAR CONTENT < 30% [Z0164]
SUGAR CONTENT > 50% [Z0162]
SUGAR CONTENT 30-50% [Z0163]

FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]
BEVERAGE BASE, DRY [Z0089]
BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID [Z0091]
DRY MIX [Z0090]

HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0223]
ANISAKIS INFESTATION [Z0222]
CHIMAEROID POISONING [Z0225]
CHLORINATED BIPHENYL [Z0250]
CIGUATOXIC [Z0224]
CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING [Z0226]
DIARRHEIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0228]
DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM INFESTATION [Z0227]
HAZARD 1 [Z0229]
HAZARD 2 [Z0230]
HAZARD 3 [Z0231]
HAZARD 4 [Z0232]
HAZARD 5 [Z0233]
HAZARD 6 [Z0234]
HAZARD 7 [Z0235]
HAZARD 8 [Z0236]
HAZARD 9 [Z0237]
ICHTHYOALLYLEINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0239]
ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0240]
ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING [Z0241]
ICHTHYOTOXIC POISONING [Z0242]
LEAD POISONING [Z0243]
NEMATODE INFESTATION [Z0245]
NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0246]
PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0247]
SCOMBROTOXIC [Z0248]
SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE [Z0244]
TETRODOTOXIC POISONING [Z0249]

MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]
PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER [Z0082]
PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]
PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER [Z0079]
PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER [Z0080]
PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [Z0081]
PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER [Z0083]
PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER [Z0084]
PROCESSED IN TEFLOMN-COATED CONTAINER [Z0101]
PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER [Z0089]
PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]
TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]
CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]
CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]
TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0094]
INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0093]
NO SAUSAGE CASING [Z0096]
SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN [Z0095]
PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
DRAINED [Z0219]
NOT DRAINED [Z0220]

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
SEMDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]
WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]
GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]
OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0209]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0212]
HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0214]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]
FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]
HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]
RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]
STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD [Z0120]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN [Z0215]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER [Z0216]
STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
APPELLATION CONTROLEE [Z0086]
LanguaL stands for "Langua Alimentaria" or "language of food". It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. Since then, LanguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

This report presents the details of the present version, LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus, according to international thesaurus standards, and alphabetical display of descriptors and synonyms (non-descriptors) as well as the systematic display of the thesaurus hierarchy.